

THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY IDP REVIEW 2022/23 – 2026/2027

MAYOR'S FORWORD

IDP REVIEW 2022/2023

It is my greatest privilege on behalf of Thulamela Local Municipality and in my capacity as a Mayor of Thulamela to present to you the Council's adopted IDP for the period 2022/23 -2026/27. We have noted the progress that has been made thus far and we count it all to our competent staff and management who worked tirelessly in ensuring good governance and effectiveness.

It is imperative to begin this term by acknowledging the contribution made by the council and the entire staff led by the acting accounting officer. The political leadership provided by councillors in their oversight to visit all capital projects within Thulamela Local Municipality, indeed is the task given to me by the ruling party, African National Congress, one appreciates the stability of the institution which makes good governance possible.

Service delivery targets sets in the integrated Development plan for 2021/22/23/24 should be realised. What is crucial is that visible socioeconomic changes should be possible during our term in office. Working together with our communities we shall overcome challenges of unemployment, poverty and shortage of resources.

Thulamela Local Municipality stakeholders play an important role in IDP consultative engagements (Public participation) and the improved participation of citizens in the process of decision making proves that the municipality continues to deepen democracy. We urge citizens to protect our infrastructures.

Through this IDP, for the next five years we commit to:

- Contribute actively to the development of our Thohoyandou Town and all rural villages.
- Offer high-quality service delivery to our people and provide support to our capital projects.

Furthermore, Thulamela Local Municipality always ensure that the IDP and Budget processes are aligned with the SDBIP section 34 of the Local Government System Act of 2000, indicate that, each municipality is required to review its integrated development plan annually, to assess its performance against measurable targets and to respond to the demands of service delivery. I have no doubt that, we will be guided towards greater service delivery excellence during this term of office, and that we will be making even more progress possible together. We serve with dedication.

It is generally accepted that the broader public are fully aware of the origin, purpose and implementation of the Integrated Development Plan. We can never forget our leaders who hardly fought for the freedom we are enjoying today. Among the many that we hold in high esteem is Tshifhiwa Muofhe, who fought tirelessly for freedom and democracy.

We have been able to overcome most of the pain of the past and have built a new society.

We have formed a unitary, non-racial, non-sexist democratic state, answerable to and representative of all South Africans. It is a fact, that freedom among others gains has brought gender equality. The representation has increased considerably since the dawn of freedom.

I am proud to indicate that, in Thulamela Local Municipality there are Woman occupying Strategic Senior Positions. May I congratulate the entire new leadership of Councillors, that were democratically elected on the first of November 2021. Our Councillor's has already signed performance agreements, and must also regularly report to communities on their work.

This will give power to the people of Thulamela Municipality in holding their representatives accountable and making local government work. We remain steadfast in our commitment to create a better life for all. I am determined that all of us in this new administration will work firelesly, day and night, to live up to this vote of confidence to ensure that we do justice to the hope, dreams and aspirations of all the people of Thulamela.

Thulamela Municipality remains committed to the realisation of the five (5) National Key Performance Areas of municipalities, being the following:

- Good Governance and Public Participation;
- Municipal Transformation and Organisation Development;
- Basic Infrastructure and Service Delivery;
- Local Economic Development; and
- Municipal Financial Viability and Management.

This IDP together with its projects and implementation focus relates more strongly to the capital budget. This process, which facilitates planning and delivery should arrive at decisions on such issues as municipal budgets, local management, promotion of local economic development and institutional transformation in a consultative, systematic and strategic manner.

I promise to work together for the entrenchment of democracy, we extend a hand of friendship to all the stakeholders of Thulamela and across the borders

of Vhembe District Municipality, it is very true that together we can achieve
more.
We plan to achieve a city status by the year 2020. We serve with dedication

Cllr Rambuda A.S

Mayor: Thulamela Local Municipality

Statement by the Acting Municipal Manager

It gives me great pleasure to present the revised 2022/2023-2026/2027 Integrated Development Plan for the Thulamela Local Municipality.

In this IDP, we have reviewed the Thulamela Local Municipality strategic plan in line with the demands of the municipality's vision 2030, socio-economic environment, the needs of our residents as well as the available financial resources. The plan represents a strategic response that will allow the municipality to respond to its mandate in a sustainable manner.

Thulamela local municipality has confirmed its strategic focus areas, specifically Five KPAs and some strategic priorities. They are informed by a desire to bring real transformational change to communities through the vision 2030 agenda.

In 2022/2023 – 2026/2027 we are therefore placing significant focus on bringing real change to residents, targeting improving the quality of infrastructure through increased repairs and maintenance of basic infrastructure specifically potholes and investing in improving the circumstances in rural settlements in all our nodal areas, improving the environment to stimulate economic growth and ultimately reducing unemployment through our approved Local Economic Strategy and promoting Public private partnership investments.

Thulamela Local municipality intends to deliver all these interventions in a financially sustainable manner. Therefore the IDP also contains financial projections that are informed by the need to collect as much revenue from the services we provide to enable the municipality to meet its infrastructure development as service delivery demands and to provide services to the less privileged in our communities. These will only be realistic by enforcing our approved Enhancement Revenue Generation Strategy

The IDP is developed in consultation with our communities and stakeholders. To this end a number of engagements were held to ensure the IDP is informed as far as possible by the residents and stakeholders of the municipality. We aspire to go beyond merely complying with legislative requirements, but ensuring that the IDP is genuinely informed by the needs of communities and stakeholders.

The 2022/2023 – 2026/2027 IDP review presents an exciting opportunity for staff in the Thulamela Local Municipality to collectively demonstrate their commitment to put our residents first, and to deliver the change envisaged in this strategic plan for us to be able to receive clean Audit and vision 2030

Acting Municipal Manager

Makumule M.T

SECTION 2: VISION AND MISSION

Thulamela Vision

We, the people of Thulamela would like our Municipality to Achieve a city

status by 2030, to promote urban regeneration and comprehensive rural

development whilst encouraging Local Economic Development to improve the

quality of lives of our People.

Thulamela Mission

We build prosperity, eradicate poverty and promote social, political and

economic empowerment of all our people through delivery of quality services,

community participation, local economic development and smart

administration

Motto

We serve with dedication.

SECTION 3: DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF THE MUNICIPALITY

THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY PROFILE

Thulamela Municipality is a Category B municipality established in terms of Local Government Structures Act number 117 of 1998. Thulamela Municipality is one of the four local municipalities comprising Vhembe District Municipality.

Thulamela Municipality shares the boundary in the south east with Collins Chabane Municipality while sharing the border's with Musina Municipality in the north east and Makhado Municipality in the west.

Thulamela covers 2 893.936 km²: 22° 57′ S 30° 29′ E

Thulamela Municipality is a municipality area covering vast track of lands mainly tribal, and Thohoyandou is its political, administrative and commercial centre.

In terms of population it is the second largest of all the municipalities in Limpopo Province. The political leadership of the municipality is vested in the Municipal Council comprising of 81 Councillors of whom 41 are Ward or directly elected Councillors, 40 Proportional Representative (PR), representing political parties on the strength of their performance in the August 2016 Local Government Elections. Municipal Code is LIM 343. The Mayor chairs Executive Committee meetings, while the Speaker presides over Council meetings.

Additional members of Council are 7 Senior Traditional Leaders or their representatives who sit on the Council as Ex-Officio representing the traditional systems of governance. There are 6 Departments that form the basis of Administration. Administration is responsible for strategic day to day operational matters of the municipality, implementation of Council's decisions, as well as providing technical, professional support and advice to the Council.

Table: 3.1

Councillors	Thulamela
Directly Elected	41
Proportional Representative	40
Senior Traditional	7

Leaders	
Total	88

Mr Makumule M.T is the acting Municipal Manager and he is the Accounting Officer / Head of Administration. There are five departments headed by five Senior Managers (All appointed on performance contracts and are responsible for line functions of their Departments).

The Municipal Demarcation Board has re-drawn Municipal outer boundaries in the Vhembe District during August 2016 Local Government Elections. The District's outer boundary has not changed. The outer boundaries of Makhado, Musina, Mutale and Thulamela Municipalities were affected.

The MDB has decided to disestablish Mutale Municipality. Eight wards from Mutale were incorporated into Thulamela Municipality. The Northern part of Mutale was incorporated into Musina Municipality.

Figure 3.1: LOCAL AND DESCRIPTION OF THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY IN TERMS OF PROVINCIAL CONTEXT

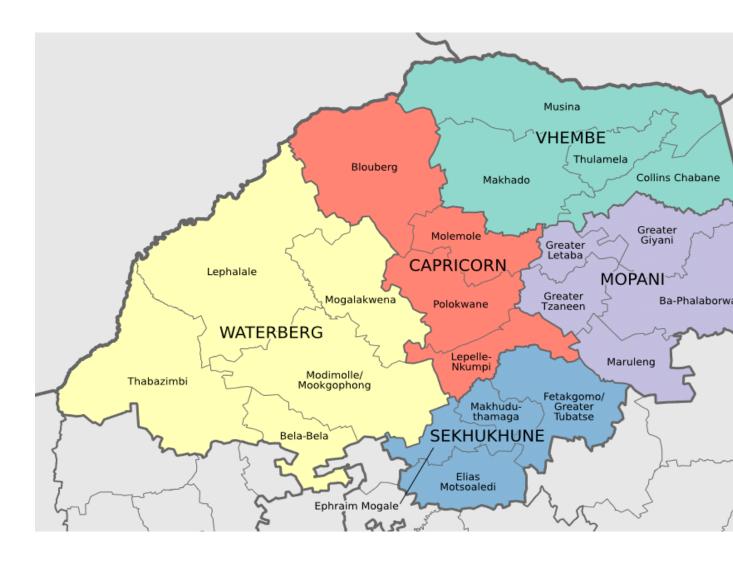
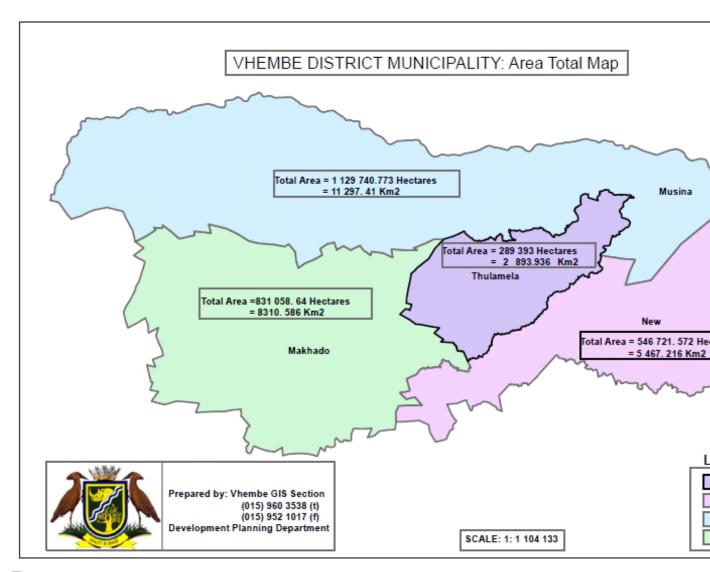
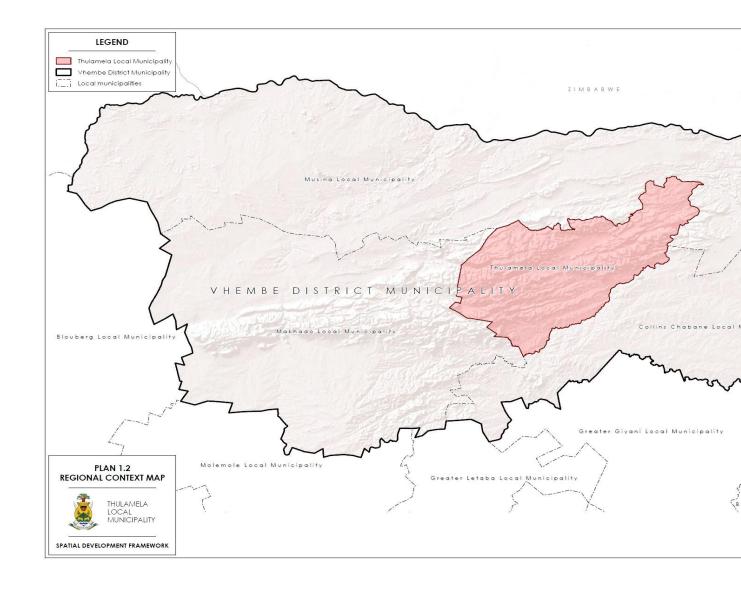


Figure 3.2: LOCAL AND DESCRIPTION OF THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY IN TERMS OF THE DISTRICT CONTEX





DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

POPULATION SIZE

Table 3.2
3.1 Population size index

Table 3.1: Population size									
Municipalities 1996 2001 % 2011 % Change									
Vhembe	1 095 728	1 197 952	1.8	1 294 722	0.8	1 393 948			

Thulamela	533	581	1.7	618	0.6	497
	757	487		462		237
Musina	33	39	3.5	68	5.5	132
	061	310		359		009
Makhado	455	494	1.6	516	0.4	416
	597	264		031		728
Collins Chabane						347
						974

Source: StatsSA, Community Survey 2016

The table above shows the population distribution in the district. High population concentration is in Thulamela followed by Makhado municipality as also indicated in population statistics table above.

The table above then reveals that as a result of the demarcation changes and STATS SA community survey of 2016 The population of Thulamela had decreased by 121 225.

POPULATION GROUP

Table 3.3

MUNICIPALI TY	BLACK AFRICA N	COLOUR ED	INDIAN/ASI AN	WHIT E	OTHE R	TOTAL POPULATI ON
LIM343:						
Thulamela	493780	749	2479	229	-	497237

Table 3.4:

AREA	LIM343: THULAMELA
AGE	NUMBER
0-14 (Children	168496
15-34 (Youth)	192769
35-64 (Adults)	102497
65+ (Elderly)	33475

Table 3.9: Number of households								
Municipality	Male	Female	Totals					
Thulamela	64593	65728	130321					

Stats SA; Community Survey; 2016

Types of dwellings

Table 3.10

Main dwelling that household currently lives in by Geography hierarchy 2016 for Household weight								
Thulamela								
Formal dwelling/house or								
brick/concrete block structure on a	112181							
Traditional dwelling/hut/structure	6754							

made of traditional mater	
Flat or apartment in a block of flats	856
Cluster house in complex	109
Townhouse (semi-detached house in	
a complex)	56
Semi-detached house	137
Formal dwelling/house/flat/room in	
backyard	4706
Informal dwelling/shack in backyard	2524
Informal dwelling/shack not in	
backyard (e.g. in an informal	1890
Room/flat let on a property or larger	
dwelling/servants quart	808
Caravan/tent	-
Other	299
Unspecified	-
Total	130321

Sources: Stats SA, Community Survey 2016

Table.3.11: Statistics South Africa/Census 2011 Community Profiles CS2016

Geography hierarchy 2016 by Household mode for receiving of mail/post for Person Weight

Del	Deli	Through a	Thro	Thr	Through	В	Do	0	Uns	Tot
ive	vere	friend/nei	ugh	oug	а	у	no	th	peci	al
red	d to	ghbour/r	а	h a	tribal/tr	е	t	er	fied	
to	а	elative	shop	wor	aditional	m	re			
the	post		/sch	kpl	/local	ail	cei			
dw	box		ool	ace	authorit		ve			
elli	/pri				y office		m			
ng	vate						ail			
	bag									
	own									
	ed									

		by the hou seh old									
LIM 341 : Mu sina	193 49	306 54	3372	135 78	182 9	754	6 0 5 9	52 99 8	3 3 5 1	67	13 20 09
LIM 343 : Thu lam ela	420	234 965	62358	587 86	151 8	27220	5 2 8 4	99 32 1	3 5 8 2	2	49 72 37
LIM 344 : Ma kha do	194 67	167 013	24369	595 68	503	26892	4 4 1 5	10 26 61	7 3 0 2	5	41 67 28
LIM 345 : Ne w	331	124 504	26251	775 20	113 8	16815	1 9 2 6	90 32 6	6 1 7 7	-	34 79 74
Tot al	463 35	557 136	116350	209 451	952	71681	1 7 6 8 4	34 53 07	2 0 4 1 2	74	13 93 94 9

Created on 08 February 2017

Statistics South Africa: Web page: www.statssa.gov.za

Support: info@statssa .gov.za

Copyright © 2010 Statistics South

Africa. All rights reserved. Source: Stats SA, Community

Survey 2016

EDUCATION

Table 3.5: Level of Education IN THULAMELA

HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION BY GEOGRAPHICAL HIERARCHY 2016	LIM343: THULAMELA
No schooling	85029
Grade 0	19566
Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1	13915
Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2	14203
Grade 3/Standard 1/ABET 1	17630
Grade 4/Standard 2	16167
Grade 5/Standard 3/ABET 2	16666
Grade 6/Standard 4	17552
Grade 7/Standard 5/ABET 3	20851
Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1	26079
Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/ABET 4/Occupational	38374
certificate NQF Level 1	
Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3/Occupational	43006
certificate NQF Level 2	
Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4/NCV Level 3/	46850

Opposed and postificate NOT Level 2	
Occupational certificate NQF Level 3	70704
Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric/NCV Level	79701
4/ Occupational certificate NQF Level 3	
NTC I/N1	450
NTCII/N2	582
NTCIII/N3	1346
N4/NTC 4/Occupational certificate NQF Level 5	1733
N5/NTC 5/Occupational certificate NQF Level 5	1394
N6/NTC 6/Occupational certificate NQF Level 5	2337
Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10	581
Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10	924
Higher/National/Advanced Certificate with Grade	2786
12/Occupational certificate NQF	
Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10/Occupational	8624
certificate NQF Level 6	
Higher Diploma/Occupational certificate NQF Level	3239
7	
Post-Higher Diploma (Masters)	2301
Bachelor's degree/Occupational certificate NQF	7244
Level 7	
Honours degree/Post-graduate	3093
diploma/Occupational certificate NQF Level 8	
Masters/Professional Masters at NQF Level 9	829
degree	
PHD (Doctoral degree/Professional doctoral degree	482
at NQF Level 10)	
Other	1429
Do not know	2099
Unspecified	176
Total	497237

Stats SA; Community Survey; 2016

HEALTH

Table 3.6 Number of Birth and Death by Hospitals 2011 in the District

	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Donald Frazer	4 770	2 423	2 347	822	371	451
Hospital						
Tshilidzini Hospital	5 323	2 731	2 592	1 307	623	684
Hayani Hospital	0	0	0	04	03	01

Source: Department of Health, 2015/16

Table 3.7: Child Mortality Rate /1000 Live birth 2011

Indicator	Tshilidzini Hospital	Donald Frazer Hospital
Inpatient death under 1-year rate	11.1	4.6
Inpatient death under 5 years rate	5.6	2.7

Source: District Health Information 2016/17.

Table 3.8: Social grants per Recipients

Municipali ty	Old Age	Disabilit y Grant	War Vetera n	Gran t In Aid	Foreste r Care	CD G	Child Suppor t	Total
Thulamela	1748 6	3759	1	441	714	641	72612	9565 4

Source: SASSA, 2017

Neonatal death rate is usually targeted at half the target of stillbirth rate.

Table 3.10: HIV AND TB district indicators: FY 2015/16 to 2017/18 Prevalence in the municipality.

Pillars	Indicator	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Pillar no 1: Prevention	Male condom distributed	21 487 991	28 918 918	18 843 800
	Medical male circumcision performed	17108	9577	10040
Pillar no 2: Case identification	Antenatal client HIV retest rate	85.1%	131.5%	186.1%
	Infant 1st PCR around 10 weeks uptake rate	0	47.2%	57.2%
	Child rapid HIV test around 18 months rate	44.6%	84.4%	56.4%
Pillar no 3: Treatment initiation	Antenatal client start on ART rate	91.3%	96.6%	94.8%
Illitiation	TB client 5 years and older initiated on treatment rate	121.9%	127.4%	71%
	Adult naive started on ART this month	12987	12248	9856
Pillar no 4: Retention and	Adult remaining on ART end of month– total	52408	59800	63664
Treatment Success	TB Treatment success rate	81.2%	74.1%	84.3%

Source: DHIS and ETR.net.

HIV and TB prevention and management is collaboratively implemented through the Department of Health fast tracking strategy. Prevention of new spread of HIV infections is enhanced through increasing access to preventative intervention amongst others scaling up medical male circumcision and condom distribution.

HIV, Counselling and Testing (HCT) for the general population is ongoing with the inclusion of targeted population amongst others, antenatal women, babies and children. Testing for children at 18 months. There is decline in Pillar 3 treatment initiation however improvement marked on pretension on both adult remaining on ART and TB success rate.

SECTION 4: POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPALITY

TABLE: 4.1

Constitution: Competency Schedule 4B	The division in section 84(1) and (2) of the Municipal Structures Act		
Scriedule 45	District municipality – s 84(1)	Thulamela Local municipality – s 84(2)	
Air Pollution	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction	
Building regulations	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction	
Child Care Facilities	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction	
Electricity and Gas Reticulation	Bulk Supply of electricity, which includes for the purposes of such supply, the transmission, distribution, and where applicable the generation of electricity	No Powers	
Fire Fighting Services	Firefighting services serving the area of	No Powers	

the district mu as a whole, which includes (i) planning, co ordination and regulation of fi services (ii) specialized firefighting ser such as mountain, v chemical fire services (iii) co-ordinati standardizatio of infrastructu vehicles, equip and procedure (iv) training of officers Local Tourism Promotion of I tourism for the of the district municipality (Does not inclu regulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airp serving the are district munici a whole. Estab regulation, ope and control of facility that ser area of the dis municipality	ant at a late a
which includes (i) planning, co ordination and regulation of fi services (ii) specialized firefighting ser such as mountain, v chemical fire services (iii) co-ordinati standardizatio of infrastructu vehicles, equip and procedure (iv) training of officers Local Tourism Promotion of I tourism for the of the district municipality (Does not inclu regulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airp serving the are district munici a whole. Estab regulation, ope and control of facility that ser area of the dis	nicipality
(i) planning, coordination and regulation of fiservices (ii) specialized firefighting ser such as mountain, vertices (iii) co-ordination of infrastructure vehicles, equipation and procedure (iv) training of officers Local Tourism Promotion of I tourism for the of the district municipality (Does not inclure regulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airpost serving the area district municipal airpost serving the area district municipal airpost and control of facility that ser area of the district serving the area of the district serving the area of the district municipal airpost se	
ordination and regulation of fi services (ii) specialized firefighting ser such as mountain, vechemical fire services (iii) co-ordinati standardizatio of infrastructu vehicles, equip and procedure (iv) training of officers Local Tourism Promotion of I tourism for the of the district municipality (Does not incluregulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airp serving the area district municipal airp serving the area of the district municipal airp servi	
regulation of fi services (ii) specialized firefighting ser such as mountain, verthemical fire services (iii) co-ordinati standardizatio of infrastructu vehicles, equip and procedure (iv) training of officers Local Tourism Promotion of I tourism for the of the district municipality (Does not inclure regulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airposerving the are district municipal whole. Estab regulation, ope and control of facility that ser area of the district ware area of the district serving the area of the district of facility that ser area of the district of the district of facility that ser area of the district of the district of the district of the district of facility that ser area of the district of) -
services (ii) specialized firefighting ser such as mountain, v chemical fire services (iii) co-ordinati standardizatio of infrastructu vehicles, equip and procedure (iv) training of officers Local Tourism Promotion of I tourism for the of the district municipality (Does not incluregulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airp serving the are district municipal airp serving	l
(ii) specialized firefighting ser such as mountain, vertices (iii) co-ordinate standardization of infrastructure vehicles, equipand procedure (iv) training of officers Local Tourism Promotion of I tourism for the of the district municipality (Does not inclure gulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airposerving the area district mu	ire
firefighting ser such as mountain, wo chemical fire services (iii) co-ordination of infrastructure vehicles, equipment and procedure (iv) training of officers Local Tourism Promotion of I tourism for the of the district municipality (Does not inclure regulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airposerving the area district municipal	
such as mountain, v chemical fire services (iii) co-ordinati standardizatio of infrastructu vehicles, equip and procedure (iv) training of officers Local Tourism Promotion of I tourism for the of the district municipality (Does not inclu regulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airp serving the are district munici a whole. Estab regulation, ope and control of facility that ser area of the dis	
as mountain, verthemical fire services (iii) co-ordination of infrastructure vehicles, equipment and procedure (iv) training of officers Local Tourism Promotion of I tourism for the of the district municipality (Does not inclure gulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airposerving the are district municipal airposerving the area of the district municipal airposerv	vices
chemical fire services (iii) co-ordinati standardizatio of infrastructu vehicles, equip and procedure (iv) training of officers Local Tourism Promotion of I tourism for the of the district municipality (Does not incluregulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airposerving the are district municipal whole. Estab regulation, operand control of facility that see area of the district management of the district municipal airposerving that see area of the district municipal airposerving the area of th	
services (iii) co-ordinati standardizatio of infrastructu vehicles, equip and procedure (iv) training of officers Local Tourism Promotion of I tourism for the of the district municipality (Does not inclu regulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airp serving the are district munici a whole. Estab regulation, ope and control of facility that ser area of the dis	reld and
(iii) co-ordination standardization of infrastructur vehicles, equipment and procedure (iv) training of officers Local Tourism Promotion of I tourism for the of the district municipality (Does not incluregulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airpost serving the area district municipal airpost in the district mu	
standardization of infrastructur vehicles, equipment and procedure (iv) training of officers Local Tourism Promotion of I tourism for the of the district municipality (Does not incluregulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airposerving the area district municipal whole. Estab regulation, operand control of facility that send area of the district municipal airposerving the airp	
standardization of infrastructur vehicles, equipment and procedure (iv) training of officers Local Tourism Promotion of I tourism for the of the district municipality (Does not incluregulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airposerving the area district municipal whole. Estab regulation, operand control of facility that send area of the district municipal airposerving the airp	ion of the
of infrastructu vehicles, equip and procedure (iv) training of officers Local Tourism Promotion of I tourism for the of the district municipality (Does not incluregulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airposerving the are district municipal whole. Estab regulation, open and control of facility that sen area of the district mand read of the district of the distri	
vehicles, equipand procedure (iv) training of officers Local Tourism Promotion of I tourism for the of the district municipality (Does not incluregulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airports Municipal airports district municipal whole. Estab regulation, open and control of facility that see area of the district municipal airports area.	
and procedure (iv) training of officers Local Tourism Promotion of I tourism for the of the district municipality (Does not inclu regulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airp serving the are district munici a whole. Estab regulation, ope and control of facility that ser area of the dis-	
(iv) training of officers Local Tourism Promotion of I tourism for the of the district municipality (Does not incluregulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airposerving the are district municipal whole. Estable regulation, open and control of facility that see area of the district municipal airposerving the area of the district mun	
Local Tourism Promotion of I tourism for the of the district municipality (Does not incluregulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airports Serving the are district municipal awhole. Estab regulation, operand control of facility that serving the district municipal area of the district serving the area of the district municipal awhole.	
Local Tourism Promotion of I tourism for the of the district municipality (Does not incluregulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airports serving the are district municipal awhole. Estab regulation, operand control of facility that serving the district municipal area of the di	
tourism for the of the district municipality (Does not incluregulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airposerving the are district municipal awhole. Estab regulation, operand control of facility that see area of the district municipal area of the district municipal awhole.	ocal Remaining Powers in the
of the district municipality (Does not incluregulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airports serving the are district municipal awhole. Estab regulation, operand control of facility that serving the district municipal area of the district municipal awhole.	U
municipality (Does not incluregulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airports serving the are district municipal awhole. Estab regulation, operand control of facility that serving the district municipal area of the district municipal awhole.	Area of Jurisdiction
(Does not inclure regulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airports serving the area district municipal awhole. Estab regulation, operand control of facility that serving the district municipal awhole.	
regulation and control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airposerving the area district municipal awhole. Estab regulation, operand control of facility that serving the district municipal awhole.	udo
control of tour industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airposerving the area district municipal awhole. Estab regulation, operand control of facility that see area of the district municipal awhole.	
industry) Municipal Airports Municipal airports Serving the area district municipal airports a whole. Estaboregulation, operand control of facility that serving the area of the district municipal airports.	
Municipal Airports Municipal airports Serving the are district municipal airports a whole. Estaboregulation, operand control of facility that serving the area of the district municipal airports.	ism
serving the are district municipal whole. Establish regulation, operand control of facility that serving the area of the district municipal serving the area of the area o	
district municipal whole. Estable regulation, operand control of facility that services area of the district municipal whole. Estable regulation, operand control of facility that services area of the district municipal whole.	
a whole. Estab regulation, ope and control of facility that ser area of the dis	
regulation, ope and control of facility that ser area of the dis	pality as
and control of facility that ser area of the dis	lishment,
facility that ser area of the dis	eration
area of the dis	airport
	rves the
municipality	trict
Municipal Planning Integrated	Integrated Planning for
development p	
for the district	8
	Integrated Planning for

	T .	1
	municipality as a whole,	
	including a framework	
	for integrated	
	development plans of	
	all municipalities in the	
	area of the district	
	municipality	
Municipal Health	Full Powers	No Powers
Services		
Municipal Public	Regulation of	No Powers
Transport	passenger transport	
	services	
Municipal Public Works	Municipal public works	Municipal public works
	relating to any of the	relating to any of the
	above functions or any	above functions or any
	other functions	other functions assigned
	assigned	to the district municipality
	to the district	. ,
	municipality	
Storm-water	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of
management systems		Jurisdiction
Trading Regulations	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of
		Jurisdiction
Water and Sanitations	Potable Water Supply	No Powers
Services limited to	Systems, Domestic	
potable water supply	Waste-Water Disposal	
systems and domestic	Systems	
waste-water and		
sewage disposal		
systems		
Constitution:	The Division in section 8	4(1) and (2) of the
Competency	Municipal Structures Act	:
Schedule 5B	District Municipality-	Local Municipality-
	Section 84(1)	Section 84(2)
Billboards and Display	No Powers	Full powers in the area of
of Advertisements in		jurisdiction
Public Places		
Cemeteries, Funeral	The Establishment,	Remaining Powers in the
Parlors and Crematoria	Conduct and Control of	Area of Jurisdiction
	Cemeteries and	
	ı	

	Crematoria serving the Area of a major proportion of municipalities in the district	
Cleansing	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Control of Public Nuisances	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Control of Undertakings that Sells Liquor to the Public	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Facilities for the Accommodation, Care and Burial of Animals	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Fencing and Fences	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Licensing of Dogs	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Licensing and Control of Undertakings that Sell Food to the Public	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Local Amenities	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Local Sport Facilities	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Markets	Establishment, operation, management, control and regulation of fresh produce marketsserving the area of a major proportion of municipalities in the district Restricted to markets that sell fresh products, such as vegetables, flowers and meat and	Remaining Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction

	excluding car markets,	
	utensils, souvenirs	
Municipal Abattoirs	Establishment,	Establishment, operation,
	operation,	management, control and
	management,	regulation of abattoirs
	control and regulation	that
	of abattoirsserving	serve the area of the local
	the area of a major	municipality only
	proportion of	, , ,
	municipalities in the	
	district	
Municipal Parks and	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of
Recreation	No Fowers	Jurisdiction
	No state of section 1 to be	
Municipal Roads	Municipal roads which	The establishment,
	form an integral part	operation, management,
	of a road transport	control and regulation of
	system for the area of	roads that serve the area
	the	of
	district municipality as	the local municipality
	a whole	
	The establishment,	
	operation,	
	management,	
	control and regulation	
	of roads that link	
	local municipalities	
	within the district, fall	
	under the authority of	
	the district	
Dounds	municipality No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of
Pounds	No Powers	
D. L.P. Dl.	N. D.	Jurisdiction
Public Places	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of
		Jurisdiction
Refuse Removal,	Solid waste disposal	Remaining powers in the
Refuse Dumps and	sites, insofar as it	area of jurisdiction,
Solid Waste Disposal	relates	including the
	to –	establishment, operation,
	(i) the determination of	management, control and
	a waste disposal	regulation of refuse
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	_

	strategy (ii) the regulation of waste disposal (iii) the establishment, operation and control of waste disposal sites, bulk waste transfer facilities and waste disposal facilities for more than one local municipality in the district	dumps and of solid waste disposal sites that serve the area of
Street Trading	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction
Street Lighting	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction
Traffic and Parking	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction

SECTION 5: PROCESS FOLLOWED TO DEVELOP THE IDP

5.1. INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE IDP PROCESS AND IMPLEMENTATION

The organizational structure is reviewed and approved annually in line with IDP/ Budget Priorities.

5.2. THE PLANNING FRAMEWORK

5.2.1. IDP REVIEW PROCESS PLAN:

The IDP represents a continuous cycle of development planning, implementation and review. It is a Five Strategic Plan of council that informs the Financial and Institutional planning.

The Process plan covers the following areas:

- Distribution of Roles and Responsibilities
- Institutional Arrangements for Implementation
- Mechanism and Procedures for Public Participation
- Binding Legislations and Planning Requirements
- Cost Estimates for Developing and/or Review Process
- Monitoring of the Process Plan role of local municipality.

The following Structures were created for IDP and Budget review process, as per the adopted Process Plan:

• IDP Steering Committee.

The steering committee is established to provide guidance, technical and professional assistance to both councillors and communities when they take decisions.

• IDP Representative Forum meeting.

It's a forum / Plant form where community by the Municipality in the process of developing the IDP.

Nodal Points meetings with community

PROCESS UNDERTAKEN TO REVIEW THE IDP REVIEW: 2022/23 FY IDP/BUDGET PROCESS PLAN (JULY – AUGUST 2021)

STRUCTURE	PLANNIN	TASKS	MECHANIS	PARTICIPANT	TIME
RESPONSIBLE	G		M	S	LINE
	ACTIVITY				

Steering	IDP/Budg	Consideratio	Meeting	One Senior	Augus
committee	et Process	n of	held to	official from	t 2021
	Plan for	IDP/Budget	recommend	municipal	
	2022/202	Plan Process	the Plan	departments	
	3				
	Financial				
	Year				
Portfolio	IDP/Budg	Consideratio	Meeting	All members	Augus
Committee	et Process	n of	held to	of IDP/LED	t 2021
	Plan	IDP/Budget	recommend	Portfolio	
		Plan Process	the Plan	Committee.	
Representativ	IDP/Budg	Consideratio	Meeting	All Municipal	Augus
e Forum	et Process	n of	held to	Stakeholders	t 2021
Meeting	Plan	IDP/Budget	recommend		
		Plan Process	the Plan		
EXCO	IDP/Budg	Consideratio	Meeting	All members	Augus
	et Process	n of	held to	of EXCO	t 2021
	Plan	IDP/Budget	recommend		
		Plan Process	the Plan		
Council	IDP/Budg	Consideratio	Meeting	All Municipal	Augus
	et Process	n of	held to	Councillors	t 2021
	Plan	IDP/Budget	recommend		
		Plan Process	the Plan		

COMMUNITY NEEDS ASSESSMENT (JULY – SEPTEMBER 2021)

STRUCTURE	PLANNIN	TASKS	MECHANIS	PARTICIPAN	TIME
RESPONSIB	G		M	TS	LINE
LE	ACTIVITY				
Steering	Review of	Considerati	Meeting	One official	Septemb
Committee	Communi	on of	held to	from	er
	ty Needs	Community	recommen	municipal	

		Needs	d the Needs	departments	2021
			Document		
Portfolio	Review of	Considerati	Meeting	All members	Septemb
Committee	Communi	on of	held to	of IDP/LED	er
	ty Needs	Community	recommen	Portfolio	2021
		Needs	d the	Committee.	2021
			Needs		
			Document		
Senior	Income	Income	Submission	Heads of	Septemb
Managers	Budget	Budget	s noted by	Department	er
		Submissions	Senior	S	2021
		JUDITIISSIUIIS	Manageme		2021
			nt		

STATUS QUO ANALYSIS (JULY – SEPTEMBER 2022)

STRUCTURE	PLANNI	TASKS	MECHANIS	PARTICIPAN	TIME LINE
RESPONSIBL	NG		M	TS	
E	ACTIVITY				
Steering	Service	Considerati	Meeting	One Senior	September
Committee	Delivery	on of	held to	official from	to October
	Analysis	Service	recommen	municipal	2021
	&	Delivery	d the	department	
	Priorities	Analysis &	submission	S	
		Priorities			
Portfolio	Service	Considerati	Meeting	All members	September
Committee	Delivery	on of	held to	of IDP/LED	to October
	Analysis	Service	recommen	Portfolio	2021
	and	Delivery	d the	Committee.	
	Priorities	Analysis &	submission		
		Priorities.			

Representati	Service	Considerati	Meeting	All	Not held
ve Forum	Delivery	on of	held to	Municipal	due to
	Analysis	Service	recommen	Stakeholder	Local .
	and	Delivery	d the	S	Governme
	Priorities	Analysis &	submission		nt Elections
		Priorities.			that also
					affected
					ward
					dermacatio
					ns changes

VISION, STRATEGIES (OCTOBER – DECEMBER 2021)

STRUCTURE	PLANNIN	TASKS	MECHANIS	PARTICIPAN	TIME
RESPONSIBL	G		M	TS	LINE
E	ACTIVITY				
Steering	Vision,	Considerati	Meeting	One senior	Decemb
Committee	Mission,	on of	held to	official from	er 2021
	Strategie	Vision,	consider	municipal	
	s &	Mission, &	the	departments	
	Objective	Strategies	submission		
	S				
Portfolio	Vision,	Considerati	Meeting	All members	December
Committee	Mission,	on of	held to	of IDP/LED	2021
	Strategie	Vision,	consider	Portfolio	
	s &	Mission &	the	Committee.	
	Objective	Strategies	submission		
	S				
Representati	Vision,	Considerati	Meeting	Municipal	December
ve Forum	Mission,	on of	held to	Stakeholders	2021

	Strategie	Vision,	consider		
	s &	Mission and	the		
	Objective	Strategies	submission		
	S				
Budget	Adjusted	Considerati	Meeting	One senior	Decemb
Steering	Budget	on of	held to	official from	er 2021
Committee	for	Submissions	consider	municipal	
	2022/23F	made	the	departments	
	Υ		submission		
			S		

STRATEGIC PLANNING SESSIONS (JANUARY – MARCH 2021)

STRUCTURE RESPONSIB	PLANNING ACTIVITY	TASKS	MECHANIS M	PARTICIPAN TS	TIME LINE
LE					
Senior	Strategic	Developing	Workshop	Senior	March
Officials	Planning	Strategies	was	officials,	2022
EXCO,		& Setting	conducted	EXCO , and	
Chairperson		Objectives		chairperson	
s of		of the		of Portfolio	
portfolio		Municipalit		committees,	
committe		У			
Senior	Risk	Review of	Workshop	Senior	April
Manageme	Manageme	Strategic	held as	Management	2022
nt and	nt	Risk	planned	and middle	
Managers	Workshop	Register		Managers	
Council	Adjusted	Approval	Meeting	Councillors	Februar
	Budget	of Budget	held to		y 2022

Adjusted	adopt	
	adjusted	
	Budget for	
	2022/23 FY	

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET PROCESS (JANUARY – FEBRUARY 2022)

STRUCTURE RESPONSIBL E	PLANNING ACTIVITY	TASK	MECHANIS M	PARTICIPAN TS	TIME LINE
Council	Budget Time Schedule	Approval of budget Time Schedule	Meeting held as per IDP/Budget Process Plan (August 2022)	Councillors	August 2021
Senior	Income	Income	Submission	Heads of	Novemb
Managemen	Budget	Budget	s made to	Department	er 2021
t		Submission	Budget and	S	
			Treasury		
			Departmen		
			t		
Senior	Budget &	Departmen	Submission	Heads of	Decemb
Managemen	Business	tal Budget	S	Department	er 2021
t Budget	Plan	Submission	considered	s	
Steering		s (Budget &	at the		
Committee		Business	meeting		

		Plan)			
Council & Administrati on	Public Participati on on Adjusted Budget	Public Meetings	Meetings not held	Municipal Stakeholder s	Public Meeting was not held in January 2022, as structur es of council were not yet in place
Council	Approval of Adjusted Budget for 2022/23	Final Draft: Adjusted Budget for 2022/23 FY	Meeting held to adopt Adjusted Budget for 2022/23FY	Councillors	February 2022
Budget and Treasury Department	Budget to National & Provincial Treasury & other Stakeholde rs	Submission of Approved Budget to National, Provincial Treasury & other Stakeholder s	Submission s were made	Budget Offices	February 2022

PROJECT SELECTION (JANUARY – MARCH 2022)

STRUCTURE PLA	ANNIN TASKS	MECHANIS	PARTICIPANT	TIME	
---------------	-------------	----------	-------------	------	--

RESPONSIBL E	G ACTIVITY		М	S	LINE
Steering Committee	Screening of Projects & Budget Estimates	Consideratio n of Projects (Municipal, Sector Departments , Parastals, Projects selection)	Meeting	One senior official from Municipal Departments	Marc h 2022
Portfolio Committee	Screening of Projects & Budget Estimates	Consideratio n of Projects Municipal & Sector Departments , Parastals Projects	Meeting held to consider draft Projects selected	All members of IDP/LED Portfolio Committee.	Marc h 2022
Budget Steering Committee	Draft Budget	Consideratio n of Draft Budget	Meeting held to consider draft Budget for 2022/23FY	One senior official from Municipal Departments	Marc h 2022
EXCO	Screening of Projects & Budget Estimates	Consideratio n of draft IDP, Budget and Tariffs	Meeting held to consider draft IDP, Budget and Tariffs Review for 2022/23 FY	All members of EXCO	Marc h 2022
	Screening	Consideratio	Meeting to	All Municipal	Marc

Council	of Projects & Budget Estimates Draft IDP/ Budget	n of draft IDP, Budget and Tariffs for 2022/23 FY Tabling of first Draft IDP,2022/23- 26/27 Budget and Tariffs Review for 2022/23- 2024/25	Note draft IDP, Budget and Tariffs and parking By law Review for 2022/23 FY Meeting held to note the draft of IDP, Budget, Tariffs and	All Municipal Councillors	h 2022
			parking By		

DEEPENING PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (APRIL – MAY 2022)

A Amendemt of the process plan was adopted by council to conduct participation on face to face meetings, replacing the use of technology that was enforced by the National Disaster Regulations

Nodal Area Visits: Meetings were conducted from 20 April – 06 May 2022 to deepen public participation. Public participation was conducted by visiting 10 nodal points.

VDM Meeting with Thulamela Stakeholders (To represent VDM IDP Review for 2022/23- 2026/27 FY to with special focus on water and sanitation was held on the 12 may 2022 at Town Hall

APPROVAL (MAY – JUNE 2022)

STRUCTURE RESPONSIBL E	PLANNING ACTIVITY	TASKS	MECHANIS M	PARTICIPAN TS	TIME LINE
Steering Committee	Consolidati on / Integration of Project & Programme s	Considerati on of Integration of Projects & Programme s	Meeting held to consider sector departmen ts projects and municipal projects	One senior official from Municipal Departments	April 2022 & May 2022
Portfolio Committee	Consolidati on / Integration of Projects & Programme s	Considerati on of Integration of Projects & Programme s	Meeting held to consider sector departmen ts projects and municipal projects	All members of IDP/LED Portfolio Committee.	April 2022 & May 2022
Representati ve Forum	Consolidati on / Integration of Projects & Programme s	Considerati on of Integration of Project s & Programme s	Meeting held to present sector departmen ts and municipalit y drafts programme	All Municipal Stakeholders	April 2022 & May 2022

	and projets	

STRUCTURE	PLANNIN	TASKS	MECHANIS	PARTICIPANT	TIM
RESPONSIBL	G		M	S	E
E	ACTIVITY				LINE
EXCO	Draft IDP, Budget, Tariffs, Risk Register, Parking By Law	Consideratio n of Draft IDP/Budget	Meeting was held to recommend the Draft IDP 2022/23-2026/27, Budget and Tariffs and Parking By Law Review 2022/23 - 2024/25 to council	All members of EXCO	
Council	Draft IDP, Budget, Tariffs, Risk Register Parking by law	Consideratio n of Draft IDP, Budget and Tariffs Review 2022/23- 2024/25	Meetings held to adopt the Final Draft IDP,for 2022/23- 2026/27 Budget and Tariffs Review 2022/23 – 2024/25FY	All Municipal Councillors	

5.3. The MEC IDP Assessment Findings

The Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs (COGHSTA) is responsible for conducting IDP Assessment Session after municipalities had submitted their IDPs for assessment purposes. COGHSTA further distributes IDP documents to all sector departments in the Province for them to assess the IDPs and identify gaps that would be responded to through various departmental programmes and projects as departments compiles their Annual Performance Plans.

The IDP assessment of the previous financial year focused on the assessment of municipalities in addressing their planning & governance mandates. After the IDP documents were assessed, preliminary findings were sent to respective municipalities to enable Municipalities to comment on the preliminary IDP Assessment Findings and to consider the findings and recommendations as they undertake the annual review of the IDPs

In terms of the Assessment rating Thulamela Municipality was rated HIGH.

5.4. LEGAL FRAMEWORK

Development and review process of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is within the context of legislations that governs the Local Government (I.e. Constitution: sec 152; Municipal System Act: section 25(1) and sections 26, 34, 41.

We are currently reviewing the IDP for 2021/22 in order to develop the IDP 2022/23 Financial Year. It is in this context that the municipality has engaging stakeholders to develop the 2022/23 IDP document.

The IDP Review of 2022/23 Financial Year had also took cognisance of the new Municipal Wards realignment and new council structure /committee of council

The following legislations are referred to when developing the IDP:

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996
- Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998
- Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000
- Local Government: Municipal Finance Management, 2003
- National Environment Management: Waste Act, 2008
- Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, 2013

5.5. INSTITUTIONAL PLAN TO IMPLEMENT THE IDP

MUNICIPAL DEPATMENTS

SECTION 6

SECTION 6: SPACIAL ECONOMY AND DEVELOPMENT RATIONALE

KPA: SPATIAL

CLUSTER: SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

6. SPATIAL RATIONALE ANALYSIS

Service Standards or Norms and Standards for Thulamela Municipality

- Deed of Grant right Application- 5 working days
- PTO(Business) certificate- 5 working days
- Change of ownership-5 working days
- Trading licenses- 5 working days
- PTO(Farming) certificate- 5 working days
- PTO(Residential) certificate- 5 working days

- Rezoning applications- 3 months
- Sub-division applications- 3 months
- Consolidation applications- 3 months
- Demarcation of site- 12 months
- Building plans- 3 months
- Building inspection & noticed issued
- Compilation of maps-3 days

Thulamela municipality has predominately tribal or traditional area which is 134,200 and the urban only covers 22,374 hectares and there are only 22 farms.

Service Delivery Challenges

- Non-compliance by the communities with regards to approval of building plans.
- Communities do not submit the required documents in time
- Disputes with regards to ownership of the property in proclaimed areas.
- Illegal use of municipal land.
- Land invasion by traditional authorities and local structures in some proclaimed areas.
- Non availability of land for the expansion of proclaimed areas.

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

National Development Plan aims to deal with spatial patterns that exclude the poor from the fruits of development, the National Development Plan further identifies nine main challenges and one of them is that spatial patterns

excludes the poor from the fruits of development e.g. most of our villages are located away from the main towns and major routes.

The province has Spatial Rationally to deal with hierarchy of settlements and Limpopo Employment Growth and Development Plan (LEGDP) to deal with provincial growth points. District has SDF which is aligned to NSDP, Spatial Rationale, National Development Plan and the Limpopo Province is currently reviewing Limpopo Development Plan.

Thulamela Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management (SPLUMA) Bylaw is currently in operation promulgated in accordance with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management SPLUMA of 2013.

REVIEW OF SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK (SDF)

The municipality has reviewed the Thulamela Spatial Development Framework (SDF) in March 2019. The new SDF has incorporated new Thulamela Municipal Area (MDB 2016).

The main thrust of the new Spatial Development Framework being revolve around our clear defined nodal point's development and hierarchy of settlements based on the priorities of the residents, as well as the direction that the municipality intends to take in relations to the following identified areas:

- Strategic and potential development areas;
- Service upgrading;
- Hierarchy of business centre as well as areas for future industrial development;
- Open space system and nature conservation areas;
- Radial road network;
- Future spatial form and major directions of desired growth;
- National, Provincial and Municipal routes and nodal points as well as strategic development initiatives and functional development areas.
- More detail in this regard is documented in the actual Spatial Development Framework document

HIERARCHY OF SETTLEMENT

The Spatial Rationale highlighted the settlement hierarchy based on the classification of individual settlements (i.e. towns and villages) in which the hierarchy is characterized as follows:

First order settlement (Growth Points) which are further characterized into three categories i.e.

- Provincial Growth Point;
- District Growth Point;
- Municipal Growth Point;
- Second Order Settlements (Population Concentration Point);
- Third Order Settlement (Local Service Points);
- Fourth Order Settlement (Villages Services Areas);
- Fifth Order Settlement (Remaining Small Settlements);

The new order of Settlement and Nodal Points will be reflected in the new SDF to be developed in line with new Municipal Demarcations.

Settlement Clusters indicate priority development areas/ nodes in which primarily first order settlement and second order settlements are identified. Growth Points are therefore the highest order in the settlement hierarchy, with population concentration points being the second order in the settlement hierarchy.

DISTRICT GROWTH POINTS

District growth points are those growth points which already have meaningful economic sector creation, various higher order social facilities such as hospitals and /or Municipal offices with large number of people grouped together.

MUNICIPAL GROWTH POINTS (MGP)

In contacts to the above-mentioned categories, the Municipality growth points have relatively small economic sector. Municipal growth points serving mainly framing areas often have a sizeable business sector providing a meaningful number of job opportunities. This growth points usually also have a few higher order social and institutional activities. In most instances these growth points also have reasonable number of people areas within the villages; the economic sector is relatively with only a few local businesses, but a substantial number of people. They usually exhibit a natural growth potential if positively stimulated.

MUNICIPAL PLANS

The following Plans are available

Urban Renewal Strategy for Thohoyandou and Sibasa CBDs.

- Town Planning Scheme
- Precinct plans for all nodal areas were developed

CHALLENGES

- Allocation of land by traditional leaders in proclaimed areas.
- No Land for future commercial and residential development, in Thohoyandou, Mutale and Sibasa proclaimed areas.

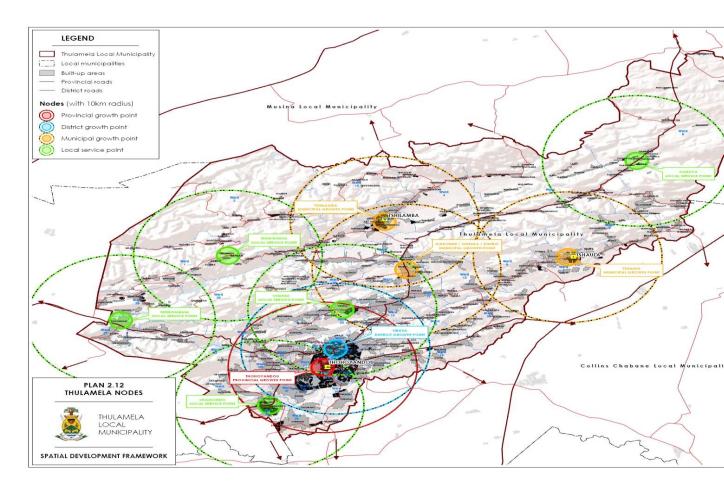
6.1. SETTLEMENT CLUSTERING/NODAL POINTS DEVELOPMENT

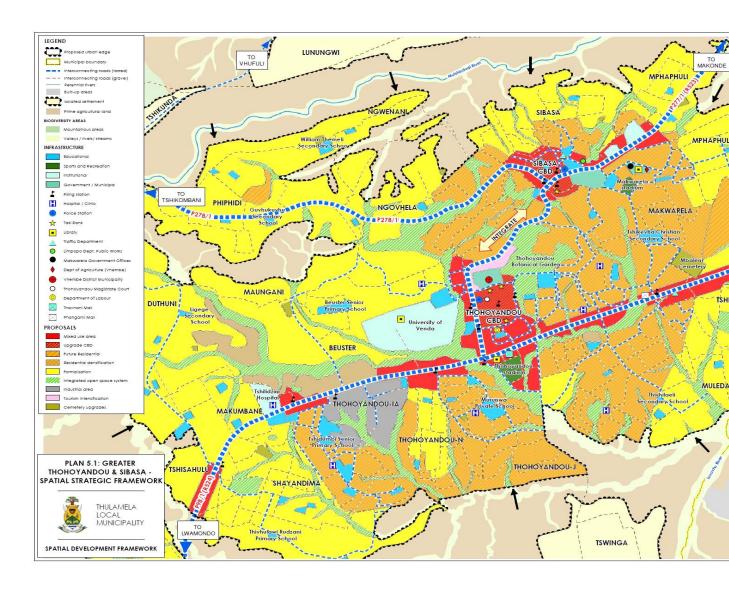
Based on Provincial macro spatial planning initiatives, ten nodal points have been identified within the Thulamela areas of jurisdiction

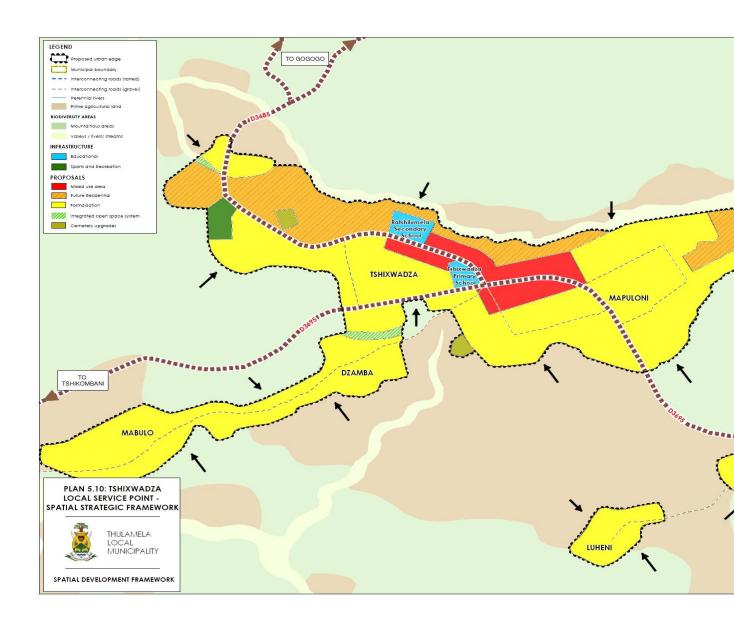
Table 6.1 Hierarchy of Settlements

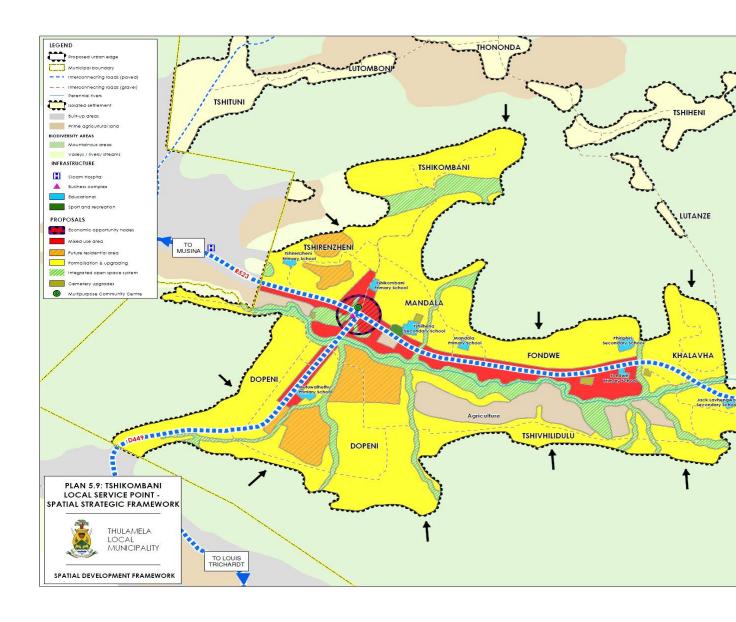
GP	THULAMELA
PGP	Thohoyandou
DGP	Sibasa
MGP	Tshilamba /

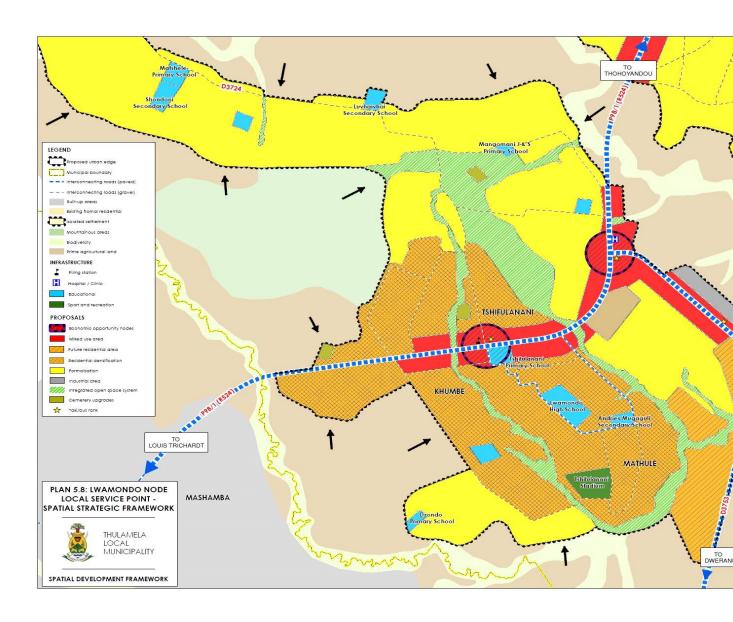
	Tshandama
LSP	Makonde
	Lwamondo
	Tshaulu
	Tshikombani
	Vhufuli/ Tshitereke
	Makuya
	Tshixwadza

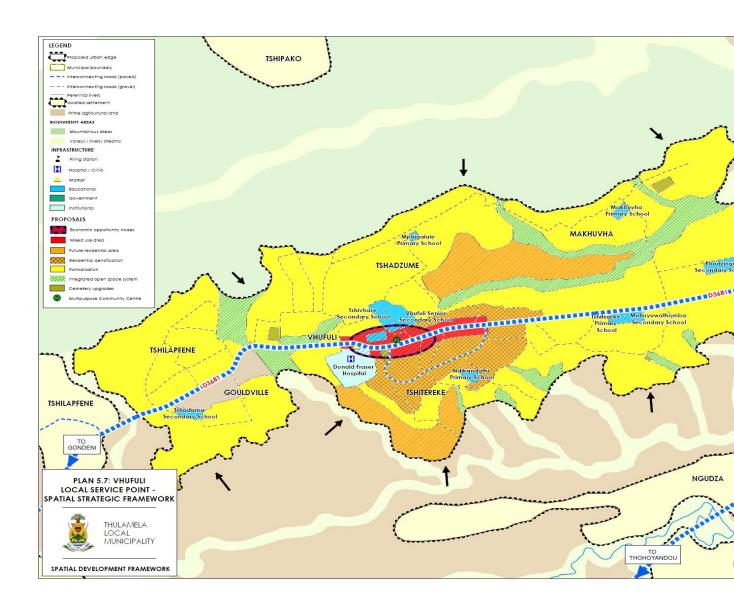


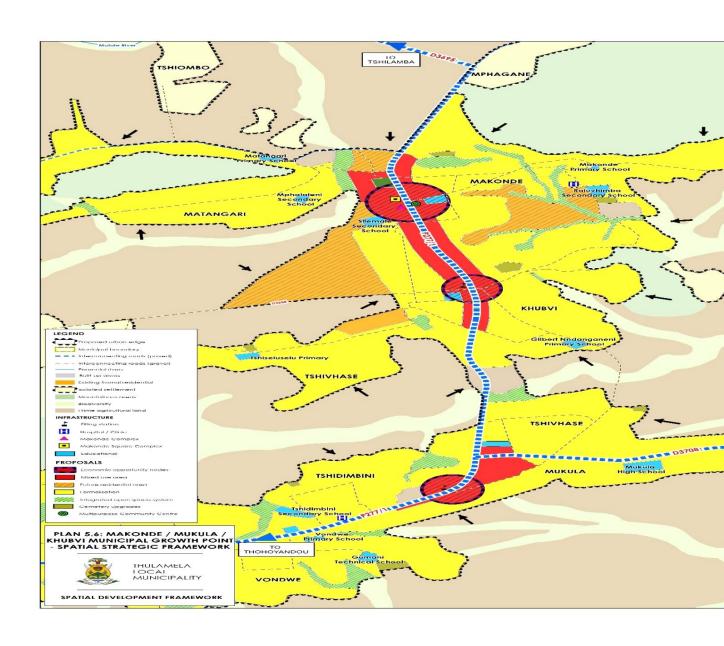


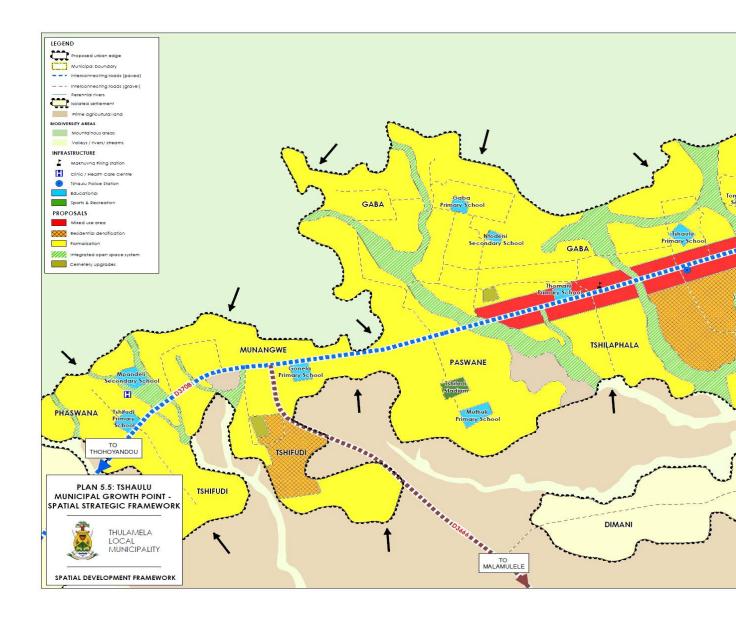


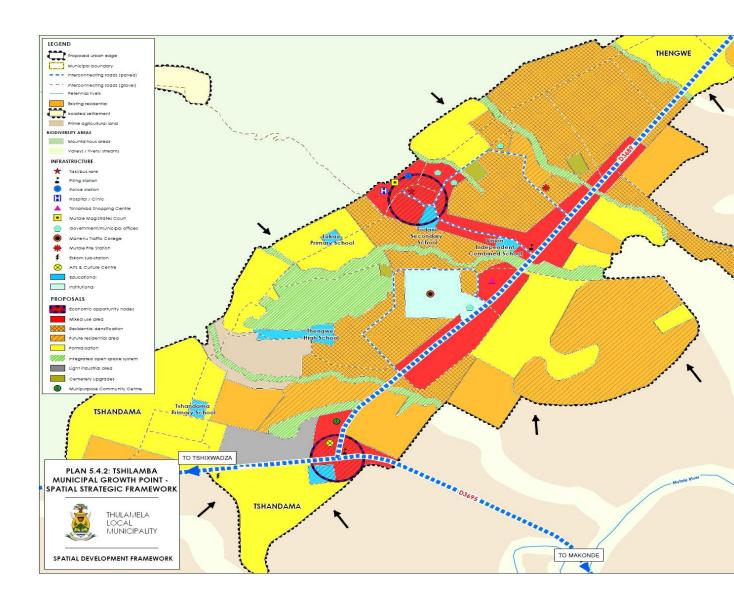


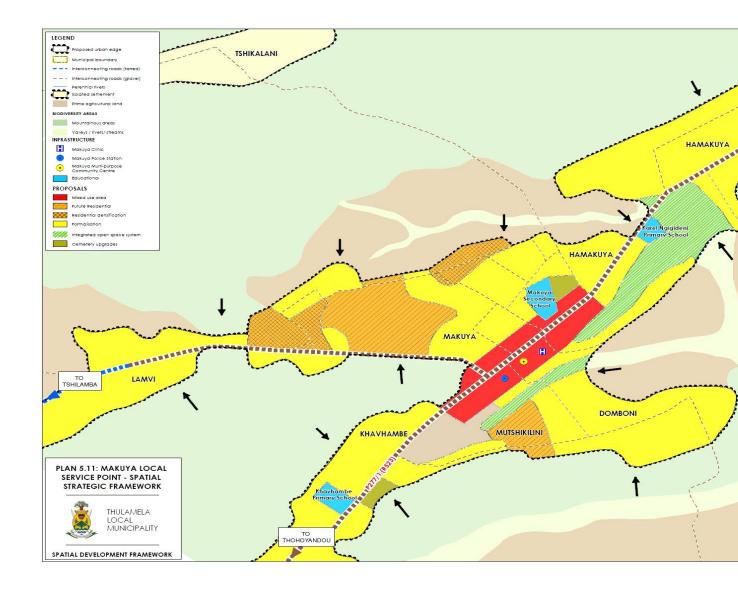












6.2. INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS

Table 6.2: Informal settlement in Thulamela

MUNICIPALITY	THULAMELA
Informal Settlement	None

Source: Thulamela planning & Development Department

6.3. LAND ADMINISTRATION

Land ownership

The Municipality is characterized by private land i.e. freehold title and state-owned land i.e. leasehold/PTO by COGHSTA, Municipal and Department of Rural and Land Reform.

TENURE STATUS IN THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY LAND Table 6.3

RENT	8251
OWNED BUT YET NOT PAID OFF	6630
OOCUPIED	38479
OWNED AND FULLY PAID	102522
OTHER	712

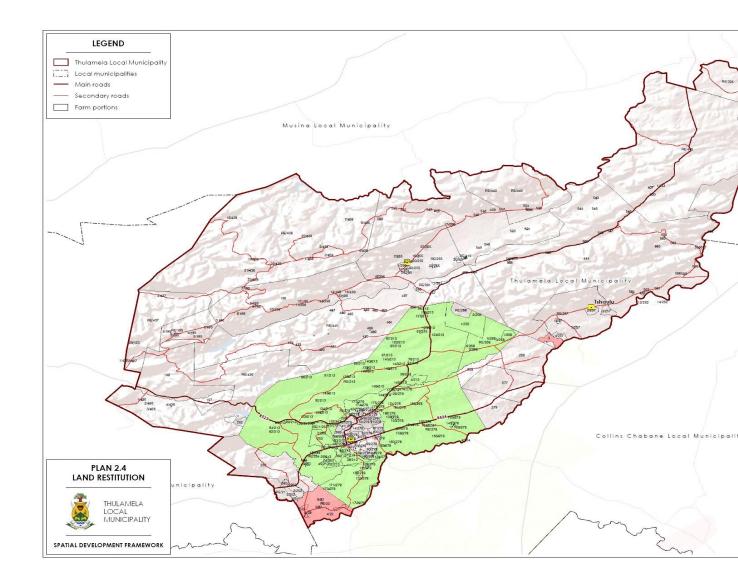
Source: Thulamela Municipality; Department of Planning and Development Majority of villages from 400 dispersed villages do not have survey general plans

6.4. LAND CLAIMS & REDISTRIBUTION

The department of Rural Development need to provide updated information on Land Claims status in Thulamela Municipal Area.

STATUS FOR LAND CLAIMS IN THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY

All land claims are being processed by the relevant department, this also affect the proclaimed area of Thohoyandou Unit D.



SECTION 7: STATUS QUO ASSESSMENT

7. 1 Environmental and natural resource management

Thulamela municipality has an Integrated Waste Management Plan and Environment Management Plan which are all in line with environment legislations such National Environmental Management Act 107 of 1998, Environmental Conservation Act 73 of 1989 and etc.

Thulamela Local Municipality forms part of the Vhembe District Environmental Education Forum, Vhembe District Environmental Management Forum,

Thulamela Disaster Management Forum, Thulamela Recycling Forum and Limpopo Air Quality Management Forum.

CLIMATE

The Thulamela municipality is classified as a sub-tropical type climate, with the majority of rain falling within the summer months from October until March. The mean annual precipitation for the Thulamela Local Municipality (Figure 7.1) ranges between 400mm (northern and north-eastern section) and more than a 1 000mm (south-western section) with an average of approximately 800mm (Nell & Van der Walt, 2017).

Figure 7.1: Long-term median annual rainfall

The long-term average maximum temperatures range in January from 340C in the northeast to 260C in southwest (Figure 7.2). The long-term average July minimum temperature ranges from 50C in the west to 120C in the northeast. Climatic conditions in Thulamela, with warm frost-free winters and summers are suitable for the production of a wide range of annual and perennial crops under irrigation (Nell & Van der Walt, 2017).

The prevailing wind direction is east to southeast in both the summer and the winter months. The average wind speed is 11km/h in the summer and 15km/hr in the winter.

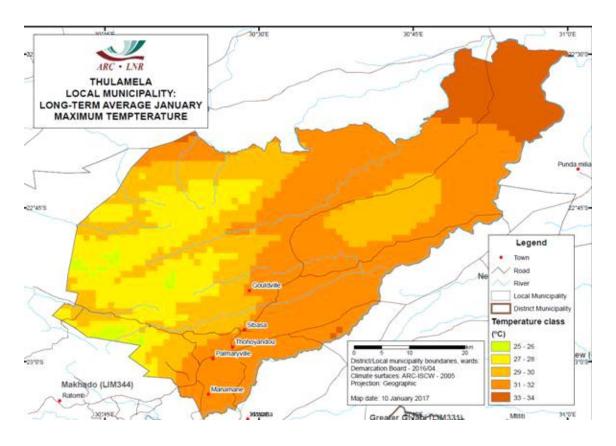


Figure 7.1: Long-term median annual maximum temperatures

CLIMATE CHANGE

Climate change is generally accepted as the rise in global temperatures which affects the long term weather patterns by altering processes such as hydrological cycles. The Limpopo region has already experienced a number of droughts and floods. Currently, the increase in water stress resulting from the decrease in rainfall in the region is affecting agricultural yields which affects food security. Much of the agriculture is rain fed rather than irrigated therefore the decrease in rainfall impacts the poorer regions more negatively

than the commercial farmers who have access to infrastructure such as dams, canals, irrigation etc. The future temperature and rainfall patterns for the Thulamela Municipality have been modelled and reflected in the dashboard below. The temperature variance is less significant and a slight increase in temperate can be expected until 2030. The rainfall variance however has a more significant impact as wetter and especially the dryer cycles increase the socio-economic vulnerability of the region as the water resource availability has a direct impact on agriculture (OABS, 2017).

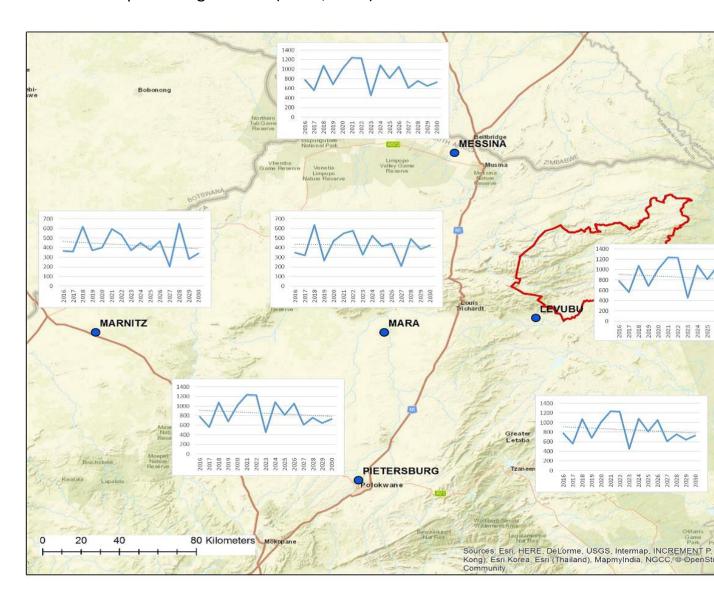


Figure 7.2: Thulamela Rainfall Predictions (Source: OABS, 2017)

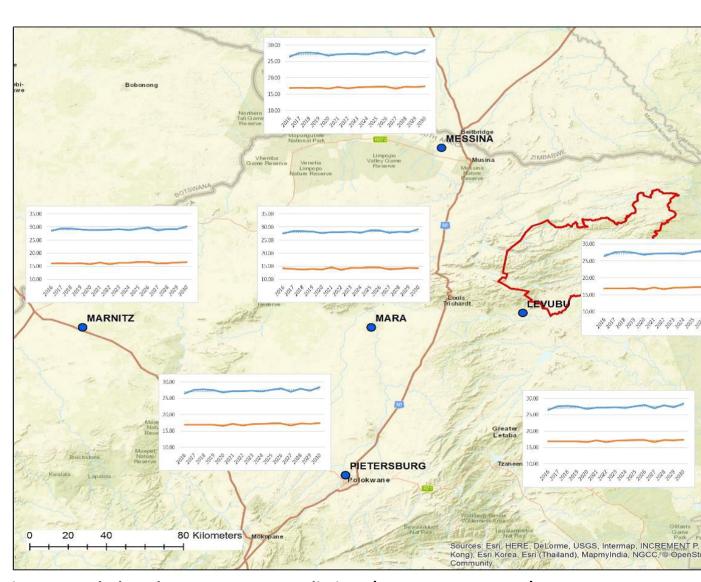


Figure 7.3: Thulamela Temperature Predictions (Source: OABS, 2017)

According to the Limpopo Outlook Report 2016, the future climate change predictions will include the following impacts:

- Decrease in summer rainfall;
- Decrease in river flow leading to water shortages;
- Increase in evapotranspiration and decrease in soil moisture;
- Reduced water levels in boreholes and recharge of groundwater;
- Increase in extreme weather patterns such as flooding and droughts.

As a result, on the impacts mentioned above, the following effects will occur in the agricultural sector:

- Decrease in crop productivity;
- Decrease in food security;
- Increase in temperature will result in increased irrigation needs;
- Decrease in soil moisture content;
- Increase in disease, pests etc. will affect livestock as well as human livelihoods.

The Thulamela Municipality has been classified according to the Vulnerability Index (based on climate related impacts and ability to adapt) as highly vulnerable (Limpopo Outlook Report 2016). The agricultural sector in particular, according to the most recent Limpopo Vulnerability Assessment, is extremely vulnerable to climate change. (Limpopo Outlook Report 2016).

There have been a number of climate change strategies, adaptation plans and response tools implemented in the region such as the Limpopo Green Economy and Climate Change Response (2011), Climate Change Response Tool for Municipalities in Limpopo (2013) and the Provincial Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment and Adaptation Strategies Project (2015) however,

the lack of responsiveness and governance at the local municipal level is seen to be the biggest hindrance to any form of climate change action plan (Limpopo Outlook Report, 2016).

Future agricultural plans should take into account as much of the new technology as possible such as the use of slow drip irrigation, mulching, alternative crops such as drought resistant cactus, pear etc.

AIR QUALITY

Thulamela Local Municipality is generally none industrial and therefore can be considered as having limited contribution to the emission of air pollutants. However, there are identifiable sources of air pollution in the municipality. Agricultural activities such as ploughing and harvesting, pest control, spraying of nitrogen fertilizers, agro-processes, agriculture landfills, etc. all release air pollutants into atmosphere. Commercial activities such as light industries, bakeries, restaurants, natural gas heating, land clearing burning, dry cleaning, prinking wood stoves, backyard burning, welding shops, space heating, building construction/demolition, gravel pits, metal degreasing, printing lnks, glues adhesives and sealants, and paint applications contribute to pollution. The fugitive emissions from brickworks (e.g. Vhavenda Brickworks) also contribute to air pollution. Other sources of pollution include light and heavy motor vehicle emissions and wildfires (TLM SDF, 2019).

Adverse effects of global warming

Global warming's massive impact on social, economic, and physical health are areas for great distress. Scientists agree that the earth's rising temperatures are fuelling longer and hotter heat waves, more frequent droughts irregular rainfall and extreme weather patterns.

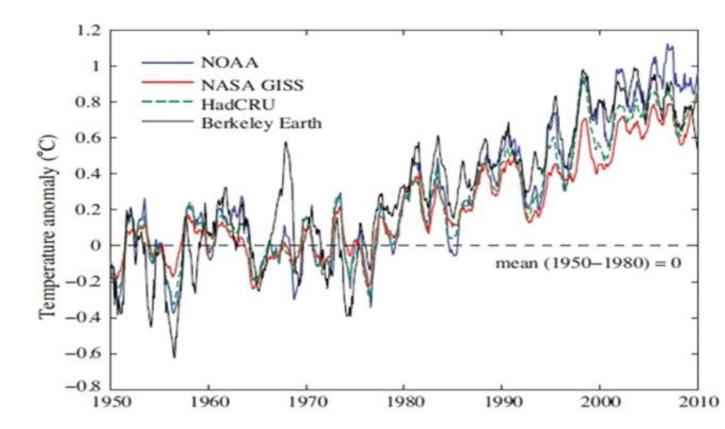


Figure 7.4. Evidence of Global Rise in Temperature.

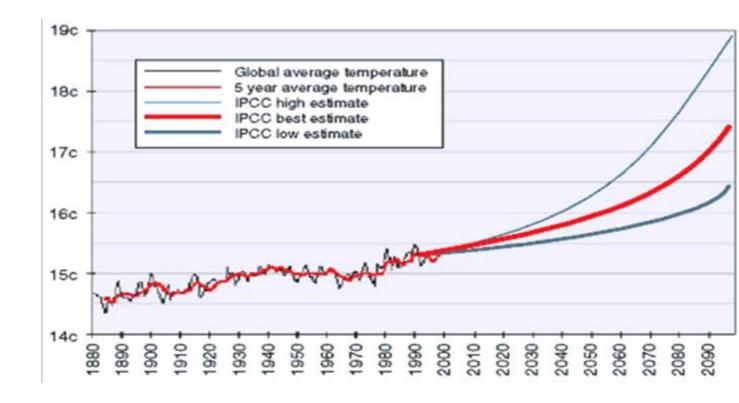


Figure 7.5: Predicted Global Rise in Temperature.

Figures 7.4 and 7.5, its evident that there is a steady increase in the maximum temperature in Vhembe district municipality. The average yearly maximum temperature from 1980 to 2014 during summer was 37° C. Fig 2 displays a steady increase in the maximum temperature as observed from 1922 to 2014, which was the highest maximum temperature recorded, 2015 yielded 37.4 ° C (VDM, 2015).



Figure 7.6: Effects of drought at Nandoni dam (VDM, 2016)

HERITAGE RESOURCES

Thulamela has incredibly rich cultural and historic resource base with unique features that include the sacred Lake Fundudzi, the holy Thathe Vondo Forest and Tshatshingo Potholes. These sites are of significant tourism importance as they are vital economic drivers. Cultural and historic sites include the following:

- Phiphidi Waterfall;
- Thathe Vondo Forest;
- Lake Fundudzi;
- Tshatshingo Potholes;
- Nandoni Dam;
- Mphaphuli Cycad Reserve; and
- African Ivory Route Camp (Fundudzi/Tshivhase) (TLM SDF, 2019).

TOPOGRAPHY

The change in topography (altitude and relief) gives rise to varied climatic characteristics in the area. The area is gently undulating with prominent mountains such as the Soutpansberg. The Thulamela topography is an important aspect when considering the environmental parameters for agriculture in the region. The majority of the land with a more gradual gradient is occupied with a high population concentration while the steeper mountain slopes are mostly unsuitable for agricultural use due to the high potential for soil erosion.

Some mountain slopes have been utilised for pine plantations which benefit from the additional moisture available in the form of fog harvesting (OABS, 2017).

HYDROLOGY

Thulamela Local Municipality is well-drained by dendritic perennial rivers such as the Mutale, Mushindudi, Mutangwi and Tshinane, as well as the Luvuvhu River. All the rivers empty their water into the Limpopo River, which is also a border between South Africa and Zimbabwe (OABS, 2017).

The municipal area hosts five (5) notable water bodies which are Vondo, Damani, Nandoni dams and Mbwedi and Fundudzi lakes. These dams belong to the Department of Water and Sanitation and used as water supply in the region. Nandoni Dam is the major source of water for the Vhembe District and the northern parts of the Mopani District (TLM SDF, 2019).

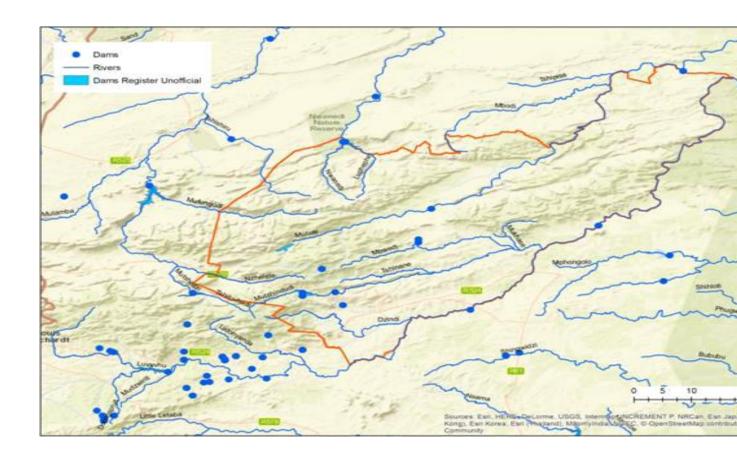


Figure 7.8: Rivers and dams located within the Thulamela municipal region.

(Source: OABS, 2017)

GEOLOGY

According to the South African Council of Geoscience the geology of the Thulamela municipal area is dominated by Soutpansberg Group rocks which give rise to a wedge-shaped mountainous terrain where the Soutpansberg mountain range forms an escarpment along the north-eastern and north-western part of the municipal area. The Soutpansberg Group represents a volcano-sedimentary succession which is subdivided into seven formations and as reflected in Plan 2.8 (Geology & Economic Geology) this group is dominated by the following rock types: basalts, sandstone, quartzitic sandstone, shale, graphites, magnesite and conglomerates as well as some coal deposits (TLM SDF, 2019).

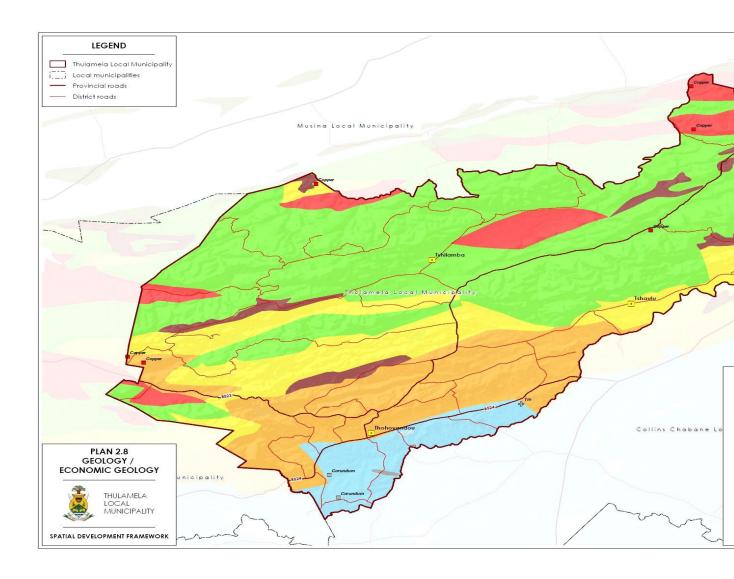


Figure 7.9: Thulamela Geology Map (Source: TLM SDF, 2019)

Vhembe Biosphere Reserve

Thulamela local municipality forms part of the five local municipalities that constitute the Vhembe Biosphere Reserve (VBR) areas of the Limpopo Province. The other local municipalities are: Blouberg, Musina, Makhado, and Collins Chabane. A portion of the Kruger National Park, north of the Shingwedzi River, is also included. The VBR aims to conserve the area's uniquely biodiverse environment, while simultaneously supporting and promoting much needed sustainable development. Biosphere Reserves are custodians of, and co-

enablers for collaborative and synergetic actions in the landscape. The UNESCO recognition elevates Biosphere Reserves to an international level (UNESCO,2018). The main functions of the biosphere reserves are to promote social and economic development, to protect biodiversity and to be the focus for research and education (Mphidi, 2019). MAN and biosphere's objectives for 2015-2025 were derived directly from the function of the biosphere reserve identified in the statutory framework of the World network of biosphere reserve.

SOIL AND VEGETATION

In general soil production potential decreases from high potential soils in the southwest to relatively poor potential soils in the northeast. With proper irrigation planning and management, sub-surface drainage and reclamation for salinity and sodicity are not required for most areas (Nell & Van der Walt, 2017).

A total of 2 500ha irrigable soils were broadly identified. Of these 1 000ha encompass existing or abandoned irrigation schemes, while the remaining 1 500 ha represented areas where new irrigation could be developed. It should be emphasized that these areas are gross and approximate and can only be finalised after detailed soil surveys. The Luvuvhu irrigation area found within Thulamela Local Municipality has one of the highest agricultural potential for the production of fruits and crops such as avocados, macadamia, mangos, citrus and paprika. However, high population concentrations pose limits to the production potential of this area. They occupy high potential agricultural land and place a lot of pressure on the water resources. Diverse plant communities are found within the area, and the Vhembe Biosphere Reserve falls within this municipality. Several grasslands with scattered trees, short open woodland and

bushes of different kinds cover the entire municipality. This district falls within the Greater Savanna Biome. There are finger grasses, herbaceous plants, wooded plants, grasslands and farmlands within the area (OABS, 2017).

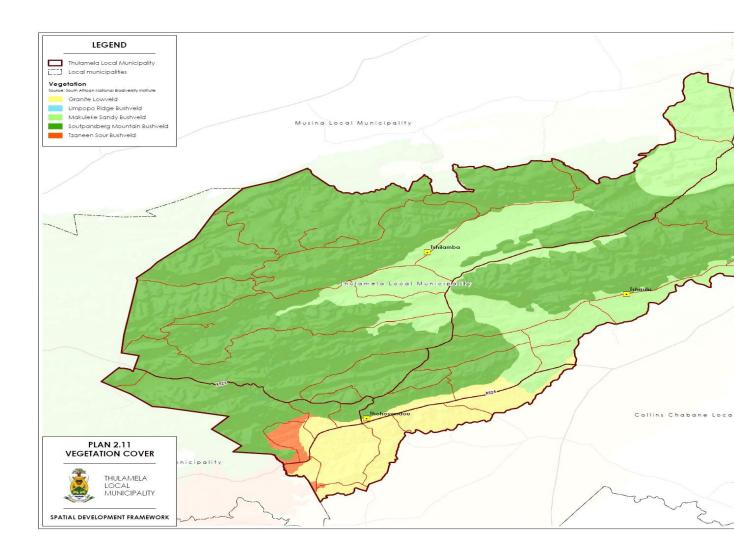


Figure 7.10: Thulamela Vegetation Cover Map (Source: TLM SDF, 2019)

Reference

Eghosa, U.S. 2015. An Assessment of Household's Energy Use, Emission and Deforestation in The Thulamela Municipality. Masters research dissertation university of Venda.

Mphidi, M.F. 2019. The Effectiveness of Biosphere Reserve as A Tool for Sustainable Natural Resource Management in Vhembe District Municipality, Limpopo Province, South Africa

OABS Development (Pty) Ltd. 2017. Horticultural Development Plan for The Thulamela Local Municipality. Post-harvest innovative programme.

UNESCO, 2018. UNESCO designates Biosphere Reserves in accordance with its Man and the Biosphere (MAB) Programme.

Limpopo Environmental Outlook Report (LEOR). 2016: *Chapter 10:* Air Quality and Atmosphere for the Limpopo Province, South Africa.

Thulamela Local Municipality Spatial Development Framework, 2019

7.2 SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT PRIORITY AREA

Month	Stats	Fines	Pending
April	10	10	-
May	11	11	-
June	0	0	-
July	2	2	-
August	1	1	-
September	3	3	-
October	3	3	-
November	3	3	1
December	0	0	-
January	0	0	-
February	0	0	-
March	2	2	-

Table 7.1: Deforestation Statistics for Thulamela (Source: LEDET, 2021)

Month 2021	Stats	Fines	Pending

April	1	1	-
May	5	5	-
June	0	0	-
July	2	2	-
August	5	3	2
September	3	3	-

Table 7.2: Deforestation statistics for 2021 (Source: LEDET, 2021

Table 7.3: Status of Thulamela Landfill Site

MUNICIPALITY	Permitted/	Status	Not	Status
	Licensed		Permitted/	
			illegal	
Thulamela	Thohoyandou Landfill	Operational	N/A	N/A
	Gundani Landfill	Under Construction	N/A	N/A
	Makwilidza Landfill	Not operational	N/A	N/A

Table 7.4: Status of Thulamela Landfill Site

MUNICIPALITY	Permitted/	Status	Not	Status

	Licensed		Permitted/	
			illegal	
Thulamela	Thohoyandou Landfill	Operational	N/A	N/A
	Gundani Landfill	Under Construction	N/A	N/A
	Makwilidza Landfill	Not operational	N/A	N/A

Waste Management

Service Standards or Norms & Standards

- Town- refuse is collected everyday
- Residential- refuse is collected once per week
- Rural area- refuse is collected once per week

Service Delivery Challenges

 Access road for refuse collection in residential area are gravel and not maintained all the time.

• Waste Collection in Thulamela

Thulamela Municipality is responsible for waste collection to 59097 households.

The following areas are receiving the services: Makwarela,
Thohoyandou, Shayandima, Thohoyandou Block F, Thohoyandou Block J,
Maniini, Thohoyandou Golgotha, Thohoyandou Block G, Thohoyandou
N, Thohoyandou P-East, Unit C, Mbaleni, Thohoyandou A, Thohoyandou
Q, Unit D and Tshishushuru, . The service is also provided at the
following CBD: Thohoyandou, Sibasa and Mutale CBD. Extension of
refuse removal service has been done to the following villages, Mulodi,
Phalama, Khubvi, Makonde, Lwamondo, Tswinga, Khumbe, Tshidzete,
Tshalovha. Areas that are not serviced at household level are serviced at
(RDP) level, along the main roads and collection is also done on the
Nappy

Waste collection in the Municipality is characterized by urban and rural areas. Thulamela municipality collect 5761 cubic metres respectively at around 59 097 households. Waste collection in rural areas is not done systematically therefore villages in rural areas constitute backlog. There are transfer stations that are established in Rural Areas namely Tshikombani, Tshaulu, Makonde. The collection is done once a week in the proclaimed areas and every day in the CBDs.

TABLE 7.5

Refuse disposal by Geography	
Filters:	
Geography	LIM343: Thulamela

Refuse disposal	
Removed by local authority/private company at	19,600
least once a week	
Removed by local authority/private company less	584
often	
Communal refuse dump	1,211
Own refuse dump	+-
No rubbish disposal	19,268
Other	807
Unspecified	-
Not applicable	-
Total	130321

Source: STATS SA, 2016

WASTE DISPOSAL SITES

Thulamela municipality has 3 landfills sites out of which all of them are unlicensed (Muledane-Tswinga) and Gundani and Makwilidza

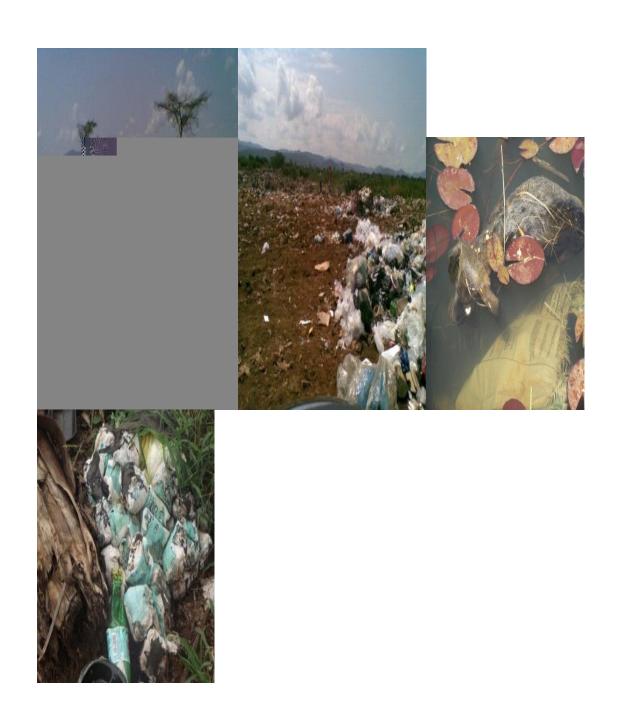


Figure 7.11: DUMPING AREAS AT THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY

HEALTH SURVEILLANCE OF PREMISES

Food and Non Food Health surveillance of premises

Food inspection and monitoring is carried out to all food premises.

Workshops and Trainings are done to food handlers. All food premises and

food handlers are entitled to have Certificate of Acceptability. Food control committees are established and functional. Regular food sample runs is done to all food premises.

Health Surveillance of all premises is carried out regularly. The certificate of Fitness is issued to all Business premises to indicate that building do comply with minimum health requirements.

Inspection of mortuaries and funeral Parlors is routinely carried. Certificate of Competence is issued to Funeral Parlors which comply. Pauper burials are done by local municipalities with the support of funeral undertakers in some cases. The District Municipality Environmental Health Practitioners monitors pauper's burials and exhumation.

Water samples are carried out to monitor water quality around the District. Food sample runs are carried out as per schedule from National Department of Health. Waste management monitoring programs are done at all municipalities.

Trainings are done annually to Traditional healers for the establishment of Initiation schools. EHP has to monitoring all processes at the Initiation Schools.

Municipal Health Services also focuses on climate change, health and vector control issues. The program of chemicals management and hazardous substances management is being monitored.

Pictures below indicate food handling and Personal hygiene to our Food premises during 2017/18 financial years.

Figure 7.12

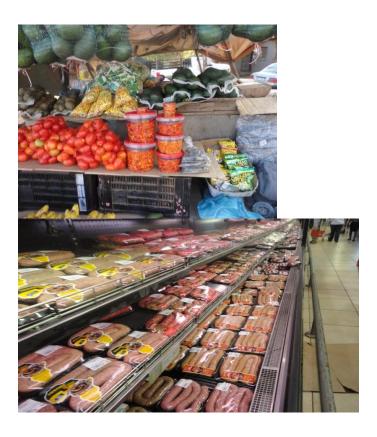


Table 7.6

Table 7.5: Food Premises inspections							
Financi	Food	Inspectio	Food Conde	mned p	Complian	Legal	
al Year	Premis	n	units			ce	Notic
	es	frequenci	Units	KG	Litter	Notices	es
		es	(unspecifie		s	issued	(Legal
			d)				action
)

							issued
2014/1	2500	8 000	19 270	35	789.	15	-
5				145	9		
2015/1	3600	3600	21011	4100	841	24	
6				0			
2016/1	4600	4600	20 700	39	910	20	-
7				156			

Source: VDM EHP, 2017

Disaster risk management

Disaster Management is a continuous and integrated multi-sectorial and multi-disciplinary process of planning and implementation of measures aimed at disaster prevention, mitigation, preparedness, response, recovery, and rehabilitation. Natural hazards and other disasters affect the country and impact the nation's development initiatives. The District developed Disaster Management Plan as required by the Disaster Management Act (Section 53). The aim of the plan is to establish uniform approach in assessing and monitoring disaster risks, implementation of integrated disaster risk management plans and risk reduction programmes and effective and appropriate disaster response and recovery to inform disaster risk management planning and disaster risk reduction.

The poor conditions of Thulamela's roads constitute further risks of vehicles breakdowns and accidents when roads become dusty or slippery. The increase in population and variety of land use practices impose pressure on water resources and the future need for alternative resources.

Figure 7.13



Source: VDM IDP Review 2016

Thulamela has a large proportion of the population that belongs to the African culture. The use of 'muti' contributes greatly to the unsustainable harvesting of bark and indigenous plant species.

Overgrazing, bush encroachment, poor settlement planning and high-

density rural areas is placing severe stress on the vegetation and soil.

Drought periods only the worsen situation. Poor farming practices,
especially by the subsistence farmers, leads to severe land degradation
in the whole of the district.

Thulamela has severe degradation along rivers where farming is practiced.

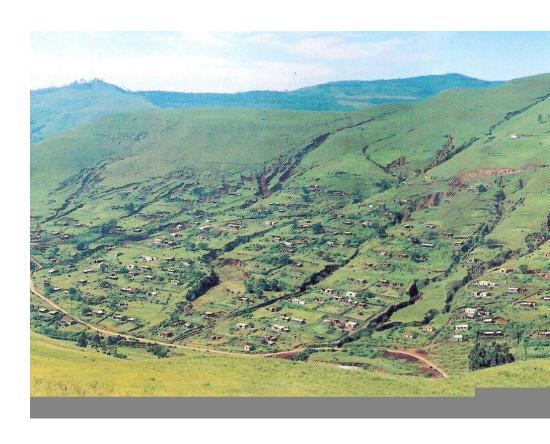
Thulamela Disaster Risk Profile

Table.7.7

Hydro Meteorologic al Hazards:	Biological Hazards:	Technologic al Hazards	Environment al Degradation:	Geologica I hazards:
Drought	Food	Dam	Air	Landsli
	poisoni	failures	pollution	de/
	ng			mudfl
				ow
Hail	Malaria	Derailme	Desertific	Earthq
storms		nt	ation	uake
Cyclone	Foot	Hazardo	Deforesta	
	and	us	tion	
	mouth	installati		
	disease	ons		
Severe	Measle		Land	

storm	S		degradati	
			on	
Storm	Rabies	Hazardo	Soil	
surges	(animal	us	erosion	
	s)	material		
		by rail		
Hurricane	Tuberc	Hazardo		
	ulosis	us		
		materials		
		by road		
Floods	Bilharzi			
	as			
Lightning	Cholera			
Fire	Typhoi			
	d			
	Diphthe			
	ria			

Source: VDM IDP Review; 2016



Source: IDP Review; 2019

ENVIRONMENTAL AND WASTE MANAGEMENT CAMPAIGN

DATE	EVENT	WARD NO	VENUE
17 July 2019	Mandela Day Event		Mangondi Gole
			Sports Ground
23 July 2019	Environmental		Lukau Primary
	Education		School
24 July 2019	Environmental		Sudzulusani

	Education		Primary School
25 July 2019	Environmental		Lukwarani Primary
	Education		School
30 July 2019	Environmental		Mapate Primary
	Education		School
02 August 2019	Green Day School		Thulamela Library
	Competition		Auditorium
	Workshop		
22-16 August	Assessment for		All Wards and
2019	Green-Day and		schools that
	Greenest		entered the
	Household		competition.
	Competition		
21 August 2019	Thathe- Vondo		Thathe-Vondo
	Clean-Up campaign		
20 September	Tree Planting and		Dengenya
2019	Clean-up campaign		Secondary School
26 September	Tourist Attraction		Thathe-Vondo
2019	clean-up campaign		
October	Tree-Planting		Todani Secondary
24 October 2019	Habitat Day		Mukula
	Celebration		
08 November	Clean-up Campaign		Ngudza
2019			
2 December 2020	Green-Day School	All	Thohoyandou
	Competition &		Stadium

	Greenest Household Competition Prize- Giving Ceremony		
24-26 February	School Outreach	27, 28, 29	16 Schools
2020	Program		(Nzhelele East
			Circuit)
27 February 2020	Community	27	Tshikombani
	Outreach Program		Village
28 February 2020	World Wetlands	21	Ha-khakhu
	Day		Makuleni Sports
			Ground
14 April 2020	Greenest		All wards
	Household for		
	Municipal		
17 July 2020	Mandela Day		Tshifudi
05 June 2020	World Environment		Tshamulungwi
	Day		

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT

LIST OF PROJECTS WHERE ENVIRONMENT IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) WAS CONDUCTED.

Finalise	Proposed	12/1/	22/Nov/	Vhe	ACE	Thulam
d	Guyuni	9/3-	2018	mbe	Environme	ela
Authori	telecommuni	V34			ntal	
sed	cation Mast				Solutions	
	70m high at					
	farm Makuya					
	443 MT					
Finalise	The propose	12/1/	13/Nov/	Vhe	MPC	Thulam
d	demarcation	9/1-	2018	mbe	Technology	ela
Authori	of 100 sites	V227			(Pty) Ltd	
sed	with street					
	pattern at					
	Mafukane					
	village within					
	the					
	juristidction					
	of Thulamela					
	Local					
	Municipality					
	in Vhembe					
	District.					
Finalise	The	12/1/	19/Feb/2	Vhe	Tekplan	Makha

d	proposed	9/2-	019	mbe	Environme	do
Authori	bush clearing	V71			ntal	
sed	on the farm					
	Toby 601 MS,					
	Afstap 608					
	MS & Bruilof					
	598 MS					
Finalise	The	12/1/	30/Aug/2	Vhe	Lokisa	Thulam
d	proposed	9/3-	018	mbe	Environme	ela
Authori	construction	V31			ntal	
sed	of a 25m				Consulting	
	lattice mast					
	at Tshidzini					
	village					
Finalise	The	12/1/	12/Feb/2	Vhe	Pfulo Geo-	Thulam
d	proposed	9/3-	019	mbe	environme	ela
Authori	construction	V36			ntal	
sed	of a 54M				Services	
	lagged lattice					
	mast and					
	base station					
	on farm					
	Rambuda					
	438 MT in					
	Guyuni					
	Village					
Finalise	The	12/1/	27/Sep/2	Vhe	Jema	Thulam

d	proposed	9/1-	018	mbe	Environme	ela
Authori	construction	V222			ntal	
sed	of				Consultants	
	Gwangwanti					
	ni low level					
	bridge on ptn					
	20 of the					
	farm					
	Thengwes					
	255 MT					
Finalise	The	12/1/	07/Aug/2	Vhe	IMPC (Pty)	Thulam
d	proposed	9/2-	018	mbe	Ltd	ela
Authori	demarcation	V56				
sed	of 360 sites					
	with streets					
	pattern at					
	Mulodi					
	village.					
Finalise	The	12/1/	25/Jun/2	Vhe	MPC	Thulam
d	proposed	9/1-	018	mbe	Technology	ela
Authori	demarcation	V215			(Pty)Ltd	
sed	of 105 sites					
	with internal					
	streets					
	patterns at					
	Lukau village					
	on the farm					

	Tengwes 255 MT within Thulamela Local Municipality of Vhembe					
	district					
Finalise	The	12/1/	05/Sep/2	Vhe	MPC	Thulam
d	proposed	9/1-	018	mbe	Technology	ela
Authori	demarcation	V221			(Pty) Ltd	
sed	of 200 sites					
	with internal					
	street					
	patterns at					
	Mutoti					
	Village on					
	the farm					
	Mpapuli 278					
	MT					
Finalise	The	12/1/	05/Nov/	Vhe	MPC	Thulam
d	proposed	9/2-	2018	mbe	Technology	ela
Authori	demarcation	V67			(Pty) Ltd	
sed	of 250 sites					
	with internal					
	street					
	patterns at					
	Muraga					

	village on the					
	farm					
	Sterkstroom					
	277 MT					
Finalise	The	12/1/	27/Aug/2	Vhe	MPC	Thulam
d	proposed	9/1-	018	mbe	Technology	ela
Authori	demarcation	V217			(Pty) Ltd	
sed	of 50 sites					
	with streets					
	pattern at					
	Baimoro					
	village within					
	the					
	jurisdiction					
	of Thulamela					
	Local					
	Municipality					
	in Vhembe					
	District;					
	Limpopo					
	Province					
Finalise	The	12/1/	13/Aug/2	Vhe	IMPC (Pty)	Thulam
d	proposed	9/1-	018	mbe	Ltd	ela
Authori	demarcation	V219				
sed	of 50sites					
	with streets					
	pattern at					

	Mangwele					
	village					
Finalise	The	12/1/	15/Nov/	Vhe	MPC	Thulam
d	proposed	9/2-	2018	mbe	Technology	ela
Authori	demarcation	V69			(Pty)Ltd	
sed	of 600 sites					
	with internal					
	street					
	patterns at					
	Malamangwa					
	Village on					
	the Farm					
	Sterkstroom					
	277 MT					
Finalise	The	12/1/	05/Nov/	Vhe	IMPC (Pty)	Thula
d	proposed	9/2-	2018	mbe	Ltd	mela
Authori	denmarcatio	V65				
sed	n of 201 sites					
	and streets					
	pattern at					
	Tshidzini					
	village within					
	Thulamela					
	local					
	municipality					
Finalise	The	12/1/	19/Jul/2	Vhe	MPC	Thulam
d	proposed	9/1-	018	mbe	Technology	ela

Authori	dermacation	V218				
sed	of 51 sites					
	with internal					
	street					
	patterns at					
	Tshiozwi					
	village on the					
	farm 440 MT					
	within					
	Thulamela					
	municipality					
	of Vhembe.					
Finalise	The	12/1/	13/Aug/2	Vhe	Mukundi	Thulam
d	proposed	9/1-	018	mbe	Consultants	ela
Authori	development	V216				
sed	entails the					
	establishmen					
	t of Zwasane					
	Services					
	station with a					
	capacity of					
	230 000 L					
	and shopping					
	centre on an					
	area of					
	6000m2 on					
	the farm 381					

	MT at					
	Makonde					
	under					
	Shadani					
	village of					
	Thulamela					
	local					
	Municipality.					
Finalise	The	12/1/	27/Nov/	Vhe	Tshikovha	Thulam
d	proposed	9/1-	2018	mbe	Green and	ela
Authori	development	V226			Climate	
sed	of a filling a				Change	
	station in the				Advocates	
	farm				(Pty)Ltd	
	Chabase 213					
	MT Matatshe					
	ward 14,					
	Thulamela					
	Local					
	municipality					
Finalise	The	12/1/	20/Jun/2	Vhe	Envirotech	Thulam
d	proposed	9/1-	018	mbe	Consultant	ela
Authori	development	V202				
sed	of Dovheni					
	diesel and					
	petrol depot					
	on portion of					

	the					
	Mulendzhe					
	204 LT at					
	Dovheni					
	village					
Finalise	The	12/1/	03/Dec/2	Vhe	MPC	Thulam
d	proposed	9/1-	018	mbe	Technology	ela
Authori	development	V230			(Pty)Ltd	
sed	of filling					
	station and					
	mini complex					
	on the					
	remainder of					
	the farm					
	Mpapuli 278					
	MT at					
	Mangodi					
	village within					
	the					
	jurisdiction					
	of Thulamela					
	Local					
	Muncipality.					
Finalise	The	12/1/	12/Feb/2	Vhe	SHEQ and	Thulam
d	proposed	9/1-	019	mbe	Environme	ela
Authori	establishmen	V248			ntal	
sed	t of a farming				Projects	

	entreprise					
	for					
	organically					
	certified					
	essential oils					
	on portion of					
	the Farm					
	CHIBASE 213					
	MT withib					
	Tshisahulu					
	village					
Finalise	The	12/1/	18/Feb/2	Vhe	Lambeu	Thulam
d	proposed	9/1-	019	mbe	Consulting	ela
Authori	establishmen	V254			and	
sed	t of				Training	
	Makwarela				Services	
	Student				(Pty) Ltd	
	Village in					
	portion 1 of					
	Erf 4926 in					
	Makwarela					
	Extension 3					
	in the					
	Thulamela					
	Local					
	Municipality.					
Finalise	The	12/1/	16/May/	Vhe	Naturecare	Thulam

d	proposed	9/1-	2018	mbe	Environme	ela
Authori	filling station	V206			ntal	
sed	establishmen				Consultants	
	t with related					
	infrastructrur					
	e at Dzanani					
	Tshituni					
	Tshantha on					
	the farm					
	Doornhoek					
	203 MT					
	within					
	Makhado					
	local					
	municipality					
Finalise	X10932	12/1/	16/May/	Vhe	ACE	Thulam
d	Tshamavhud	9/3-	2018	mbe	Environme	ela
Authori	zi 54 m high	V28			ntal	
sed	Telecommuni				Consultants	
	cation Mast					
Finalise	Expansion of	12/1/	25/Jan/2	Vhe	P Enviro	Thulam
d	Global Kha	9/1-	019	mbe	Holdings	ela
Lapsed	Vha De Filling	V241				
	station and					
	convenient					
	store on					
	Stand					

	Number 837,]		
	in Tshilamba					
	Town,					
	Mutale,					
	within					
	Thulamela					
	Local					
	Municipality					
Finalise	Expansion of	12/1/	25/Jan/2	Vhe	P Enviro	Thulam
d	Global NMN	9/1-	019	mbe	Holdings	ela
Lapsed	Filling station	V240				
	on stand					
	number 828,					
	Duthuni					
	Village,					
	Portion of					
	Chibase 213					
	MT					
Finalise	The Nandoni	12/1/	16/May/	Vhe	Thulamela	Thulam
d	Dam Eco-	9/1-	2018	mbe		ela
Lapsed	Park	V205				
	development					
	to be located					
	on the					
	northern					
	banks of the					
	National					

	Dam on the					
	farm					
	Mphaphuli					
	278 MT.					
Finalise	The	12/1/	25/Jun/2	Vhe	MPC	Thulam
d	proposed	9/2-	018	mbe	Technology	ela
Lapsed	dermacation	V62				
	of 600 sites					
	with internal					
	street					
	patterns at					
	Malamangwa					
	village on the					
	farm					
	Sterkstroom					
	277 MT					
	within					
	Thulamela					
	local					
	municipality					
	of Vhembe.					
Finalise	The	12/1/	25/Jun/2	Vhe	MPC	Thulam
d	proposed	9/2-	018	mbe	Technology	ela
Lapsed	dermacation	v61			(Pty)Ltd	
	of 500 sites					
	with streets					
	pattern at					

	Maphefeni village within the jurisdiction of Thulamela Local Municipality.					
Finalise	The	12/1/	12/Feb/2	Vhe	Muthetshel	Thulam
d	proposed	9/1-	019	mbe	esi Projects	ela
Lapsed	development	V238				
	of a Golf					
	Drive Range					
	& Theme					
	Park at farm					
	278					
Finalise	The	12/1/	10/Oct/2	Vhe	SHEQ and	Thulam
d	proposed	9/1-	018	mbe	Environme	ela
Lapsed	establishmen	V229			ntal	
	t of a farming				Projects	
	enterprise					
	for the					
	production of					
	high value					
	organically					
	certified					
	essential oils					
	and related					

	activities on					
	Portion of					
	the Farm					
	Chibase 213					
	MT within					
	Tshisahulu					
	village of					
	Thulamela					
	Local					
	Municipality,					
	Vhembe Di					
Finalise	The	12/1/	24/Jan/2	Vhe	Emalulu	Thulam
d	proposed	9/1-	019	mbe	Holdings	ela
Lapsed	establishmen	V243				
	t of					
	agricultural					
	infrastructur					
	e for a					
	Farmers					
	Production					
	Support Unit					
	on a Portion					
	of the Farm					
	Tshivhase					
	445 MT					
	within					
	Tshiombo					

	village					
Finalise	Golf driving	12/1/	18/May/	Vhe	Muthetshel	Thulam
d	range and	9/1-	2018	mbe	esi Project	ela
Withdr	the theme	V199				
awn	park.					
Finalise	The	12/1/	25/Jun/2	Vhe	MPC	Thulam
d	proposed	9/1-	018	mbe	Technology	ela
Withdr	demarcation	V214				
awn	of 50 sites					
	with internal					
	street					
	patterns at					
	Phindula					
	village on the					
	farm Beuster					
	253 MT					
	within					
	Thulamela					
	local					
	Municipality					
	of vhembe					
	district.					

THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY ENVIRONMENT IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT

• PHYSICAL PROGRESS

Projec	Consul	Sta	Com	Tim	Project	%	%	Job	DMP	Comm
t	tant	rt	pletio	е	budget	Phy	Fina	S	Align	ents
Name	Contra	dat	n	ela		sical	ncia	cre	men	
	ctor	e	date	pse		pro	I	ate	t	
				d		gres	pro	d		
						S	gres			
							S			
Develo	TTR	18	22		R6 000	32%	0%	0		Site
pment	infrast	Ma	Febru		000					establi
of	ructur	rch	ary							shmen
Thoho	е	20	2022							t, site
yando	develo	21								clearan
u	pers									ce
Landfil										done,
l site										excava
Fence										tions in
										progre
										SS.

Develo	-	ТВ	ТВС	R1 500	0%	0%	0	Adverti
pment		С		000				sed for
of								consult
Gunda								ants,
ni								closed
Landfil								on the
l Site								26
(Cell)								March
								2021.
Thoho	Mulaif	09	30	R3 117	100	71%	0	Contra
yando	а	M	June	722.9	%			ctor is
u	Devel	arc	2021	7				done
Landfil	opme	h						on site,
I Cell	nt	20						practic
Develo		19						al
pment								hando
								ver
								was
								done
								on the
								10 th of
								May
								2021.
Traffic	Tshas	1	Multi	R	0%	18,6	0	Adverti
Testin	hu	Jul	year	6 700		5%		sed,
g	Consul	У		000				closed
Establi	ting	20						31

shmen	and	19						March
t at	projec							2021
Manda	t							
la	Mana							
	gers							
Traffic	Tshas	1	Multi	R 300	0%	0%	0	Curren
Testin	hu	Jul	year	000				tly no
g	Consul	У						progre
Establi	ting	20						ss due
shmen	and	19						to land
t at	projec							owners
Tshaul	t							hip
u	Mana							disput
	gers							es.

Schools and Libraries

Table below shows the distribution of schools in Thulamela municipality. There are many schools in Thulamela as influenced by population concentration.

There is 1 University that renders quality education in the District in general and Thulamela in particular. There are shortage of classrooms and administration blocks and lack of reliable electricity.

According to the norms and standard of the Department of Basic Education a school should be situated within a radius of 5km from the community it serves and the total walking distance to and from school may not exceed 10 km. Learners who reside outside the determined feeder zone may be provided with either transport or hostel accommodation on a progressively phased and propoor basis

TABLE 7.7

Local Municipalities	Secondary Schools	Primary Schools	Combined Schools
	127 schools	297 schools	16 schools
Thulamela	87 047 pupils	111 878 pupils	8 185 pupils

Source: Department of Education; 2012

Table 7.7 above indicate the number of schools and pupils per municipality, in which Thulamela municipality has 297 and 127 primary schools.

Table 7.8 for library in Thulamela municipality

The norms and standards for acquiring a library is 1 library for 10000

MUNICIPALITY	THULAMELA
LIBRARIES	Makwarela, Thohoyandou, Mutale

HEALTH

Hospitals, health centre and clinics.

Thulamela has 03 hospitals: Donald Fraser, Hayani and Tshilidzini is the only referral (regional) hospital in the district. Thulamela has clinics & mobiles.

The Lack of basic amenities like shade and water at clinics visiting points, shortage of medicine, poor roads and communication networks in some of the clinics are the major challenges in the provision of health and social development services in the Municipality.

Table 7.9 CS2016 TABLE 1

	LIM 343
Good	304988
Average	118033
Poor	56270
No Access	13517
Do not use	4149
Unspecified	280
Total	497237

Table 7.10: Water Supply to Clinics and Health Centres in Thulamela

TOTAL NUMBER OF CLINICS	52
Number of clinics supplied with water and	52

sanitation	
Number of clinics remaining to be serviced	0

Source: Vhembe Department of Health, 2012

Table 7.11: Sanitation in clinics and health centers in Thulamela

TOTAL NUMBER OF CLINICS	52
Number of clinics supplied with water and sanitation	52
Number of clinics remaining to be serviced	0

Source: Vhembe Department of Health

Table 7.12: Electricity Supply to Clinics and Health Centres in Thulamela

TOTAL NUMBER OF CLINICS	52
Number of clinics supplied with electricity	52
Number of clinics remaining to be serviced	0

Source: Vhembe Department of Health, 2012

Figure 7.11 below indicates the distribution of health facilities in the district. The map shows that more hospitals are found in Thulamela municipality.

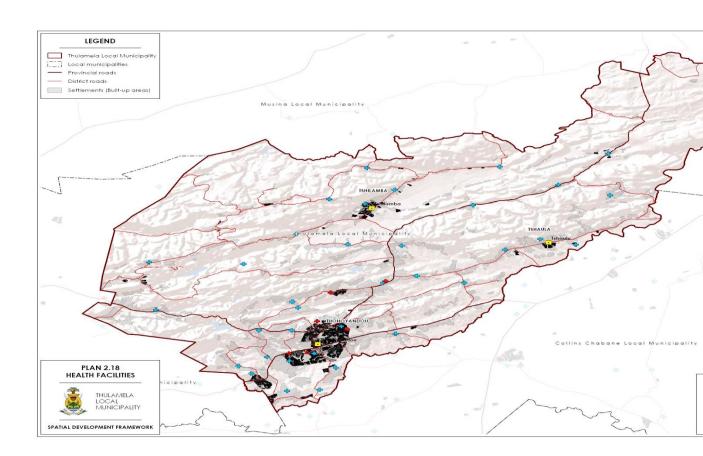


Table 7.76: Health Facilities

Thulamela
Damani Clinic
Duvhuledza Clinic
Dzingahe Clinic
Dzwerani Clinic
Fondwe Clinic
Gondeni Clinic

Guyuni Clinic
Khakhu Clinic
Lwamondo Clinic
Madala Clinic
Magwedzha Clinic
Makonde Clinic
Makuya
Mbilwi
Mukula
Muledane
Murangoni
Mutale health center
Phiphidi
Rammbuda
Sambandou
Shayandima
Sibasa
Sterkstroom
Thengwe
Thohoyandou
ThondoTshivhase
Tshaulu
Tshififi
Tshifudi
Tshiombo
Tshisaulu
Tshixwadza
Tswinga
Vhufulwi Tshitereke
Vhurivhuri
William Eddy
Tshilidzini
Hayani
Donald Frazer

Source: Department of Health 2012

Table 7.77 CS2016

	LIM343: Thulamela
Good	304988
Average	118033
Poor	56270
No access	13517
Do not use	4149
Unspecified	280
Total	497237

Table 7.78 below shows the number of clinic facilities that have access to water and sanitation within the district, wherein Thulamela municipality has 52 which is the highest number followed by 48 Makhado Municipalities.

Table 7.78: Access to water and sanitation for Thulamela Municipality Clinics

	Thulamela		
Total number of clinics	52		
Number of clinics	52		
supplied with water			
and sanitation			
Number of clinics	0	0	0
remain to be serviced			

The Lack of basic amenities like shade at clinics visiting points, shortage of medicine, Lack of dedicated PHC pharmacists and assistant pharmacists, influx of migrants from neighbouring countries, Malaria, Rabies, Equipment's, HIV and AIDS, poor roads and communication networks in some of the clinics are the major challenges in the provision of health and social development services in the district.

Table 3.6: HIV AND TB district indicators: FY 2015/16 to 2017/18

Indicator	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Male condom	21 487	28 918	18 843
distributed	991	918	800
Medical male	17108	9577	10040
circumcision performed			
Antenatal client HIV re-	85.1%	131.5%	186.1%
test rate			
Infant 1st PCR around	0	47.2%	57.2%
10 weeks uptake rate			
Child rapid HIV test	44.6%	84.4%	56.4%
around 18 months rate			
Antenatal client start on	91.3%	96.6%	94.8%
ART rate			
TB client 5 years and	121.9%	127.4%	71%
older initiated on			
treatment rate			
Adult naive started on	12987	12248	9856
ART this month			
Adult remaining on ART	52408	59800	63664
end of month– total			
TB Treatment success	81.2%	74.1%	84.3%
rate			
	Male condom distributed Medical male circumcision performed Antenatal client HIV retest rate Infant 1st PCR around 10 weeks uptake rate Child rapid HIV test around 18 months rate Antenatal client start on ART rate TB client 5 years and older initiated on treatment rate Adult naive started on ART this month Adult remaining on ART end of month—total TB Treatment success	Male condom distributed 991 Medical male circumcision performed 17108 Antenatal client HIV retest rate Infant 1st PCR around 10 weeks uptake rate Child rapid HIV test around 18 months rate Antenatal client start on ART rate TB client 5 years and older initiated on treatment rate Adult naive started on ART this month Adult remaining on ART end of month— total TB Treatment success 81.2%	Male condom distributed 991 918 Medical male circumcision performed 17108 9577 Antenatal client HIV retest rate 10 weeks uptake rate 10 weeks uptake rate 10 weeks uptake rate 10 weeks uptake rate 11 Antenatal client start on ART rate 12 Antenatal client start on ART rate 12 Adult naive started on ART this month 12 Adult remaining on ART end of month—total 18 Treatment success 12 Antenatal client start on ART rate 12 Adult remaining on ART end of month—total 18 Sea

Source: DHIS and ETR.net.

HIV and TB prevention and management is collaboratively implemented through the Department of Heath fast tracking strategy. Prevention of new spread of HIV infections is enhanced through increasing access to

preventative intervention amongst others scaling up medical male circumcision and condom distribution.

HIV, Counselling and Testing (HCT) for the general population is ongoing with the inclusion of targeted population amongst others, antenatal women, babies and children. Testing for children at 18 months.

There is decline in Pillar 3 treatment initiation however improvement marked on pretension on both adult remaining on ART and TB success rate.

SOCIAL SERVICES

Social development infrastructure

All service offices or points must be within a distance of twenty (20) km radius. One Social welfare practitioner should serve a population of 3,000 (1:60) children in a particular service point. Social assistance applications should be complete within 8 hours – more realistic 45-56 hours.

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: NORMS AND STANDARDS

- All services office/points must be within a distance of 20 km radius.
- One social welfare practitioner should serve a population of 3000 (ratio: 1=60 children in a particular service point).
- Social assistance applications should be completed within 8 hoursmore realistic 45 to 56 hours

Table 7.13 Social Grants

	THULAMELA
Old age	44564
Disability grant	9934
War veteran	6
Combination	32
Grant in Aid	673
Foster Care Grant	1982

beneficiaries		
FCG children	2797	
CDG Beneficiaries	1639	
CDG children	1699	
CSG Beneficiaries	105640	
CSG children	188937	
TOTAL	Beneficiary	Children
	164470	193433

Source: Department of Social Development; 2012

Housing

The right to adequate housing enshrined in Constitution Act 108 of 1996 and states that everyone has the right to have access to adequate housing and the state must take reasonable legislative and other measures within its available resources to achieve the progressive realization of this right. The main challenges are abandoned RDP houses, outdated housing chapter, poor quality and unavailability of land for future township development in private farms, lack of consumer education, royalties required for accessing land and Non-compliance to Environmental legislations when improving housing infrastructure, Lack of middle-income houses.

Table 1.53 below indicates the housing backlog in the district, Thulamela municipality was 37 700 in 2014/15 and for 2015/16 is 22 600 which is the highest housing backlog and Musina municipality is 5 798 and still the lowest housing backlog.

Table: 7.65: Housing backlog

Year	Thulamela	ı	
	Backlog	Completed	Allocated
2016/17	37 700	1504	-
2017/18	22 600	-	1000

Source: Local Municipalities, 2018

Table 7.66

	LIM343 : Thulamela
Yes	51458
No	444821
Do not know	383
Unspecified	575
Total	497237

SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE

Table 7.13: Sport, Arts and Culture Facilities for Thulamela municipality;2016

SPORTS FACILITIES	THULAMELA		
Multipurpose Sport Courts	Makwarela Thohoyandou	2	
	Thohoyandou		

Indoor Centres	indoor	1
Multipurpose Stadiums	Makwarela,	
	Tshifulanani,	5
	Tshikombani,	
	Tshifudi,	
	Makhuvha,	
	Thohoyandou,	8
Stadiums	Makwarela,	
	Tshifulanani,	
	Tshikombani,	
	Tshifudi,	
	Makhuvha,	
	Makonde,	
	Tshixwadza.	
Multipurpose Sport and	, Thohoyandou	1
Recreation Hall	indoor sports	
	centre	
Museum	-	
Community hall	Makwarela,	3
	Thohoyandou	
	Mutale	
Arts and culture centre	Thohoyandou	2
	Mutale	
Recreational parks		3
	Shuma Park,	
	River side	
	Miluwani	
	Block G Park	
	Tshilamba Park;	
	Shayandima	
	Park	
	Tshatshingo	
	Potholes;	
	Phiphipidi and	
	Mukumbani	
	waterfalls	

• Indigenous Sport, arts & Culture

The following events are held in the Municipality to enhance social cohesion: Arts & cultural competitions - Tshikona, Malende, and Zwigombela and auditions for talent identification, fine and visual arts competition annually; Indigenous Games like khadi, Mufuvha, Muravharavha, Ndode, and Duvheke and Sports arts and culture Achievers Awards are effective in the district. Wednesdays are declared Sports Day in the municipality.

EDUCATION

Norms and Standards for schools are as follows:

- A school should be situated within a radius of 5km from the community it serves.
- Scholar transport: walking total distance to and from school may not be less than 10 km radius.
- Minimum size of school site, including sporting field: primary school site should be 2,8ha and secondary school site should be 4,8ha.
- School may not be located close to: cemeteries, business centre, taxi
 rank, sewer treatment plants, public hostel, busy roads unless adequate
 preventative measures have been taken to ensure the safe of the
 learners.

Table 7.14: Number of Schools and Pupils				
Local Secondary Primary schools Combined				
Municipality schools schools				

Thulamela	127 schools	297 schools	16 schools
	87 047 pupils	111 878 pupils	8 185 pupils

Source: Department of Education, 2012

Table 7.14 above indicate the number of schools and pupils per municipality, in which Thulamela municipality has 297 the highest number of Primary schools.

Education services in the Municipality are negatively affected by the following problems: older persons are not participating actively on ABET programme, violence, burglary, vandalism and gangsters, none or late submission of Audited statements and none compliance to prescripts.

National school's nutrition programme is carried out in all primary schools. All Q1& Q2 Primary Schools & all Q1 Secondary schools are benefiting from National school's nutrition programme. All Q1, Q2 and Q3 are no fee schools.

CHALLENGES

Most schools do not meet the required norms and standards of having a functional school. This includes infrastructure backlog, enrolment rate and distance travelled by learners.

Special schools in Thulamela municipality

Tshilidzini special school and Fhulufhelo School.

Level of Education in Thulamela by Gender

Table 7.15

GEOGRAPHY	LIM343: THUL	LIM343: THULAMELA	
Gender	Male	Female	Total
Level of education			
Unspecified	-	-	-
NTC II / N2/ NIC/ V Level 3	290	303	592
N5 /NTC 5	335	369	704
N4 / NTC 4	407	413	820

Certificate with less than Grade	300	350	650
12 / Std 10			
NTC I / N1/ NIC/ V Level 2	390	417	806
Other	389	406	795
NTC III /N3/ NIC/ V Level 4	358	427	785
Diploma with less than Grade 12	411	543	954
/ Std 10			
N6 / NTC 6	525	560	1,085
Post Higher Diploma Masters;	605	450	1,055
Doctoral Diploma			
Higher Degree Masters / PhD	737	580	1,316
Bachelor's Degree and Post	952	799	1,752
graduate Diploma			
Honours degree	1,239	1,536	2,776
Bachelor's Degree	2,953	3,398	6,352
Certificate with Grade 12 / Std	2,316	3,362	5,678
10			
Higher Diploma	2,854	3,868	6,721
Diploma with Grade 12 / Std 10	2,777	4,421	7,198
Grade 1 / Sub A	9,826	10,036	19,861
Grade 2 / Sub B	9,747	10,287	20,034
Grade 4 / Std 2	11,335	11,175	22,510
Grade 3 / Std 1/ABET 1Kha Ri	10,081	11,790	21,872
Gude;SANLI			
Gade 0	11,946	12,095	24,040
Grade 5 / Std 3/ABET 2	11,048	11,718	22,766
Grade 6 / Std 4	12,254	12,393	24,648
Grade 7 / Std 5/ ABET 3	14,223	15,652	29,876
Grade 8 / Std 6 / Form 1	18,892	20,842	39,734
Grade 9 / Std 7 / Form 2/ ABET	18,107	21,481	39,588
4			
Grade 10 / Std 8 / Form 3	21,351	26,501	47,852
Grade 11 / Std 9 / Form 4	19,989	26,462	46,451
Not applicable	42,490	41,439	83,929
Grade 12 / Std 10 / Form 5	33,116	42,244	75,360
No schooling	16,408	43,494	59,902
Total	278,650	339,812	618,462

Table 7.16. LEARNERS ENROLMENT PER MUNICIPALITY

Local Municipality	Secondary schools	Primary schools	Combined schools
Thulamela	127 schools	297 schools	16 schools
	87 047 pupils	111 878 pupils	8 185 pupils

SOURCE: Vhembe Department of Education 2012

Primary school's classification

• Small Primary school: 135:one class per grade

• Medium Primary school:311: two classes per grade

• Large primary school :621: three classes per grade

• Mega primary school :931: three and above

Secondary school's classification

• Small sec school: 200:2 classes per grade

• Medium sec school:401: up to 3 classes per grade

• Large sec school:604: with up to 5 classes

• Mega sec school: 1001:5 and above

A school should be situated within a radius of 5 km from the community it serves.

Scholar transport: walking a total distance to and from may not exceed 5 km radius.

Minimum size of school site, including sporting field:

- Primary school site should be 2,8 ha
- Secondary school site should be 4,8 ha

School may not be located close to:

Cemeteries, business Centre, taxi ranks, sewer treatment plants, public hostels, busy roads unless adequate preventative, measures have been taken to ensure the safety of the learners.

Special schools: Tshilidzini Special School and Fhulufhelo School.

Challenges: Most schools do not meet the required norms and

standards of having a functional school. This Infrastructure backlog, enrolment rate and distance travelled by learners.

Table 7.17: Numbers of Schools and Pupils 2011 in the Municipality

School catego ries/ Munici pality 2011	Secondary		Primary		Combined		Intermediat e		Learners with Special Needs (LSEN)	
2011	No of Sch ool s	N o of pu pil s	No of Sch ool s	N o of pu pil s	No of Sch ool s	N o of pu pil s	No of Sch ool s	N o of pu pil s	No of Sch ool s	N o of pu pil s
Thulam	125	843	287	106	1	187	0	0	4	170
ela	123	19	207	685	_	6		5] -T	6

Table 7.18: Numbers of Schools and Pupils 2011 in the Municipality

School categories/ Municiality 2011		Sec	ond	dary	Primary		Combine d		Intermedi ate		Learners with Special Needs (LSEN)			
2011		No of Sch oo s	า	N o o f p u p il s	No of Scl ols	า๐	C	No of oupi s	N o of Sc ho ol s	N o o f p u p il s	N o of Sc ho ol s	N o o f p u p il s	No of Sch ools	N o o f p u p i
Thulam	ie	125		843	287			0668	1	187	0	0	4	17
la				19			5			6				06
Schoo I categ ories/ Muni	Se	conc	dar	У		Prir	naı	ry	d d	oine	Interrate ate	medi	Learn with Special Needs (LSEN	al S
cipali ty 2012	o S	ch ol		lo of upils		No of Scl oo s	h	N o o f p u p il s	N o of Sc ho ol s	N o o f p u p il s	N o of Sc ho ol s	N o o f p u p il s	N o of Sc ho ol s	N o of pu pil s
Thula mela	12			047		297		111 878	16	818 5	0	0	0	0

Source: Dept. of education, 2012

Table 7.18. Above indicates that in 2011 secondary learners were 170 910 from 283 schools, primary learners were 229 518 from 667 schools, 6 503 combined school learners, 1 intermediate school with 52 learners and 1 963 learners from 6 special schools in the Municipality. Thulamela municipality has high number of special schools (4 out of 6) with 1 706 learners.

Table.7.19
CS2016 TABLE 1

	LIM343:
	Thulamela
Good	380364
Average	85363
Poor	22079
No Access	3282
Do not use	5857
Unspecified	292
Total	497237

Table 7.20: Libraries per municipality

Municipality	Thulamela	
Libraries	Makwarela &	3
	Thohoyandou	
	Mutale	

Education service in the district is negatively affected by the following problems: older persons are not participating actively on ABET programme, violence, burglary, vandalism and gangsterism, management of school finance, none or late submission of Audited statements and none compliance to prescripts.

National school's nutrition programme is carried out in all primary schools in the district. All Q1& Q2 Primary Schools & all Q1 Secondary schools are benefiting from National school's nutrition programme. All Q1, Q2 and Q3 are no fee schools.

Table 7.67: Number of enrolled learners per municipality

Table 7.26: Educational institution						
	Thulamela					
Public						
(government)	196093					
Private						
(independent)	27613					
Do not know	207					
Not applicable	273325					
Unspecified	-					
Total	497 237					

Source: Dept. of education, 2014

Table 7.67 above indicates that secondary learners in 2012 were 176 618, primary learners were 236 327, 20 246 combined school learners and 1914 learners from special needs education (SNE) in the district. Thulamela municipality has high number of enrolled learners in 2014 with 194 389 and followed by Makhado municipality with 157 643 learners.

Table 7.68

	<u> </u>
	LIM343:
	Thulamela
No schooling	85029
Grade 0	19566
Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1	13915
Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2	14203
Grade 3/Standard 1/ABET 1	17630
Grade 4/Standard 2	16167
Grade 5/Standard 3/ABET 2	16666
Grade 6/Standard 4	17552
Grade 7/Standard 5/ABET 3	20851
Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1	26079
Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/ABET	38374
4/Occupational certificate NQF Level	
1	
Grade 10/Standard 8/Form	43006
3/Occupational certificate NQF Level	
2	
Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4/NCV	46850
Level 3/ Occupational certificate	
NQF Level 3	
Grade 12/Standard 10/Form	79701
5/Matric/NCV Level 4/ Occupational	
certificate NQF Level 3	
NTC I/N1	450
NTCII/N2	582
NTCIII/N3	1346
N4/NTC 4/Occupational certificate	1733

1394
2337
581
924
2786
8624
3239
2301
7244
3093
829
482
1429
2099
176
497237

Table 7.69

Municipality	Thulamela
Level of education	
NTC II / N2/ NIC/ V Level 3	592
N5 /NTC 5	704
N4 / NTC 4	820
Certificate with less than Grade	650
12 / Std 10	

NTC I / N1/ NIC/ V Level 2	806
Other	795
NTC III /N3/ NIC/ V Level 4	785
Diploma with less than Grade	954
12 / Std 10	
N6 / NTC 6	1,085
Post Higher Diploma Masters;	1,055
Doctoral Diploma	
Higher Degree Masters / PhD	1,316
Bachelor's Degree and Post	1,752
graduate Diploma	
Honours degree	2,776
Bachelor's Degree	6,352
Certificate with Grade 12 / Std	5,678
10	
Higher Diploma	6,721
Diploma with Grade 12 / Std 10	7,198
Grade 1 / Sub A	19,861
Grade 2 / Sub B	20,034
Grade 4 / Std 2	22,510
Grade 3 / Std 1/ABET 1Kha Ri	21,872
Gude; SANLI	
Grade 0	24,040
Grade 5 / Std 3/ABET 2	22,766
Grade 6 / Std 4	24,648
Grade 7 / Std 5/ ABET 3	29,876
Grade 8 / Std 6 / Form 1	39,734
Grade 9 / Std 7 / Form 2/ ABET	39,588
4	
Grade 10 / Std 8 / Form 3	47,852
Grade 11 / Std 9 / Form 4	46,451
Not applicable	83,929
Grade 12 / Std 10 / Form 5	75,360
No schooling	59,902

Source: StatsSA-Census 2011

Table 7.69 above indicates that 9 090 people in Mutale have never attended school, 59 902 in Thulamela, 5 599 in Musina and 55 106 in Makhado.

Table 7.70: 2017 LEARNER ENROLLMENT AND SCHOOLS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY												
Local Secondary Primary Combined Special TOTAL												
Municipalities	schools	chools schools Schools										
Thulamela	109 schools	261	1school	3	374							
	61 337Lrn schools 2198 Lrn schools schools											
		84 826			148 361							
		Lrn			Lrn							

Source: Department of Education, 2017

Table 7.71

for Person	
Weight	
	LIM343 :
	Thulamela
Agriculture	502
Architecture	416
and the built	
environment	
Arts (Visual and	99
performing	
arts)	
Business	2307
Communication	179
Computer and	455
information	
sciences	
Education	6399
Engineering	685
Health	2061

professions and	
related clinical	
sciences	
Family ecology	69
and consumer	
sciences	
Languages	144
Law	782
Life sciences	155
Physical	170
sciences	
Mathematics	243
and statistics	
Military	52
sciences	
Philosophy	108
Psychology	263
Public	686
management	
and services	
Social sciences	526
Other	1944
Do not know	95
Not applicable	478149
Unspecified	747
Total	497237

TABLE 7.72: TVET REGISTERED COURSES IN THE DISTRICT									
Thulamela Total									
Management	3064	4835							
Marketing	1194	1800							

Table 7.73: Educational mode of									
transport to school									
Type of Transport	Thulamela								
Bakkie	16453								
Bus	16719								
Private Vehicle	4056								
Animal-Drawed	130								
Cart									
Bicycle	339								

Source: STATSSA, Community Survey 2016

Table 7.74: Number of libraries

Thulamela

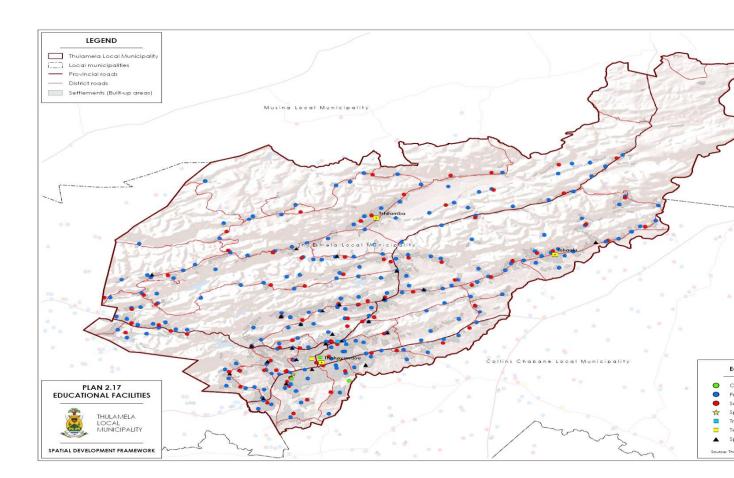
- 1 Thohoyandou
- 1 Mutale community library
- 1 Khubvi modular library
- 1Maniini modular library

Table 7.75: Educational mode of transport to school											
Type of Transport Thulamela											

Bakkie	16453		
Bus	16719		
Private Vehicle	4056		
Animal-Drawed	130		
Cart			
Bicycle	339		

Source: STATSSA, Community Survey 2016

Figure 7.10. Schools distribution in the district



Social Cohesion

Social Cohesion is the process through which individuals or groups are included to participate fully in the society they live e.g. Social cohesion allows young people to participate and engage in activities that build their social capital and networks and strengthen the relations that bind people together. Various

special programmes are functional as part of social coherent in the district: People with disability, Children, Gender and Senior citizens programmes.

Social Development Programmes: 2019/20 Financial Year Undertaken

Table 7.21

Table 7.21	
HIV/AIDS, TB AND GENDER	
Programmes	Time schedule
NPO forum	First quarter
Home Based Care	
Technical Aids Council	Second quarter
Local aids council	
Gender Forum	Third quarter
Men's Forum	
Women's Forum	Fourth quarter
Civil Society Forum	
MORAL REGENERATION YOUTH AND CI	HILDREN: 2019/20 FY
Programmes	Time schedule
MRM forum	First quarter
Youth forum	
ECD forum	
Children music festival	Second quarter
Children cultural festival	
 Children's sports day 	

Launching of youth council	Third quarter
Moral regeneration campaign	
ECD seminar	Fourth quarter
 Entrepreneurship 	

DISABILITY AND SENIOR CITIZENS: 2019/20 FY

Programmes	Time schedule
Disability	First quarter
Disability build up event	
Goal ball for visually impaired	Second quarter
Senior citizens forum	
Senior citizen's education trip	Third quarter
 Senior citizens annual day celebration 	
Golden games	Fourth quarter

• People with Disability and National Remembrance Days

Thulamela holds the following events: annual celebration of youth month, children's rights month, Older Persons month, hold young women in dialogue, 16 Days of Activism and National days: National Women Day, Heritage Day, Human Rights Day, Day of Reconciliation, Freedom Day, Workers Day and World Aids Day. Thulamela also recognises Programmes and Activities for People with Disabilities.

Youth and Children

Thulamela municipality organized pre-event celebration of the youth day to galvanize communities to support National and Provincial event of the day. The following Youth Events: Young Women in Dialogue, Youth Parliament, "Go back to School" campaigns, Municipality Youth Election Seminar are celebrated. The purpose of the Young women in dialogue was to interact on the socio-economic and political issues that affect women. Youth parliament's main purpose was to deliberate on issues that affect Youth and Go back to school campaign to encourage learners to take their studies seriously. There is partnership with Local Youth Council on training of young entrepreneurs who registered in the Municipality's Database

Children Advisory Councils were launched and children forum is functional in the Municipality. Children's rights months is also celebrated in the Municipality.

Senior Citizens

The Municipality facilitated Campaign on abuse to elders and Municipal Celebration events at Thohoyandou Magistrate and Town Hall in Thulamela local municipality. The main aim was to do awareness campaign on abuse to elders to the public, and bring together Senior Citizen and stakeholders to share challenges. The Senior Citizen recommended the establishment of Pensioners Committees in pay points and ward structures. There is a joint ABET programme between the municipality and Dept. of Education. The challenges are lack of programmes empowering the aged through establishing socioeconomic projects and lack of indigenous knowledge imparting plan / policy in the district municipality.

Moral Regeneration

Politicians, religious leaders and social commentators have all spoken about a breakdown in morality in South Africa, with crime as the most commonly cited evidence. The moral regeneration initiative is one response to this crisis, emerging in parallel to countless other initiatives aimed at reducing crime, some of which have themselves contained explicit appeals to morals, values or ethics. Moral Regeneration Movement is the movement at the Centre of Collective Activism for moral regeneration initiatives whose vision is to build an

ethical and moral community and the mission is to promote positive values. The objective of the moral regeneration movement is to assist in the development of a caring society through the revival of the spirit of botho / Ubuntu and the actualisation and realization of the values and ideals enshrined in our constitution, using all available resources and harnessing all initiatives in government, business and civil society.

July marks the commemoration of Moral Regeneration Month, an initiative of the Moral Regeneration Movement (MRM), which is aimed at encouraging people to recommit to efforts of building communities grounded on positive values and rededicate to building a caring society in pursuit of creating lasting peace and prosperity in the country. The commemoration takes place specifically in July to coincide with the celebration of Mandela Day on 18 July and the birthday month of former President Nelson Mandela, an icon who is considered to be the main leader of the formation of the Moral Regeneration Movement.

The Municipality is in the process of reviving them and some of the activities are taking place such as 16 Days of Activism campaign and men's dialogue in partnership with Munna ndi nnyi NGO.

KPA: BASIC SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT
CLUSTER: SOCIAL AND JUSTICE CLUSTER

SAFETY AND SECURITY

Police stations and Courts

The demarcations of Police Stations and courts is not aligned to Municipal Boundaries.

The district is divided into Thohoyandou and Makhado Justice Cluster.

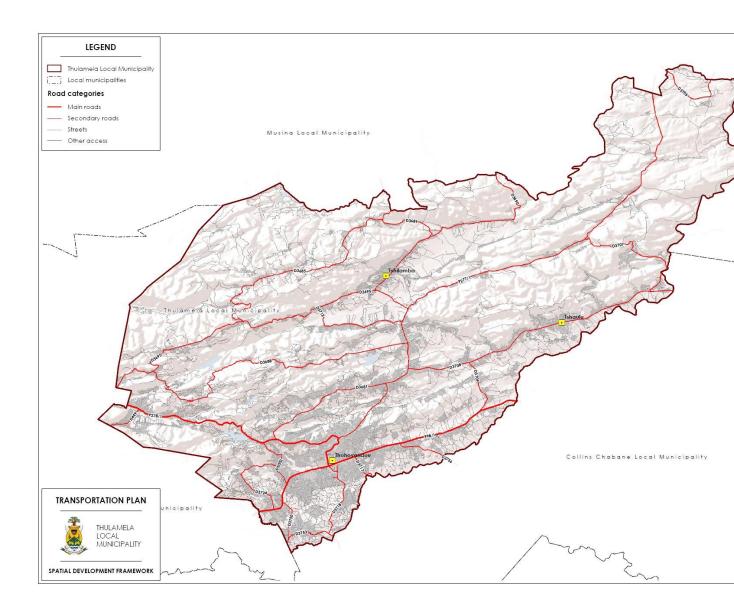
Thohoyandou cluster comprised of Thohoyandou, Levubu, Mutale, Makuya,

Tshaulu, Siloam and Vuwani policing area as indicated in figure 8 below.

Makhado cluster comprised of 06 police stations: Mphepu, Tshilwavhusiku, Watervaal, Mara, Tshaulu and Siloam. There is 01 high court: Thohoyandou, 10 district courts: Musina, Louis Trichardt, Dzanani, Hlanganani, Thohoyandou, Vuwani, Tshilwavhusiku, Waterval & Mutale, 03 Regional Courts: Sibasa, Louis Trichardt and Dzanani, 4 Periodical Courts: Makuya, Tshaulu, Levubu and 43 Traditional Courts under Traditional Councils in the district.

Table 7.22 CS2016

	LIM343:
	Thulamela
Good	271289
Average	128612
Poor	75895
No Access	15615
Do not use	5184
Unspecified	642
Total	497237



• Provision of Safety and Security

Police are responsible for maintaining law and order in the country. Communities must work with police to combat crime, corruption and lawlessness. Police image in the eyes of communities has changed drastically from the days of apartheid where they were perceived to be defending apartheid government and persecute innocent and defenceless citizen.

None reporting of fraud and corruption cases by the whistle blowers, minimal declaration of interest by employees, reluctance of vetting by employees are

the main challenges in the district. All reported cases within the district municipality are investigated and the findings and recommendations are submitted to the Accounting officer for further action. The information for the establishment of the District Fraud Hotline has been gathered and Corruption awareness campaigns are conducted. All employees are encouraged to complete the declaration of interest forms.

Corruption and Fraud cases are a very serious concern in South Africa. Research shows that 31% of reported cases are caused by bad morals and ethics, 25% caused by greedy and desire for self-enrichment, 18% poverty and unemployment, 14% weak checks and balances and 12% Legacy of apartheid (Dept. Safety & Security, 2009).

South African Police Services (SAPS) has various programmes to combat corruption and fraud: managing perceived and actual level of corruption, Anti-Corruption operations across criminal justice system, the prevention, detection and investigation of corruption within SAPS, compliance with legislative obligations, stock theft program, building relationship with farming community, partnership with the community, Farm/Patrols and partnership with traditional leaders. The aim of the South African Police Service (SAPS) is to prevent, combat and investigate crime, maintain public order, protect and secure the inhabitants of South Africa and their property, and uphold law enforcement.

Safety & Security Activities

Dominating crimes in the municipal area are as follows: Armed robbery, Common assault, Assault GBH, Unlicensed liquor stores, and Rapes which are found to be caused by abuse of liquor, greediness, negligent and unemployment. Unlicensed liquor stores and vandalism of electrical cables is predominant in Thohoyandou by community members.

SAPS establish the following programmes to manage crime in the district: Raiding of liquor stores/bar lounge, Speed arrest, Foot & Vehicle Patrols, Roadblocks, Partnership Policing, Door To Door Campaigns, Vehicle Checkpoints, Awareness Campaigns, Road Patrols, Monitoring Check-in Transit, visit to Financial Institutions, Operation Focus, Reduction of Illegal Fire Arms, monitoring of Liquor Outlets, mobilization of the Community, fight against crime and victim empowerment program. Structures for Community involvement in Policing are Reservists (SAPS), CPF (SAPS Act), Community Patrol Groups, Street Watches, Street Committees, Neighbourhood Watches.

Community Safety Forums and Street Committee

Crime prevention in South Africa is based on the principles of community policing; that is, partnerships between the community and the SAPS. Partnerships between police officers (who are appointed as sector managers) and communities strengthen existing community policing forums (CPFs), which have been in place since 1993. Community Police Forum objectives according to Sec 18 of SAPS Act, 1995 (Act No 68 of 1995) are establishing and maintaining a partnership between the community and the Service, promoting communication between the Service and the community, promoting cooperation between the Service and the community in fulfilling the needs of the community regarding policing, improving the rendering of police services to the community at national, provincial, area and local levels, improving transparency in the Service and accountability of the Service to the community and promoting joint problem identification and problem-solving by the Service and the community.

Rural and Urban Safety

Government views the safety and security of the rural community in South Africa as a priority. The seriousness of continued acts of violence against the rural community, required from the South African Police Service to formulate a comprehensive and holistic strategy. The rural safety strategy aimed at addressing rural safety as part and parcel of an integrated and holistic day to day crime prevention approach, based on the principles of sector policing which addresses the needs of the entire rural community, including the farming community. Rural safety on the South African borderline will further

be strengthened in terms of integrating and coordinating of local deployment along borderline operations to combat illegal cross border movement of people, goods and contraband.

Sector Policing Program

Sector Policing means policing that focuses on small manageable sectors of a police station area and a tool to implement Community Policing. Its purpose is to perform targeted visible police patrols, ensure a rapid response to complaints, address crime generators, investigate reported cases and provide a localized policing service to the community in accordance with their respective needs. In Vhembe district sector policing is visible however there is a need to strengthen the sector by establishing more sectors.

Tourism Safety

The main factors that negatively affect tourism safety in Thulamela are insufficient registered tourist guides, not readily available sites security, and vandalism of fence by the undocumented people, poor road conditions and animal pouching.

Correctional Service

Rehabilitation and Community Integration programme

Thohoyandou Correctional Services and Mavambe Juvenile Centre are the only rehabilitation centres for offenders in the District. Mavambe caters youth or children under the age while waiting sentences.

The Department of Correctional Services endow with Rehabilitation and Community Integration programme: Education and Training with accredited institutions, Recreational programs (League games, tournaments, choirs, traditional games (Malende) and religious program. Community re-integration programmes include Parole and Community service programmes.

Border management

There is a serious challenge of influx of undocumented people particularly in Makhado, Thohoyandou, Mutale and Musina area. Improving regional cooperation is required to improve efforts in combating of crime that has the potential to affect the Southern African region and the Continent. The SAPS is taking a leading role in defining the relationship between a local police station, borderline, port of entry and exit, and a police station in a neighbouring country. The SANDF satellites offices to be established along the border fence and the army to resume monitoring in order to assist SAPS in minimizing unlawful entry to the country. Thulamela borders LIM345 in the east and Musina Municipality in the north next to Zimbabwe border.

Demarcations of magisterial courts and Police Stations

Transformation on magisterial courts is a serious problem. Police and magisterial courts are not aligned to municipal demarcations. There are however approximately 18 magisterial courts and 1 high court in the district and it is situated in Thohoyandou in the Thulamela Municipality.

KPA: BASIC SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT
CLUSTER: SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVEOLPMENT PRIORITY
AREA.

INFRASTRUCTURE ANALYSIS

The strategic objectives of the priority area are to have accessible basic and infrastructure services. The intention is to provide services to all household in sustainable manner.

Service delivery is the provision of services with aim of improving levels and quality of life in terms of the powers and functions as stipulated in the

Constitution in section 156 and 229 and in the Municipal System Act 117 of 1998, chapter 5, section 83 and 84

National Development Plan indicate that to achieve the sustainable and inclusive growth by 2030 south Africa need to invest in a strong network of economic infrastructure designed to support the country's long-term objectives. This is possible if there is targeted development of transport, energy, water resources, and information and communication technology (ICT) networks. South Africa has relatively good core network of national economic infrastructure. The challenge is to maintain and grow it to address the demands of economy effectively and efficiently. Current investment level is insufficient and maintenance programmes are seriously lagging. Government can achieve better outcome by improving coordination of integrated development approaches, particularly by pivotal development points, to ensure full benefits for the country. The district therefore aims to improve access to water through provision, operation and maintenance of socioeconomic water Infrastructure. To show the intention to improve the access to service the district has Comprehensive Infrastructure Investment Plan (CIIP) to deal with district infrastructure development. This is in line with National Development Plan Vision 2030. The district has Water Services Development Plan (WSDP) to deal with water and sanitation infrastructure as water services authority and provider. Eskom has Energy Master Plan to deal with electricity infrastructure. Integrated Transport Plan (ITP) of the district deals with transport services

1996 Constitution guarantees the rights to basic amount of water and basic Sanitation services that is affordable. Strategic framework for services defines basic water supply services as the provision of basic water supply facilities, the sustainable operation of facilities and the communication of good water use, hygiene and related practices. Water should be available for at least 350 days per year and not interrupted more than 48 consecutive hours per incidents

Water Resource Development and Demand Management

The sources of water in the Thulamela municipality are from dams, weirs and boreholes. The number of dams are: Nandoni, Vondo, Damani, Tshirovha dams. Weirs are: Khalavha.

The RSA 1996 Constitution guarantees the rights to basic supply facility is defined as the infrastructure necessary to supply 25 litres of potable water per person per day supplied within 200 meters of the household and with a minimum flow of 10 litres per minutes in case of communal water points or 6000 litres of portable water supplied per formal connection per months in case of yard and household connections.

Vhembe District Municipality is a Water Service Authority and Provider. The district purchase of portable se bulk raw water from the Department of Water Affairs, then process or clean the water for reticulation. The goal of Vhembe District Municipality WSA is to supply every household with an adequate and reliable water supply and to manage the water supply services in an affordable, equitable and sustainable manner.

There is a huge water and sanitation backlog in the area. The National target is to achieve at least a basic level of water and sanitation service for all by 2014. A large number of households already have access to water; however, upgrading, resource extension, operation and maintenance as well as refurbishment needs are immense. Infrastructure upgrading and refurbishment are the major problem: project like Tshifudi ground water upgrading, Vondo Water Works refurbishment (Filters).

Table 7.24: Main source of water for drinking														
Mu	Pipe	Pi	Pip	Во	R	Nei	Publi	Wat	Во	Flowi	W	S	0	Т
nici	d	р	ed	re	ai	ghb	c/co	er-	re	ng	е	р	t	ot
palit	(tap)	e	wa	ho	n	our	mmu	carri	ho	water	П	ri	h	al
ies	wate	d	ter	le	-	S	nal	er/t	le	/strea		n	е	
	r	(t	on	in	W	tap	tap	ank	ou	m/riv		g	r	
	insid	а	со	th	а			er	tsi	er				
	e	p)	m	е	t				de					
	the	W	mu	ya	е				th					
	dwel	at	nit	rd	r				e					
	ling/	er	У		t				ya					
	hous	in	sta		а				rd					
	e	si	nd		n									

		d			k									
		e			in									
		ya			У									
		rd			а									
					r									
					d									
Thul	4033	1	11	14	6	168	6314	314	77	33388	4	1	3	4
ame	1	7	88	75	8	00	2	4	06		5	9	4	9
la		0	85	2	5						9	5	1	7
		8									4	2	9	2
		6										4		3
		7												7

Table: 7.25: Alternative water source during interruptions													
Muni	Bor	Sp	W	Ra	Dam/po	River	W	W	Ot	N	D	Not	То
cipalit	eho	rin	el	in	ol/stagn	/stre	at	at	he	on	0	appl	tal
ies	le	g	I	w	ant	am	er	er	r	e	n	icab	
				at	water		ve	ta			ot	le	
				er			nd	nk			k		
				ta			or	er			n		
				nk							0		
											W		
Thula	276	19	3	26	9465	3055	19	14	31	11	4	326	49
mela	62	05	8	82		2	84	59	01	87	3	252	72
		9	1				1	1	3	1	3		37
			7										

Table 7.26 CS2016

	LIM343:
	Thulamela
Good	203387
Average	107600
Poor	153375
No Access	31761

Do not use	757
Unspecified	357
Total	497237

Table 7.27 CS2016

	М е 	Water vendor	Water tanker	Oth er	None	Do not know	Not applic able	Total
LI								
M								
34								
3:								
Th								
ul	3							
а	8							
m	1			310			32625	
ela	7	19841	14591	13	11871	433	2	497237

Table7.28 CS2016

	Piped (tap) water inside yard	Public/ comm unal tap	Water - carrier /tanke r	Boreh ole outsi de the yard	Flowing water/str eam/river	Well	Sprin g	O th er	Total
LI									
M									
34 3:								3	
Th								4	
ul	1708						1952	1	4972
а	67	63142	3144	7706	33388	4594	4	9	37

m ela																	
													T				
Tab	le 7.29) C	CS20	016													
	Poo r																
LI M 34 3: Th ul a m ela Ta bl e 7.	153 375																
30															Th a	ulai	mel
_	onal/lo er servi					eme (oper	rated	by n	nunic	ipal	ity o	r of	ther		0 42	25
Bore	hole														7 8	371	
Sprin	ıg														5 9	959	
Rain	water	tar	nk												61	.5	
Dam	/pool/s	sta	gna	nt w	/ate	er									4 2	269	
River	r/strea	m													7 7	781	
Wate	er vend	dor													2 4	433	
Wate	er tank	er													3 ()22	
Othe	r														4 2	219	

Source: STATSSA - Census 2011

Table 7.31: Purification plant & Boreholes

PURIFIC	ATION PLANT	CAPACITY IN	CAPACITY IN M3/DAY				
		Design		Actual			
Vondo water w	vorks	52 000		51 729			
Dzindi package		5 180		2 008			
Belemu packag	ge	7 000		1 957			
Phiphidi water	works	2 000		1 348			
Dzingahe pack	age plant	242		183			
Mudaswali pad	kage	596		55	55		
Mutale water v	works	13 500		10 000			
Damani water	works	4 000		2 122			
BOREHOLES:	Electricity	Dried	101	Reservoirs	448		
		Boreholes		(concrete)			
	Diesel Driven	Collapsed	63				
				Steel tanks	35		
	Hand pumps	Operating	887				

Table 7.31 above indicates number of water treatment works, boreholes and reservoirs within the district. Challenges are royalties demanded by local authorities; Insufficient own funding; extensions of new residential areas; Illegal connections; Integrating new system to the old system; Lack of plant operator and aged staff; lack of planned maintenance programme; Nonimplementation of punitive measures on non-performance

Water and Sanitation services analysis

Water services Act of 1997 inter alia provide for the rights of access to basic water and basic sanitation, the accountability of water service provider, the promotion effective water resource effective management and conservation, preparation and adoption of water service development plans by service authorities. Every water service authority has a duty to all consumers or potential consumers in water services. Strategic framework for water services defines water supply services as the abstraction from water resource, conveyance, treatment, storage and distribution of portable water, water intended to be converted to portable and water for industrial or other use, to consumers or other water service providers. Sanitation service is the collection

removal, disposal or treatment of human excreta and domestic water and the collection, treatment and disposal of industrial water. Water is fundamental to our quality of life and adequate water supply of suitable quantity and quality makes a major contribution to economic and social development.

• Water Sources in the Thulamela

The province's water resources are obtained from 4 Water Management Areas (WMAs), namely: The Limpopo, Olifants, Luvuvhu-Letaba and Crocodile West Marico WMAs as indicated on figure 8 below. In terms of water resources, Nandoni and Vondo RWS falls within the Luvuvhu/Letaba water catchment area which spans across Vhembe and Mopani District Municipalities.

The sources of water in the municipality are from the following dams: Nandoni, Damani, and Vondo. Groundwater is a very valuable source of water however borehole yields and groundwater monitoring are problems in the municipality.

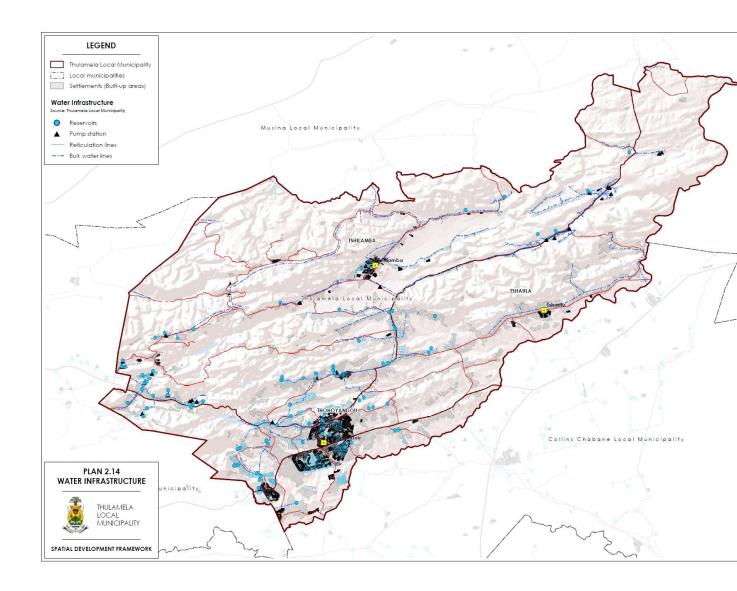


Figure 7.13 below shows the boreholes distribution in the district. There are many boreholes which are used as source of water. This poses pressure to water table. The danger is that some trees species will be affected by dropping or lower water table. There are many boreholes in Thulamela municipality compare to other municipalities.

Figure 7.13

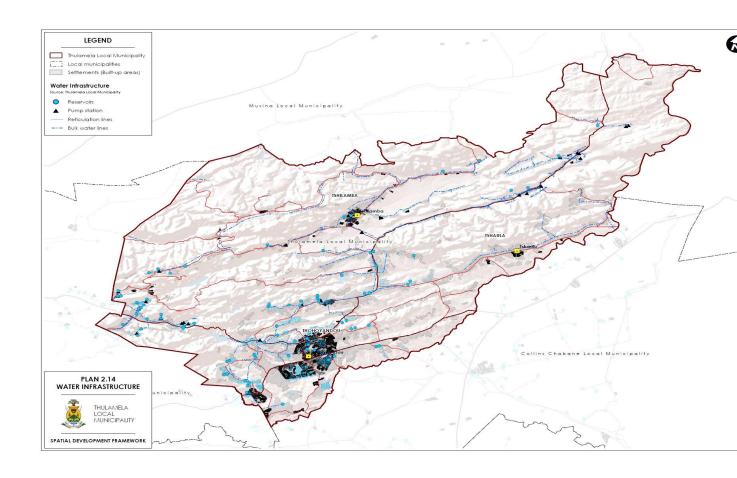
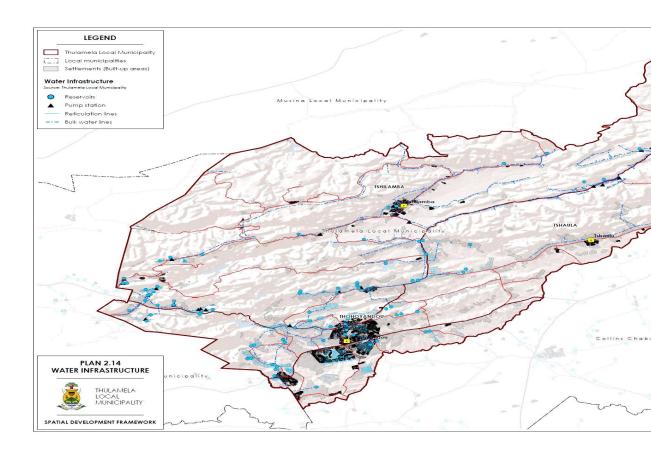


Figure 7.14 below illustrates water treatment plant and schemes in the district. Thulamela municipality has more water schemes and treatment plant then followed by Makhado and Mutale respectively.



Mutshedzi water treatment plant in the Makhado Municipality is just an example of treatment plants in the district that are functional and assisting in solving water problems in the district.

Table 7.32: Purification plant & boreholes in THULAMELA

Purification Plant	CAPACITY IN M3/	DAY
	Design	Actual
Vondo water works	52 000	51 729
Dzindi package	5 180	2 008
Belemu package 11	7 000	1 957
Phiphidi water works	2 000	1 348
Mutale water works	13 500	10 000
Damani water works	4 000	2 122

Water conservation and demand management

Water conversation is the minimization of loss or waste, the care and protection of water resources and the effective and efficient use of water. Water demand management is the adaption and implementation of a strategy or a programme by a water institution or consumers to influence water demand and usage of water in order to meet any of the following objectives: economic efficiency, social development, social equity, and environmental protection, sustainability of water supply and services and political acceptability.

Water supplied in Thulamela is controlled at the outlets of command reservoirs where there are meters. Losses are not measured, although there is cost recovery in place in some areas.

Water Backlogs/ Challenges

The District municipality has Water Demand Management challenges and a great need exists for the implementation of water demand and conservation management projects. Water loss in the district is estimated at 20% or 36 Ml/day of total production of water from all the total water produced within the schemes (181 Ml/day) through spillages. This is influenced by the lack of cost recovery for water services process, insufficient bulk meters to monitor the system, control over the communal street stand pipes by communities, insufficient personnel to monitor project implementation combined with the fact that the municipality also does not have sufficient funds to meet the National Targets. There are areas where Bulk line is complete but with no reticulation line. Illegal connections, bursting of plastic tanks, damages and theft of manhole covers & padlocks, leakages broaden water crisis in the Municipality.

Table 7.33: Types of Water Services Needed

Type of Service Needed	Thulamela
Comm. Access to infrastructure	21 307
but no access to water due to	
functionality (O & M/	
Refurbishment) problems	
Comm. Requiring water	24 860
extension to existing	
infrastructure	
Comm. Access to Infrastructure	16 334
but no access to water due to	
source problem	
Community having no formal	1 291
water infrastructure	
Total HH Backlog	63 792

Source: DWA 2012

Table 7.33 above shows that Thulamela Municipality has 1 291 HH.

BLUE DROP 1 Table 7.34

Performance	Systems	Thohoyandou
Area	-	_
Water Safety Planning	(35%)	62
Treatment Process Mana	agement	50
(10%)		
DWQ Compliance (30	0%)	78
Management, Accounta	66	
(10%)		
Asset Management (15%)	65
Bonus Scores		5.08
Penalties		0
		71.21% (↑)
Blue Drop Score (2012	<u>-)</u>	
2011 Blue Drop Score		51.65%
2010 Blue Drop Score		58.13%
System Design Capacit	ty (MI/d)	7
Operational Capacity (%	ito	57.14
Design)		
Population Served		102 000
Average daily Consump	tion	6.86
(I/p/d)		
Microbiological Complia	nce (%)	96.8%
Chemical Compliance ((%)	>99.9
2013 Municipal Gree	n Drop	12.45%↓
Score		
2011 Municipal Gree	n Drop	14.00%
Score		

2009 Municipal Green Drop	16.00%
Score	

Figure 7.35

SANITATION PROVISION

Waste-water

The Green Drop Report 2011 reported that wastewater services delivery in the province is performed by eleven (11) Water Services Authorities an infrastructure network comprising of 62 wastewater collector and treatment systems. Vhembe team is highly energetic and a pleasure to engage. Vhembe team is actively striving for continuous improvement. The most severe challenge faced by the municipality is wastewater compliance monitoring. Most of the plants are still residing in high and critical risk space, as result of the poor monitoring regimes that is in place. However, a markable downwards trend in risk movement is observed for 11 of the 12 plants (DWA, 2012).

Footnote: Siloam system remains under Vhembe until the WSA and DPW provide evidence that Siloam is owned and operated by DPW.

• Treatment Plants

Vhembe District has 9 waste water works (1 new under construction) (Thohoyandou, Makhado, Reitvlei, Maunavhathu, Watervaal, Elim Orbal, Musina Nancefield, Musina Singelele,) 11 Ponds (Mhinga, Tshufulanani, Madzivhandila, Matatshe, Tshitereke, Siloam, Dzanani, Lemana, Vleifontein, Phalama) and 10 Booster pump stations (Riphambeta, Maniini A, Maniini B, Nare Tswinga, Mbilwi, Shayandima, Eltivillas, in the district as indicated in table 7.19 below. Challenges are Waste water plants receiving more inflow than the design capacity; Vandalism and theft of manhole covers and cables; Introduction of undesirable objects in the sewerage system, Lack of staffing to operate the plant, ageing Infrastructure,

over grown shrubs and grass at plants and poor maintenance of sewerage system: Centralisation of workers.

 Table 7.36: District Sewage Treatment plant

TREATMENT PLANT	CAPACITY IN	M3/DAY	STATUS
	Design	Actual	
Thohoyandou sewage	6 000		Operating
works			
15 SAI Military base	-	-	



Table 7.37

Toilets facilities placement	Thulamela
In the	
dwelling/house	62866
In the yard	410457
Outside the	
yard	5646
Unspecified	18269
Total	497237

Table 7.38

Geography hierarchy 2016 by the main type of toilet facility used												
Munic	Flus	Flush	Che	Pit	Pit	Ecol	Buck	Buck	Ot	N	Tot	
ipaliti	h	toilet	mic	latrin	latrin	ogic	et	et	he	on	al	
es	toile	conn	al	e/toil	e/toil	al	toilet	toile	r	e		
	t	ected	toil	et	et	toile	(colle	t				
	con	to a	et	with	witho	t	cted	(em				
	nect	septi		ventil	ut	(e.g.	by	ptie				

	ed	С		ation	ventil	urin	muni	d by			
	to a	tank		pipe	ation	е	cipali	hous			
	publ	or			pipe	dive	ty)	ehol			
	ic	cons				rsio		d)			
	sew	erva				n;					
	erag	ncy				envi					
	e	tank				rolo					
	syst					0;					
	em					etc.)					
Thula	486	1771	270	1710	2293	566	-	320	91	17	49
mela	07	9	4	38	54				15	81	72
										5	37

Table 7.39

	Thulamela
None	17 896
Flush toilet	16 803
(connected	
to sewerage	
system)	
Flush toilet	2 526
(with septic	
tank)	
Chemical	1 198
toilet	
Pit toilet	26 014
with	
ventilation	
(VIP)	
Pit toilet	89 431
without	
ventilation	
Bucket	292
toilet	

Other	2 433
-------	-------

Source: STATSSA - Census 2011

Table 7.39 above indicate toilets facilities by population group of head of household, district with the 70 869 VIP toilets and 30 006 of households has no toilet facilities.

The district has managed to complete 3 950 VIP toilets in 2014/15 with the remaining current backlog of 87 658 which will be decreased in 2015/16 financial year. Table 1.39: below indicate the number of VIP toilets provided since 2003/4-2011/12 is 96 579 with the remaining backlog of 91 436 in 2014/15. Challenges are huge sanitation backlog, Bucket system; Lack of policy clarity on the development of infrastructure on private land, Non-availability of maintenance infrastructure for VIP i.e. removal of waste when the pit is full;

Poor policy on identification of beneficiaries of VIP and Poor project management.

Table 7.40: VIP toilets provided since 2003/4-2011/14 and backlog (VDM)

VIP TOILETS		Thulamela
2003/4-2011/12	Backlog	91 710
	Completed	35 937
2012/13	Backlog	55 773
	Completed	3325
2013/14	Backlog	52448
	Completed	3950

Source: VDM 2013

There is 01 sewage treatment plant in Thulamela municipality.

Table 7.41: Sewer treatment backlogs for Thulamela

TREATMENT PLANT	CAPACITY I	N M3/DAY	STATUS	
	Design	Actual		
Thohoyandou sewage works	6 000		Operating	

FIGURE 7.15: RIVERS AND VILLAGES

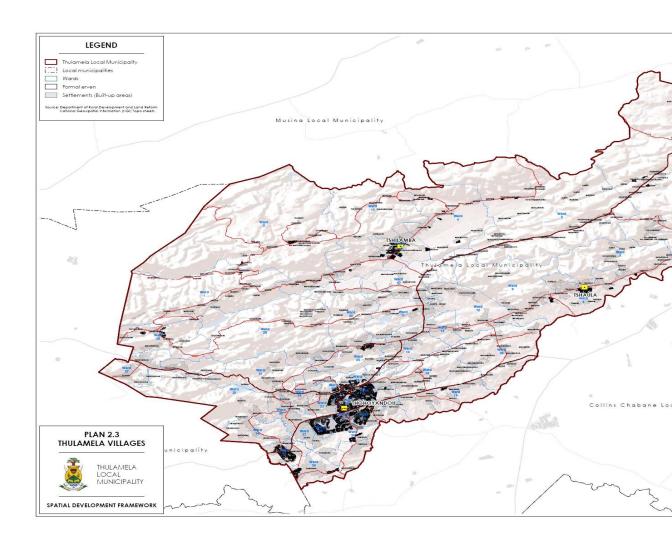


Table 7.42: Census 2011 by Municipality and spopulation group of head of household	source of water by
	LIM343: Thulamela
Regional/local water scheme (operated by municipality or other water services provider)	120 425
Borehole	7 871
Spring	5 959
Rain water tank	615
Dam/pool/stagnant water	4 269
River/stream	7 781
Water vendor	2 433
Water tanker	3 022
Other	4 219

Table 7.43: Census 2011, Municipality, piped water be group of head of the household	y population
	LIM343: Thulamela
	23 747
Piped (tap) water inside dwelling/institution	
Piped (tap) water inside yard	41 915
Piped (tap) water on community stand: distance	39 461
less than 200m from dwelling/institution	
Piped (tap) water on community stand: distance	18 175
between 200m and 500m from dwelling/institution	
Piped (tap) water on community stand: distance	10 204
between 500m and 1000m (1km) from	
dwelling /institution	
Piped (tap) water on community stand: distance	5 697
greater than 1000m (1km) from	
dwelling/institution	
No access to piped (tap) water	17 395

Cost Recovery

Vhembe District Municipality [VDM] as the Water Services Authority [WSA] is the sole responsible authority for the provision of water and sanitation services. It needs to purchase, explore and distribute water supply services and sanitation services in the area of jurisdiction and has also to recover cost related to this service. The district therefore has developed Water and Sanitation Tariff Policy to manage the recovery of the cost associated with the protection of the raw water sources from which water is drawn, supply and purchase of raw water, storage and distribution of raw water and the treatment of raw water and the maintenance of purification works. This is in line with the provisions of section 74 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) and Section 64 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003).

WATER

The following big Dams are in Thulamela Municipality: Nandoni,
 Damani, Vondo. Damani; Nandoni and Vondo are not fenced and pose challenges to Visitors and Fishermen.

Dams, Weirs and Sand Wells

 There's a need to construct additional weirs and sand wells, especially where there are strong river

Reservoirs and Boreholes

- The main problems experienced including the following challenges:
- Bursting of Plastic tanks
- Damage &theft of main hole that covers and padlocks
- Limited staff to clean reservoirs
- Theft of Pumps and Electricity equipment's for boreholes
- Poor underground of water quality.

There's a need to enforce through By-Laws that deals with theft and vandalism there is a need to construct additional reservoirs to help communities to access Nandoni Dam Water.

Water Connections

The following challenges exist:

- Inadequate water supply
- No consistent flow from water tap
- Areas without infrastructure

- Lack of water for irrigation and livestock
- Illegal connections

There's a need to install pre-paid water meters, to add form those who have been connected.

The national target for household access to water was 2008. The target was not met.

More households need to be accessed with indigent forms to register in the database.

There's a need to install pre-paid water meters to save water, and also to make it each for indigent household to access Free Basic Water.

Water Treatment Plant

- The following Water Treatment Plant are found in Thulamela: Vondo,
 Damani, Dzingahe, Dzindi, Mudaswali and Belemu.
- The following challenges exist: the demand exceeds the capacity of the treatment plant
- There's a need to refurbish water treatment plant by DWAF. Most infrastructures are ageing.
- Vandalism of Schemes
- Lack of preventative and routine maintenance.
- Lack of water demand Management

FREE BASIC WATER (FBW)

- All indigent consumers are allocated 6kl on monthly basis on the water consumption.
- A total of 14383 households are benefiting from Free Basic Water Services.
- Water quality

The Department of Water Affairs has the Blue Drop Certification Programme which is an innovative means to regulation, designed and implemented with the core objective of safeguarding the tap water quality management. This objective stems from the fact that the livelihood of mankind depends on the availability of clean drinking water. People participate as process controllers, laboratory staff, samplers, engineering staff, scientists, environmental health practitioners, maintenance staff, management and general workers motivated to ensure sustainable supply of safe drinking water.

Municipal and water board officials are provided with a target of excellence (95% adherence to the set Blue Drop Requirements) towards which they should aspire. This is done to motivate and refocus the people working in the South African water sector to aspire towards targets well beyond the usual minimum requirements.

Table 7.44 below indicates blue drop performance of Water Authority municipalities in Limpopo province. The table reveals that VDM was in position 67 in the 2012 National Log position with 74.85 Blue Drop score.

Table 7.44: The Performance Log of the Municipal Blue Drop Scores for 2011 and 2012

Water Services Authority	Province	2012 National Log Position	Blue Drop Score 2012	2011 National Log Position	Blue Drop Score 2011
Vhembe DM	LP	67	74.85	103	45.06
Lephalale LM	LP	29	92.84	45	82.63
Polokwane LM	LP	46	86.52	21	92.61
Mopani DM	LP	58	79.21	71	63.87
Capricorn DM	LP	75	71.99	33	86.85

Bela Bela LM	LP	79	71.21	62	71.07
Modimolle LM	LP	82	70.1	46	81.7
Mogalakwena LM	LP	98	60.5	51	77.86
Greater Sekhukhune DM	LP	100	59.93	78	59.05
Thabazimbi LM	LP	108	54.33	142	14.32
Mookgopong LM	LP	131	31.73	133	24.79

Source: DWA, 2011/12

The 2013 Blue Drop Progress Assessment Tool were developed making provision, amongst other, for the following types of information, data / conditions related the assessment criteria (each factor presenting a different risk-value):

Vhembe District Municipality 2013 Blue Drop **TABLE 7.45: Municipal Blue Drop Score**

	Thohoyandou	Malamulelele
Performance area		
Water safety planning	62	64
(35%)		
Treatment process	50	90
management (10)		
DWQ Compliance (30)	78	90
Management,	66	66
Accountability (10%)		
Asset Management (15)	65	65
Bonus Scores	5.08	3.81
Penalties	0	0

2011 Blue Drop Score	51.65%	36.93%
2010 Blue Drop Score	58.13%	44.13%
System Design Capacity	7	16
(MI/d)		
 Water quality 	•	 Water quality
Population Served	102000	200 000
Average daily	6.86	8.00
Consumption (I/p/d)		
Microbiological	96.8%	99.3%
Compliance		
Chemical Compliance (%)	>99.9	>99.9

Source: DWA

SANITATION

Table 7.46

Table 7.46: Census 2011 by Municipality and toilet facilities by Population
group of head of household

	LIM343: Thulamela
None	17 896
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system)	16 803
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 526
Chemical toilet	1 198
Pit toilet with ventilation (VIP)	26 014
Pit toilet without ventilation	89 431
Bucket toilet	292
Other	2 433

Table 7.47
Statistics South Africa/Census 2011 Community Profiles
CS2016 Table

Geography hierarchy 2016 by the main type of toilet facility used for Person Weight

	Flus h toile t con nect ed to a publ ic sew erag e syst em	Flush toilet conn ected to a septi c tank or cons ervan cy tank	Che mic al toil et	Pit latrin e/toil et with ventil ation pipe	Pit latrin e/toil et witho ut ventil ation pipe	Ecol ogic al toile t (e.g. urin e dive rsio n; envi rolo o; etc.)	Bucke t toilet (colle cted by muni cipali ty)	Buck et toile t (em ptie d by hous ehol d)	Ot he r	N on e	Tot al
LIM 343: Thul ame la	486 07	1771 9	270 4	1710 38	2293 54	566	i	320	91 15	17 81 5	49 72 37

Created on 08 February 2017

Statistics South Africa: Web page: www.statssa.gov.za

Support: info@statssa.gov.za

Copyright © 2010 Statistics South Africa. All rights reserved

Table 7.48
Statistics South Africa/Census 2011 Community Profiles
CS2016 Table

The main toilet facility in the dwelling/yard/outside the yard by Geography hierarchy 2016 for Person Weight

LIM343: Thulamela

In the dwelling/house	62866
In the yard	410457
Outside the yard	5646
Not applicable	-
Unspecified	18269
Total	497237

Created on 08 February 2017

Statistics South Africa: Web page: www.statssa.gov.za

Support: info@statssa.gov.za

Copyright © 2010 Statistics South Africa. All rights reserved

CS2016

	LIM343: Thulamela
Good	255504
Average	109435
Poor	62541
No access	55416
Do not use	13941
Unspecified	401
Total	497237

VIP Toilets

- The District Municipality is providing the service to rural communities
- The District has insufficient budget to meet the National target
- The other challenges may be the danger of underground water being contaminated

Ponds

The following Ponds are available in Thulamela Municipality: Tshifulanani, Tshitereke, Matatshe and Mutale.

The following challenges exist:

- Spillage and seepage
- Lack of Operational manuals
- Overloaded of Ponds, e.g. Tshitereke
- Authorization of Ponds to discharge final effluent into the river

There's always a need to constantly treat with chemicals to prevent diseases.

Table 7.50: Green Drop 2

	Thohoyandou
	Biological (trickling)
Technology	filters, Anaerobic
	digestion
Design Capacity (MI/d)	6
Operational % i.t.o. Design Capacity	216.7%
lv) Microbiological Compliance	NM
lvi) Chemical Compliance	NM
Ivii) Physical Compliance	NM
Annual Average Effluent Quality Compliance	NM
Wastewater Risk Rating (%CRR/CRRmax)	86.4% (↓)
Highest Risk Area	Flow exceed design capacity, no monitoring
Risk Abatement Process	Draft W _{2RAP}

Capital & Refurbishment expenditure in 2010/2011	R 32 million

Table 7.51: Green Drop 3

	Tshifulanani
Technology	Aerated lagoons/
	Oxidation ponds
Design Capacity (MI/d)	NI
Operational % i.t.o. Design Capacity	NI
lviii) Microbiological Compliance	NM
lix) Chemical Compliance	NM
lx) Physical Compliance	NM
Annual Average Effluent Quality	NM
Compliance	
Wastewater Risk Rating (%CRR/CRRmax)	94.1% (↓)
Highest Risk Area	No monitoring
Risk Abatement Process	Draft W _{2RAP}
Capital & Refurbishment expenditure in 2010/2011	R O
2010/2011	N/A
Description of Projects' Expenditure	14/7
Wastewater Risk Abatement planning	
Additional Notes	

Sewer Treatment Plant

The Following Challenges Exist:

- Overloading treatment works e.g. Thohoyandou
- Lack of Laboratory equipment's

Disposal of sludge

All the plants need refurbishment. Water quality program need to be undertaken frequently.

There's also a need to upgrade the plant to services all households.

ENERGY SUPPLY AND DEMAND MANAGEMENT

Eskom is the electricity authority in the Municipal Area. Its ESKOM that has electricity to distribute electricity in the area.

The electricity sector in South Africa is dominated by state owned utility Eskom which account for 96% of production and is regulated by National Energy Regulator of South Africa, which is also responsible for regulation of gas and petroleum pipelines. The energy needs of poor households are still immense, original goal of universal access to electricity by 2014 is not feasible and there is a need to review the target and planning (National Development Plan, 2011). Eskom has District Energy Master Plan to deal with electricity supply.

There are 12 sub- stations in the district namely; Sanari, Makonde, Tshikweta, Leeudraai, Paradise, Flurian, Pontdrif, Musina and Nesengani. The backlog is currently 9x 132/22KV to be built at Singo, Mashau, Mamaila, Mageva, Mbahe, Jilongo, Mandala, Tshilamba, and Lambani. The challenges are Energy supply and interruption, lack of capacity to supply the demand, insufficient capacity of the power station to supply all areas in the district, cable theft, Illegal connections, poor project management PSPs and Slow rate of construction.

Table 7.52

FINANCIAL	ENERGISED BY	HOUSEHOLDS	Backlog
YEAR	THE	ENERGISED/ALLOCATION	
	MUNICIPALITY	BY ESKOM	
2016-17		3000	13800

2017-18			2709(ALLOCATIONS)	10800	
	Table:7.39 Census 2011, Municipalities, energy or fuel for cooking by population group of head of the household				
		LIM343: Th	ulamela		
Electricity		47 928			
Gas		1 947			
Paraffin		1 076			
Wood		105 152			
Coal		80			
Animal dung		30			
Solar		92			
Other		11			
None		277			

Table 7.53:	Table 7.53: Municipalities, energy or fuel for heating by head of the household		
	LIM343: Thulamela		
Electricity	50 715		
Gas	903		
Paraffin	957		
Wood	88 044		
Coal	73		
Animal	178		
dung			
Solar	141		
Other	1		
None	15 581		

Table:7.54: Census 2011 by Municipalities, energy or fuel for lighting by population group of head of the household			
LIM343: Thulamela			
Electricity	136 567		
Gas	305		
Paraffin	1 857		
Candles	15 161		

Solar	2 303
Other	0
None	401

Eskom has the license to reticulate electricity provision in the whole municipal area.

Some Challenges Include:

 Regular interruptions of power supply, lack of Maintenance, especially street lighting, illegal connections

Power Stations

The following Sub-Stations exist in the Municipal area: Makonde, Tshikweta ,Sanari.

The following challenges have been identified:

- The current capacity is insufficient to supply all areas.
- There's a need for DE to increase funding to Eskom.
- There's also a need to promote the use of alternative energy, such as solar in conjunction with DE.

Table 7.55

	LIM343: Thulamela	
In-house	14318	

Total	497237
No access to electricity	10400
Other	703
Battery	-
Solar home system	120
Generator	19
Connected to other source which household is not paying for	1247
Connected to other source which household pays for (e.g. con	1797
In-house prepaid meter	468634
conventional meter	

Table 7.56: Energy Supply

ELECTRICITY SERVICE LEVEL

GRID ELECTRICITY		NON GRID ELECTRICITY		
Municipality	Number of Household	Backlog	Number of household current supplied through SOLAR	
Thulamela	156594	16383	1158	

Sources: STATSSA 2011

FREE BASIC SERVICES IN THULAMELA

The District has Basic Water and Sanitation Service Policy to manage the provision of basic water to the indigent people. The free basic water is 6kl per month per household. The local municipalities invoice the district, their monthly free basic water expenditure. Table 7.41 below shows that Thulamela municipality provide14083 households with free water and 14 083 households with electricity in 2019/20 financial.

Table 7.57: Free Basic Services and Indigent Support for Thulamela Municipality (Households)

FREE BASIC SERVICES 2017/18	THULAMELA	FREE BASIC SERVICES 2017/18
	ESKOM	
	(50KW/Months)	
Electricity	14083	
Water	26850	
Refuse Removal	11812	
	ESKOM (50KW/Months)	

Budget for Free Basic Services for 2016/17 is 6,8 Million rands

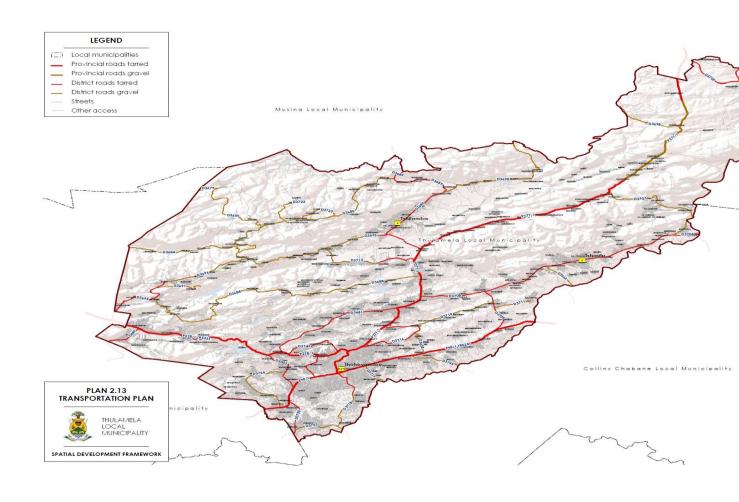
SOCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE

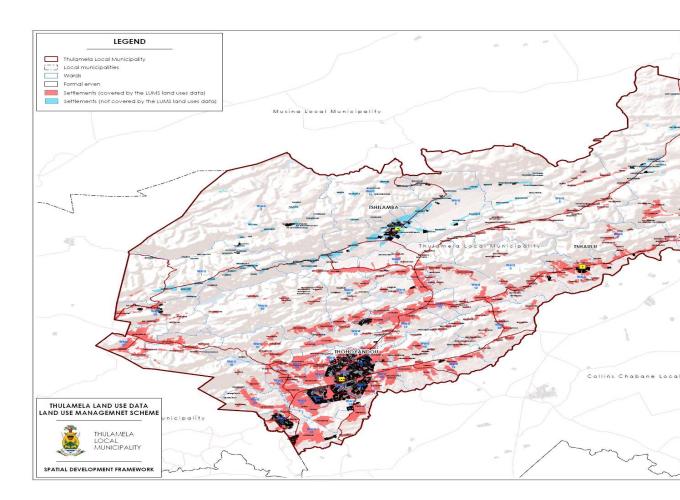
FREE BASIC SERVICES

- The Municipality currently provides the 14083 household with free basic electricity coupons.
- Many households are still not benefiting from the services meant to alleviate their burden.
- Community mobilization to register indigents who qualify to apply for the services need to be intensified

Source: STATS SA, 2011

ROAD, PUBLIC TRANSPORT AND LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT





Provincial road passes through the municipal area and that emphasizes the municipality's strategic position within the Province. The other settlements road infrastructure is the responsibility of local municipality. There's a huge backlog in opening and maintaining access streets. Rural backlog is unknown.

And storm water drainage systems. This is due to the fact that plants that are available cannot adequately and timorously reach all areas at the same time.

For gravel roads, Council has a programme of re-gravelling and blading of internal streets. This has been done and many areas were covered in the past. But during rainy seasons all the graveled roads are washed away. Through MIG, streets are being tarred and maintenance of streets is done regularly.

 The municipality will strive to implement labor-intensive methods in roads construction and maintenance commonly known as Kharishumisane Programme. Labor-intensive methods can play an important role in terms of facilitating skills development and creation of jobs. This will be in line with the national government's move towards implementation of a comprehensive public works programme to create jobs and to reduce poverty eradications.

Transport and Logistics Management

NATIONAL LAND TRANSPORT TRANSITION ACT, ACT 22 OF 2000, section 18 (1), (2) & (3) stipulates that Land Transport planning must be integrated with land development process and must be carried out so as to cover both public and private transport and all modes of land transport relevant in the area concerned and must focus on the most effective and economic way of moving from one point to another in the system. Transport plans must be developed to enhance effective functioning of cities, towns and rural areas through Integrated Transport Planning of transport infrastructure and facilities, transport operation including freight movement, bulk services and public transport services.

National land transport act requires municipalities to develop their ITPs which comply with the minimum requirements as set out in the: "Minimum requirements for preparation of Integrated Transport Plans" published 30 November 2007. Transport vision is an integrated safe, reliable, efficient, affordable and sustainable multimodal transport system and adequate infrastructure.

The SA transportation system is inadequate to meet the basic needs for accessibility to work, health care, schools, shops, etc. and for many developing rural and urban areas. In order to meet these basic needs for accessibility, the transport services offered must be affordable for the user. The transport system must aim to minimise the constraints on the mobility of passengers and goods, maximising speed and service, while allowing customers a choice of transport mode or combination of transport modes where it is economically and financially viable to offer a choice of modes. This demands a flexible transport system and transport planning process that can respond to customer requirements, while providing online information to the user to allow choices to be made.

Roads

Service Standards or Norms and Standards

- Feedback on all roads related complains/ requested in the Thulamela
 Local Municipality shall be provided within 07 working days.
- All potholes inspected/ reported within Thulamela Local Municipality's
 CBD must be repaired within 02 working days in normal weather and a plan will be developed after bad weather.
- All potholes inspected/ reported within Thulamela Local Municipality's
 Residential must be repaired within 05 working days in normal weather
 and a plan will be developed after bad weather.
- All road marking/ signs (installation, maintenance and replacement)
 reported/ inspected within Thulamela Local Municipality's CBD must be
 attended within 02 working days in normal weather and a plan will be
 developed after bad weather.
- All road marking/ signs (installation, maintenance and replacement)
 reported/ inspected within Thulamela Local Municipality's Residential
 area must be attended within 05 working days in normal weather and a
 plan will be developed after bad weather.
- All road signs (installation, maintenance and replacement) reported/ inspected or requested within Thulamela Local Municipality must be attended with 24hrs.
- All programmed culverts within Thulamela Local Municipality must be constructed in with the financial year.
- All programmed gravelling work within Thulamela Local Municipality must be done within financial year.
- All programmed gravel roads will be bladed within financial year.

- All funeral requests submitted before Wednesday 12h00 pm must be attended on Thursday and Friday.
- All inspected/ reported drainage structures in Thulamela Local
 Municipality will be maintained within 07 working days in normal
 weather and a plan will be developed after bad weather.
- All Thulamela Local Municipality's fleet will be serviced plan.
- All reported breakdowns in Thulamela Local Municipality will be repaired within 24hrs depending on the availability of parts in our warehouse.

Status Quo

- Road services department has an obligation to deliver road services to the entire population of Thulamela Municipal area. The municipality has approximately 237.7km of sealed roads and 6 582.2km of gravel roads.
- The road network within the municipality is increasing very rapidly in such a way that the staff required to perform day to day operation and maintenance is no longer sufficient to carry out the assigned tasks. It is apparent that should this trend be left without being attended, it will gradually leads to total deterioration of the road infrastructure assets.
- The municipality has taken a decision during its strategic cession to put more focus on the provision of roads infrastructure and it has been seen as a vehicle that can drive the vision 2030 mission successfully by building sustainable roads which in turn can bear some fruits in terms for local economic spinoffs.
- The municipality has been divided into three operational regions namely
 Thohoyandou Region (Office located Shayandima); Tshilamba Region
 (Office located at former Mutale Municipal Office) and Tshitereke
 Region (located at Tshitereke). Each region is responsible to deliver all
 roads services to all the wards allocated in that particular region such as
 blading of streets, re-gravelling, pothole fixing etc.

Roads Network

- The road network in the province are classified as follows:
- 1. National roads like N1, R71 & R521/ R523. It is the National department of Transport's responsibility through SANRAL.
- Provincial Roads these roads are numbered with prefix D or R
 excluding national and municipal roads, it is Roads and Transport's
 Department responsibility.
- 3. Municipal Roads these are unnumbered roads including streets and accesses, they are municipal's responsibilities.
- 4. Private Roads these are roads or accesses to and through private properties, property owners are responsible.

Each tier of government is responsible for its own road network. The approach is to make sure that Local Points Growths are connected to District Growth Points whilst District Growth Points are connected provincial, while at the same time Provincial Growth Points are somewhat connected to one another and ultimately linked to centres of national economy.

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES

- Shortage of machinery and equipment
- Borrow pits availability
- Backlog of unsurfaced numbered roads (i.e. RAL roads)
- Backlog of unsurfaced municipal roads
- Cutting of roads when repairing ageing of underground water services
- Demarcation of stands with by traditional leaders with poor road networks

TOTAL LENGTH OF	TOTAL LENGTH OF	TOTAL LENGTH OF
SEALED/PAVED	GRAVEL/DIRT	ROADS:KM
ROADS:KM	ROADS:KM (Backlog)	
237,7	6 582	

Provincial roads are numbered with prefix D or R, excluding national and municipal roads of which Department of Roads & Transport is responsible through Road Agency Limpopo. Municipal roads are local roads which include streets and accesses. Most of these roads are not numbered. Private roads are accessed to and through private properties of which property owners are responsible.

Source: Department of Roads and Transport

Table above shows that the total length of provincial roads is 1065 km in Thulamela and of which 33, 8% of roads are tarred/paved. The total length of gravel roads is 704, 7 km which constitute a backlog. The roads challenges experienced during rainfall time in Thulamela. The total length of provincial roads is 1059, 1 km. The total length of gravel roads is 365,98 km and the total length of gravel roads is 332,69 km.

MUNICIPALITY ROADS

We are tarring streets in urban and rural areas. However; the municipality still faces huge backlog.

Bus and Taxi Ranks

Mutale Cost Centre

Table: 7.60

Road No	Description	Road Le	ngth (km)
		Gravel	Surface
D3689	Tshandama-Muswodi		28,6
D3695	Makonde-Tshandama		5,6
D3705	P277/1- Tshikondeni Mine		9,6
P277/1	Vhurivhuri-Masisi		31,2
D3684	Maranikhwe-Tshixwadza	19,2	
D3685	Tshixwadza-Matavhela	37,5	
D3690	Mafukani-Muraluwe	30,4	
D3691	Mazwimba- Tshiavha	5,71	
D3695	Khakhu-Tshandama	31,6	
D3722	Tshamulungwi-Tshaanda	4,8	
D3723	Guyuni-Tshitandani	5,3	
UN1 mut	Maheni-Tshikundamalema	17,4	
UN2 mut	P277/1- Musunda	6,5	
		158.41	75
Thohoyando	ou Cost Centre		
Road No	Description	Road Le	ngth (km)
		Gravel	Surface
D3681	Matatshe-Phiphidi		18,3
D3708	Mukula-Mhinga		37,5
D3718	Muledane-Tswinga		5
D3724	Tshifulanani-Duthuni		7,7
D3743	Sokoutenda-Phiphidi		9
D3750	Tshifulanani-Airport		6,1

P277/1	Thohoyandou-Vhurivhuri		56,5
P278/1	Sibasa-Siloam		33,5
D3756	Dumasi-Mavambe		15
D3742	Ramasaga- Ngovhela		5
D3712	Makonde-Dzimauli		5
D3695	Siloam-Khakhu		14
D3709	Tshivhilwi-Muraga		7,6
UN8 thoh	Tshivhilwi-Makonde		15,1
D5002	Tshisaulu-Duthuni		9
D3717	Hollywood-Mulenzhe		0,4
D3710	Dzingahe-Malavuwe		4,25
D3716	Makwarela-Dzingahe		8,74
D3658	Tshififi-Dumasi	4,32	
D3666	Tshifudi-Xigalo	15,2	
D3688	Khubvi-Tshilungwi	23,8	
D3688	Thononda-Tshiheni	6,2	
D3707	Vhurivhuri-Madandila	19	
D3710	Dzingahe-Malavuwe	10,25	
D3711	Malavuwe-Matsika	6,8	
D3712	Makonde-Dzimauli	9	
D3718	Tswinga-Mashawana	7,5	
D3724	Tshifulanani- Duthuni	6	
D3753	Dzwerani-Tshimbupfe	14,1	
D3780	Khakhanwa-Mavhambe	1,9	
UN1 thoh	Begwa-Vhurivhuri	13	
UN2 thoh	Matangari-Tshipako	3,6	
UN3 thoh	P278/1-Khalavha	3	
UN4 thoh	D3681-Maranzhe	4	
UN5 thoh	P278/1-Murangoni	5,2	
UN6 thoh	Mangondi-Gondeni	10	
UN7 thoh	Mahunguwi-Tshitavha	12,5	
UN9 thoh	Dumasi-Tshilivho	4,7	
UN10 thoh	Tshilapfene-Mukumbuni	6	
		207,57	257,69

Total Gravel is 365.98 and 332.69 is a tarred.

Routine maintenance

Thulamela municipality has Thohoyandou and Mutale cost centres. Thohoyandou cost centre caters for 262,9 km surfaced and unsurfaced is 280,9 while Mutale caters for km surfaced and km unsurfaced roads. The main problems are regular break down of machines and equipment, shortage of machines and ageing personnel are the routine maintenance major challenges in the district.

TRANSPORT PLANNING

The mode of transport in the municipal area is only through road.

In terms of road transport, the dominant mode of public transport is taxis and buses. It is mainly the Thohoyandou, Tshilamba and Shayandima and Makwarela areas that are reasonably served. Some rural areas still experience various problems as far as public transport is concerned.

PUBLIC TRANSPORT AUTHORITY

Table 7.62: Bus and Taxi ranks per Thulamela municipality

Formal Ranks	Thulamela
Bus	02
Taxi	06
Intermodal Facility	01

Source: VDM, 2012

They include:

Residential areas are separated from work places. People are expected to travel long distances to their places of employment. The cost and time spent on travelling are greater for rural commuters.

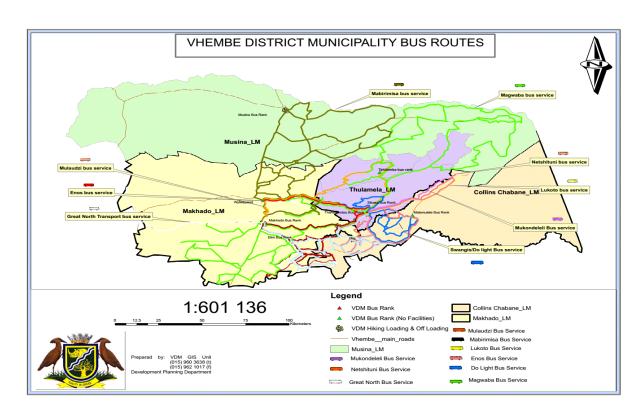
The conditions of roads are not conducive for the formal transport system. The need for high maintenance and operation cost are among the factors contributing to the problem. This is largely because most roads in the municipal area are gravel roads. They need constant maintenance, especially during rainy season.

Non-Motorized Transport

Bicycles were awarded to school children by the Department of Education in the previous financial years. There are school children who still travel long distances to access secondary education.

Pedestrian crossings were identified in major routes and they need to be prioritized by the department of roads and transport. The donkey Carts are used as mode of transport.

Table 7.18: Major Public Transport Corridor Routes in VDM Area



Airports and Stripes

There is no Air Stripe in the Municipality.

FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES

The Fire and rescue special operations include building fires, grass and bush, rescue services and special services, hazardous materials incidence and removals of bees. This a Vhembe District Municipality function. Fire and Rescue Services by laws have been gazetted in 2009.

There are 4 Associations that have been established per municipality in terms of the provisions of the National Veld and Forest Fire Act. These associations help to fight veld and forest fires and the district umbrella body has to be launched in order to co-ordinate the activities of the local FPAS.

Pre fire plans have been developed in order to ready fire fighters for any eventuality in a high risk building. All fire stations in the district participate in arrive and alive campaigns during festive and Easter Holidays by performing standby duties on major routes and crossings to ensure visibility of emergency services.

Vehicles for normal firefighting, rescue and special services are available, although some of them are beyond economic repair and the equipment's to deal with a host of eventualities are available. The district however does not have commercial diving capability as only scuba divers have been trained. Heavy duty rescue equipment has been purchased for all the fire stations.

The district has rapid response vehicles equipped with heavy duty rescue equipment and water, rescue vehicles, 10 firefighting water tankers, heavy duty major urban pumpers, medium duty pump units, Light duty pump units, heavy duty pump units, grass tenders and service vehicles. The pictures below display some of the fire and rescue vehicles and equipment's available in the district.

Figure 7.19: Vhembe District Municipality fire stations

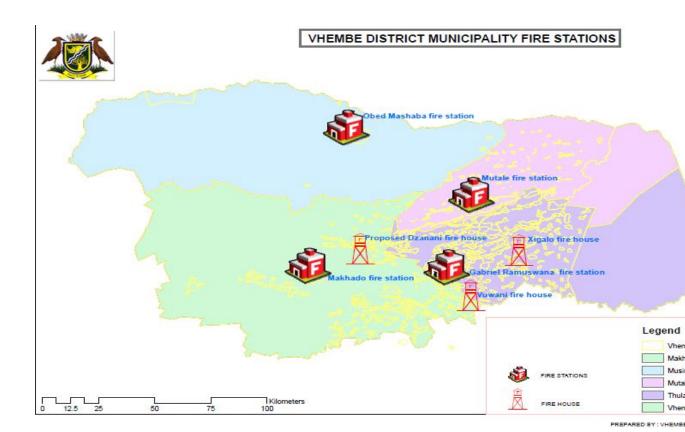


TABLE 7.63: HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS/ACCIDENT HOTSPOTS		
MUNICIPALITY AREA		
Thulamela	R524: Tshisele village and	
	Tshalovha	

Table 7.64: Scholar patrol

• •	No. of existing Scholar Patrol points established	Status
Thulamela	24	Functional

Source: Department of transport 2017





SAFETY AND SECURITY

None reporting of fraud and corruption cases by the whistle blowers, minimal declaration of interest by employees, reluctance of vetting by employees are the main challenges in the district. All reported cases within the district municipality are investigated and the findings and recommendations are submitted to the Accounting officer for further action. The information for the establishment of the District Fraud Hotline has been gathered and Corruption awareness campaigns are conducted. All employees are encouraged to complete the declaration of interest forms.

Corruption and Fraud cases are very serious concern in SA. Research shows that 31% of reported cases are caused by bad morals and ethics, 25% caused by greedy and desire for self-enrichment, 18% poverty and unemployment, 14% weak checks and balances and 12% Legacy of apartheid (Dept. Safety & Security, 2009).

South African Police Services (SAPS) has various programmes to combat corruption and fraud: managing perceived and actual level of corruption, Anti- Corruption operations across criminal justice system, the prevention, detection and investigation of corruption within SAPS, compliance with legislative obligations, stock theft program, building relationship with farming community, partnership with the

community, Farm/Patrols and partnership with traditional leaders. The aim of the South African Police Service (SAPS) is to prevent, combat and investigate crime, maintain public order, protect and secure the inhabitants of South Africa and their property, and uphold law enforcement.

Police stations and courts

The district is divided into Thohoyandou and Makhado Justice Cluster. Thohoyandou cluster comprised of Thohoyandou, Levubu, Mutale, Makuya, Tshaulu, Siloam and Vuwani policing area as indicated in figure 7.5 below.

Makhado cluster comprised of 06 police stations: Mphepu, Tshilwavhusiku, Watervaal, Mara, Tshaulu and Siloam. There is 01 high court: Thohoyandou, 10 district courts: Musina, Louis Trichardt, Dzanani, Hlanganani, Thohoyandou, Vuwani, Tshilwavhusiku, Waterval & Mutale, 03 Regional Courts: Sibasa, Louis Trichardt and Dzanani, 4 Periodical Courts: Makuya, Tshaulu, Levubu and 43 Traditional Courts under Traditional Councils in the district as indicated in figure 7.22 below.

Figure 7.22 Transport network and police station

District safety & security activities

Dominating crimes in the district are as follows: Armed robbery, Common assault, Assault GBH, Unlicensed liquor stores, and Rapes, which are found to be caused by abuse of liquor, greediness, negligent and unemployment. Unlicensed liquor stores and vandalism of electrical cables are predominant at Makhado, Waterpoort and Thohoyandou and Musina by community members. The District crime management forum composed of various stakeholders is existing and operating however, the lack of designated coordinator to the forum from SAPS is the main challenge.

SAPS establish the following programmes to manage crime in the district: Raiding of Shebeens, Speed arrest, Foot & Vehicle Patrols,

Roadblocks, Partnership Policing, Door to Door Campaigns, Vehicle Checkpoints, Awareness Campaigns, Road Patrols, Monitoring Checkin Transit, visit to Financial Institutions, Operation Greedy Meetings, Operation Focus, Reduction of Illegal Fire Arms, monitoring of Liquor Outlets, mobilization of the Community, fight against crime and victim empowerment program. Structures for Community involvement in Policing Are Reservists (SAPS), CPF (SAPS Act), Community Patrol Groups, Street Watches, Street Committees, Neighbourhood Watches and Business Watches.

Community Safety Forums and Street committee

Crime prevention in South Africa is based on the principles of community policing; that is, partnerships between the community and the SAPS. Partnerships between police officers (who are appointed as sector managers) and communities strengthen existing community policing forums (CPFs), which have been in place since 1993. Community Police Forum objectives according to Sec 18 of SAPS Act, 1995 (Act No 68 of 1995) are establishing and maintaining a partnership between the community and the Service, promoting communication between the Service and the community, promoting co-operation between the Service and the community in fulfilling the needs of the community regarding policing, improving the rendering of police services to the community at national, provincial, area and local levels, improving transparency in the Service and accountability of the Service to the community and promoting joint problem identification and problem-solving by the Service and the community.

Correctional services

Rehabilitation and Community Integration programme

The Correctional services in the district endow with Rehabilitation and Community Integration programme: Education and Training with accredited institutions, Recreational programs (League games, top 8 tournaments, choirs, traditional games (Malende) and religious

program. Community re-integration programmes include Parole and Community service programmes.

Border management

There is a serious challenge of influx of undocumented people particularly in Makhado, Thohoyandou, Mutale and Musina area. Improving regional cooperation is required to improve efforts in combating of crime that has the potential to affect the Southern African region and the Continent. The SAPS is taking a leading role in defining the relationship between a local police station, borderline, port of entry and exit, and a police station in a neighbouring country. The SANDF satellites offices to be established along the border fence and the army to resume monitoring in order to assist SAPS in minimizing unlawful entry to the country.

Demarcations of magisterial courts and Police Stations

Transformation on magisterial courts is a serious problem in the district, e.g. Tshilwavhusiku is still referring their cases at Thohoyandou whilst Makhado magistrate is in the same jurisdiction area. There are however approximately 18 magisterial courts and 1 high court in the district.

POST OFFICE AND TELECOMMNUNICATION SERVICES

Table 7.79

	Availability	Thulamela
Cell phone by	Yes	142183
Geography	No	14411
Computer by	Yes	19150
Geography for	No	137444
Household weighted		
Landline/telephone by	Yes	3862
Geography for	No	152732
Household weighted		
Mail delivered at	Yes	5910
residence by	No	150684
Geography for		
Household weighted		

Mail Post box/bag by	Yes	47790
Geography for	No	108804
Household weighted		
Television by	Yes	114726
Geography for	No	41868
Household weighted		

Source: Census 2011

Table 7.79 above shows the post office and telecommunication status per municipality, in which 21005 people in Mutale and 120988 people in Thulamela have access to cell phone.

Table 7.80

	Thulamela
From home	3316
From cell phone	27546
From work	2257
From elsewhere	7460
No access to internet	116016

Source: Census 2011

Table 7.80 above indicate that number of people who have access to internet which is 3319 people in Thulamela Municipality.

LIM343:	
Thulamela	
23122	
438923	
35193	
497237	
LIM343:	
Thulamela	
39321	
446147	
11769	
497237	
	Thulamela 23122 438923 35193 497237 LIM343: Thulamela 39321 446147 11769

HOUSING/HUMAN SETTLEMENT

Service Standards or Norms & Standards

- One RDP house- 3 months
- Maintenance of street lights within 7 days
- Maintenance of AIRCON- within 7 days
- Maintenance of municipal building- within 7 days

Status Quo

Department is growing: new sections are added such as Facility
 Management, Housing Tribunal, etc.

The right to adequate housing enshrined in Constitution Act 108 of 1996 and states that everyone has the right to have access to adequate housing and the state must take reasonable legislative and other measures within its available resources to achieve the progressive realization of this right. The main challenges are abandoned RDP houses, outdated housing chapter, poor quality and unavailability of land for future township development in private farms.

Current Thulamela housing provision status

Table 7.23. Below indicates the housing backlog in Thulamela: by 2019/20 Financial year.

TABLE 7.23

Year	Allocation	Thulamela Backlog
2016/17	1 000	27 000
2017/18	800	26 400
2018/19		
2019/20		

Source: Technical Services (Human Settlement)

The annual RDP housing allocation from DLG&H is not sufficient.

Housing typologies in Thulamela Municipality are:

- House or brick structure on the stand
- Traditional dwelling/ muddy hut
- House/room in backyard (especially in the towns)
- Informal dwelling/shack in backyard (especially in Thohoyandou)

Some of the challenges in the provision of RDP houses:

Municipality is not accredited as a housing developer, but COGHSTA

- Challenges of monitoring and evaluating the work of housing constructors
- Poor quality work in the construction of housing
- Housing allocation is not consistence with the backlog
- Incomplete housing projects for previous financial years
- No land is available in the proclaimed land
- Unused state land
- Most land in rural areas is not serviced

COGHSTA is yet to develop the Housing Chapter to be incorporated into the IDP during review process

7.3 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND GOOD GOVERNANCE PRIORITY ANALYSIS

Good governance describes how public institution conduct public affairs and manage public resources. Public Participation is defined as a process of decision making and the process by which decisions are

Implemented or not implemented in consultation with the community.

ANNUAL REPORT

The annual report for 2018/19 will tabled before Council in January 2020 and it will then be submitted to the MPAC to conduct assessment review and public participation and it was tabled again before Council at the end of March 2020.

AUDITOR GENERAL FINDINGS

Auditor General Opinion in the municipality

Table 7.82

16/17	17/18	18/19
Unqualified	unqualified	Unqualified

BY LAWS

TABLE 7.83

Name of by laws	Purpose	Status		Date of next review
		Draft	Approved	
Tariffs by law	Regulates tariffs		•	
Property rates	Governs the property price around the municipality		•	
Parking area by- laws	To regulate parking's		•	
Standard street and miscellaneous by- laws	To control advertising and cleanness and public auction in the streets etc.		•	
Credit control by- laws	To control the credits		•	
Refuse and sanitary by-laws	To control refuse as well as promoting sanity		•	
Solid waste disposal by-laws	To control the disposal of solid waste		•	

VEHICLE TESTING STATIONS

In the year under review, there is 02 Vehicle Testing Centres in the municipality. 7 895 were tested for learners & driver's license. 2 450 vehicles were tested and 7 506 drivers were tested for driver's licence all in the previous financial year.

INTERGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) & PUBILC PARTICIPATION

The IDP Process Plan to review 2021/22 in order to develop 2022/23 FY was approved by Council in August 2021. The Steering Committee/Technical Committee) links the inputs from communities with other role players, like Council administration and other spheres of government to discuss integration and projects. Most of community-based organizations and Traditional Leaders attend public meetings on IDP and Budget. Meetings are also held in nodal areas at a time that is convenient to most people. Sometimes nodal areas are clustered together for the purpose of public participation meetings. Local languages are used during discussions. Councilors are responsible for facilitating these meetings.

AUDITING

The Municipality has a functional audit unit.

It is headed by chief Internal Auditor.

Audit committee was also established and it meets regularly once quarter.

- The Audit Committee was established to perform the following responsibilities:
- Performance of the Municipality auditing (none financial performance)
- Financial auditing

Internal Auditing Challenges

• None submission of Information by officials for auditing purpose.

- Late submission of information for auditing.
- Internal Auditor's recommendation not implemented

Audit Committee

The Audit Committee exist and it has three (3) members. All Senior Managers including the Municipal Manager attend Audit Committee's quarterly meetings.

Traditionally the responsibilities of the Audit Committee centered on assisting Management in meeting their financial reporting, Control and Audit-related responsibilities. In one of King reports on governance, the responsibility of the Audit Committee is centered on:

- Reviewing of performance, internal controls, financial controls, accounting systems and reporting
- Reviewing of the Internal Audit Function
- Liaise with External Auditors (AGSA)
- Monitor compliance with existing legislations, policies and resolutions

During the previous financial year, the Committee focused on the following targets:

- Encouraging the Municipality to develop and carry out systems and a program to ensure that Clean Audit is achieved.
- Risk Manager and Risk Management committee was appointed and established.
- Ensuring that the Performance of the Municipality maintain unqualified Audit opinion and improve on Audit opinion.

OVERSIGHT & INTER GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

The Oversight Committee has been replaced by Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) to work on the both financial and none financial matters and submit its reports to Council. The MPAC is established and it's functional.

Intergovernmental Relations

The District Technical and Mayor's Forum are convened by the District every quarter.

The Premier or Mayor Forum meetings are convened by the Premier every quarter.

Both forums are functional

COMMUNICATION STRATEGY

The Public Participation Plan is incorporated into Communication Strategy.

Council Strategy is in place and is reviewed annually

SERVICE STANDARDS OR NORMS AND STANDARDS

- Produce quarterly newsletter
- Communicate to both print and electronic media when need arise
- Hold communication strategy review meeting on yearly basis.
- Hold local communication forum meeting on quarterly basis.
- Quarterly Imbizo
- Feedback session once in a financial year to update website 100%.
- Produce flyer when need arises
- Cover every event of the municipality
- Conduct research on quarterly basis
- Media monitoring on daily basis
- Support the Office of the Mayor on daily basis

- Respond to media timeously
- Produce calendars and diaries on yearly basis.
- Purchasing of sound system
- Producing quarterly newsletter

SERVICE DELIVERY CHALLENGES

• Slow pace in appointing service providers

SERVICE BACKLOGS

- Non-production of quarterly newsletters
- Slow pace in the production of quarterly newsletter.

•

Newsletter

• 10 000 copies of Thulamela Newsletter are produced on quarterly basis, and distributed to various stakeholders.

Media & Liaison

• We have a good relationship with both print and Electronic media

Research

• Communication Research Officer is effective and Functional.

Branding/Marketing

We have a Marketing Strategy is in place.

MAYOR OUTREACH PROGRAMME/LOCAL /PROVINCIAL IMBIZOS

We were able to communicate face to face with the community, exchanging views in terms of issues pertaining to Service delivery. These included: Imbizo meetings, Mayor/Mahosi Forum, Mayor/Pastor's Forum, IDP Representative Forum meeting, IDP Nodal Area Visits, Projects visits.

MAYORAL PROGRAMME

Service standards or norms and standards

- Two ward committee meetings per month
- One special council per month
- One ordinary council per quarter
- One MPAC meetings per quarter

Service delivery challenge

- Lack of resources (human resources and tools of trade)
- Disruptions of planned scheduled meetings due to covid 19

RISK & ANTI-CORRUPTION STRATEGY

- The Anti-Corruption Strategy is available
- Anti-Corruption Hotline was launched by the district municipality and it's a shared service with local municipalities
- The Strategy is aimed at establishing internal mechanism and system that are cable of preventing and dealing with corruption and unethical behavior.
- The Strategy will further assist in deepening good governance in the administration and promote community participation in
 - Exposing corruption that may take place within the Municipality.
- Risk Strategy has been developed and approved by Council

- Risk assessment has been developed and all departments report once per quarter
- Risk Committee has been established and it is chaired by a member of Audit Committee
- Risk unit is located in the Municipal Manager's office and the Risk
 Management Officer was appointed and the office is functional.

RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

INTRODUCTION

The adoption of the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003 and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the Act infused the Municipal service with a Municipality culture, which must add to its emphasis on external sanctions and include stronger internal controls with anticipatory management systems to assess the abuse of power, which is the central principle of risk management. This is why risk management is central to managing the Municipality as a whole, and why risk management is integral to planning, organising, directing and coordinating systems aimed at achieving Municipality's goals and objectives.

A major challenge for any Municipality is to develop and implement strategies to deliver on mandates and policies decided on by the Council.

One of the most important mandates is the development and implementation of an integrated risk management strategy whose major objective is to encourage best practice within an evolving government service delivery strategy, while minimising the risks and ensuring that Municipality meets its objectives.

2. THE NEED

The need to manage risk systematically applies to all components and to all functions and activities within Thulamela Municipality.

- An effective risk management strategy helps the Municipality to meet its objectives by ensuring that everyone has a clear understanding of:
- The objectives of the Municipality.
- Factors that could impact on the Municipality's ability to meet those objectives
- The actions necessary to ensure objectives are met.
- An effective Risk Management Strategy can:
 - Improve accountability by ensuring that risks are explicitly stated and understood by all parties, that the management of risks is monitored and reported on, and that action is taken based on the results.
 - Focus on planning to deal with factors that may impact on the objectives of the Municipality and provide an early warning signal,
 - Ensure opportunities are not missed and surprise costs don't arise.

OBJECTIVES

The objectives of Risk Management Strategy are as follows:

- To provide and maintain a working environment where everyone is following sound risk management practices and is held accountable for achieving results;
- To provide municipality with the Public Sector Risk Management Framework which the employees will utilise to implement risk management;
- To provide the facilities and create a conducive working environment in ensuring that everyone has the capacity and resources to carry out his or her risk management responsibilities;
- To ensure that risk management activities are fully integrated into the planning, monitoring and reporting processes and into the daily management of program activities.

DEFINITIONS

Risks:

Any threat or event that has a reasonable chance of occurrence in the future, which could undermine the institutions pursuit of its goals and objectives. Risk Manifest as negative impacts on goals and objectives or as missed opportunities to enhance institutional performance. Stakeholders expect Municipality to anticipate and manage risks in order to eliminate waste and inefficiency, reduce shocks and crises and to continuously improve capacity for delivering on their institutional mandates.

Risk Management:

Risk management is a continuous, proactive and systematic process, effected by a Municipality's Council, accounting officer, management and other personnel, applied in strategic planning and across the Municipality, designed to identify potential events that may affect the Municipality, and manage risks to be within its risk tolerance, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the achievement of Municipality objectives.

Enterprise Risk Management:

Enterprise risk management (ERM) is the application of risk management throughout the Municipality rather than only in selected business areas or disciplines.

Risk Analysis:

The process that involves identifying the most probable threats to the Municipality and analysing the related vulnerability of the Municipality to the threats. This includes risk assessment, risk characteristics, risk communication, risk management, and policy relating to risk.

Risk Assessment:

The process concerned with determining the magnitude of risk exposure by assessing the likelihood of the risk materialising and the impact that it would have on the achievement of objectives.

Risk Identification: The process concerned with identifying

events that produce risks that threaten the

achievement of objectives.

Inherent Risks: A risk that is intrinsic (a risk which it is

impossible to manage) to Municipality activity and arises from exposure and uncertainty from potential events. It is evaluated by considering the degree of probability and potential size of an adverse impact on strategic objectives and other

activities.

Residual Risk: The risk remaining after management took

action to reduce the impact and likelihood of

an adverse.

Strategic Risks: Any potential obstacles that may impact on

the ability of the Municipality to achieve its

strategic objectives.

Risk Response: The process concerned with determining

how the Municipality will mitigate the risks it

is confronted with, through consideration of

alternatives such as risk avoidance, reduction, risk sharing or acceptance.

Monitor: The process of monitoring and assessing the

presence and functioning of the various

components overtime.

The Risk Owner is a person who supports the			
risk management process in a specific			
allocated component and ensures that the			
risk is managed and monitored over time.			
Local government of a municipality.			

5.RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The risk management framework of the Municipality will be depicted as follows:

		Risk identification
		Risk classification
	Risk assessment	
		Risk analysis
		Risk prioritization
Risk management		

	Risk handling
	Risk monitoring
Risk control	
	Risk reporting
	Fraud management

Risk Identification

Using a business process approach, risks are identified in the Municipality. A business process approach involves identifying all the components or processes within a Municipality.

Risks will be identified on component level by having structured interviews and / or workshops with key process staff.

The following definition of a risk will be used by the Municipality:

• Any event or action that hinders a process's achievement of its component (explicit and implicit) objectives.

Below is a common language used during Risk Identification (but not limited to):

Lack of

- Insufficient
- Inappropriate
- Failure to
- Ineffective
- Inefficient
- Incorrect
- Inaccurate
- Incompetent
- Non-compliance
- Excessive
- Increase
- Over/Under
- Irrelevant
- Non-alignment
- Lost Opportunity
- Shortage of
- Changes to
- Intolerable

A risk has two attributes that must be articulated as following:

- A cause (i.e. any event or action)
- An effect (i.e. impact on achievement of business objectives)

The three constituent elements of risk are:

- Inherent risk
- Control risk
- Detection risk

Every Municipality is subject to its own inherent and control risks and these risks should be catalogued for use in risk assessment.

The Municipality have its own, unique inherent risks associated with its operations and management style. The risks are countered by installing controls. Since there is no way to reduce risk to zero, there will be some risk even after the best controls are installed (control risk). That degree of risk is control risk. A more detailed discussion of inherent risk, control risk and detection risk follows:

• Inherent risk

Inherent risk is defined as the "risk that is intrinsic (a risk which it is impossible to manage) to Municipality activity and arises from exposure and uncertainty from potential events. It is evaluated by considering the degree of probability and potential size of an adverse impact on strategic objectives and other activities." With the background of the Municipality's broad outlook on risk, inherent risk also relates to the intrinsic susceptibility of operational and administrative activities to errors and/or fraud that could lead to the loss of Municipality resources or the non- achievement of Municipality objectives.

The importance of inherent risk evaluation is that it is an indicator of potential high-risk areas of the Municipality's operations that would require particular emphasis and it is also an essential part of the combined risk assessment for each process. The identification of all risks pertaining to a process is also the starting point of the risk assessment exercise.

Aspects that bear consideration when assessing the inherent risk are grouped into three categories, namely:

- The operational risk
- The management environment
- The accounting environment

Factors that could influence inherent risk under the three categories are:

- Operational risk
- Management environment
- Control risk
- Detection risk
- Operational risk

Some programmes / mega processes may have more inherent risk attached to it. Some objectives, outputs and outcomes may have higher priority than others. The objective's outputs and outcomes as well as the programme operations may also be subject to variable factors outside the Municipality's control that may make it more difficult to achieve the programme objectives. These variables outside the Municipality's control increase the overall risk profile of the programme / mega process and therefore also the inherent risk.

The management environment

The integrity of management and staff.

The potential for internal control override, and deception, is always present. An assessment of management and staff's integrity is difficult. If there were past incidences of fraud or theft within a programme or sub process where personnel were involved and these personnel are still working there the possibility of a lack in integrity would be obvious. A wide range of reasons might tempt management to manipulate accounting records or misstate financial information.

Control Risk

Control risk is defined as "the risk that an error which could occur and which, individually or when aggregated with other errors, could be material to the achievement of Municipality's objectives, will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis by the internal controls." That is, a risk that the Municipality's controls (processes, procedures, etc) are insufficient to mitigate or detect errors or fraudulent activities.

Control risk arises simply because the accounting system lacks built-in internal controls to prevent inaccurate, incomplete and invalid transaction recording, or due to the intrinsic limitations of internal controls. These limitations are due to factors such as:

• The potential for management to override controls,

- Collusion circumventing the effectiveness of the segregation of duties;
- Human aspects such as misunderstanding of instructions, mistake make in judgment, carelessness, distraction or fatigue.

Control risk also arises when certain risks are simply not mitigated by any control activities.

Detection risk

Detection risk is defined as "the risk that management's procedures will fail to detect error which, individually or when aggregated with other errors, could be material to the financial information as a whole." This would also include errors that could be material to the Municipality as a whole.

Risk classification

In order to integrate risk management into other management processes, the terminology should be easily understandable by program managers. By developing a common Municipality risk language, program managers can talk with individuals in terms that everybody understands.

An important step in developing a common Municipality risk language is to classify risks identified in various categories.

The categories to be used by the Municipality are as follows:

Risk type	Risk category	Description
Internal	Human resources	Risks that relate to human resources of a municipality. These risks can have an effect on municipality's human capital with regard to:
		Integrity and honesty;Recruitment;
		Skills and competence;
		Employee wellness;
		Employee relations;
		Retention; and
		 Occupational health and safety.
	Knowledge and Information management	Risks relating to municipality's management of knowledge and information. In identifying the risks consider the following aspects related to knowledge management:
		Availability of information;
		Stability of the information;
		 Integrity of information data;
		Relevance of the information;
		Retention; and
		Safeguarding.
	Litigation	Risks that the municipality might suffer losses due to litigation and lawsuits against it. Losses from litigation can possibly emanate from:
		 Claims by employees, the public, service providers and other third party Failure by municipality to exercise certain right that are to its advantage

_	
Loss \ theft of assets	Risks that municipality might suffer losses due to either theft or loss of an asset of the municipality.
Material resources	Risks relating to a municipality's material resources. Possible aspects to consider include:
(procurement	Availability of material;
risk)	 Costs and means of acquiring \ procuring resources; and
	The wastage of material resources
Service delivery	Every municipality exists to provide value for its stakeholders. The risk will arise if the appropriate quality of service is not delivered to the citizens.
Information	The risks relating specifically to the municipality's IT
Technology	objectives, infrastructure requirement, etc. Possible considerations could include the following when identifying applicable risks:
	Security concerns;
	 Technology availability (uptime);
	Applicability of IT infrastructure;
	 Integration / interface of the systems;
	Effectiveness of technology; and
	Obsolescence of technology.
Third party	Risks related to municipality's dependence on the
performance	performance of a third party. Risk in this regard
	could be that there is the likelihood that a service
	provider might not perform according to the service level agreement entered into with
	municipality. Non-performance could include:

	 Outright failure to perform; Not rendering the required service in time; Not rendering the correct service; and Inadequate / poor quality of performance. Risks from occupational health and safety issues e.g. injury on duty; outbreak of disease within the municipality.
recovery / business continuity	Risks related to municipality's preparedness or absence thereto to disasters that could impact the normal functioning of the municipality e.g. natural disasters, act of terrorism etc. This would lead to the disruption of processes and service delivery and could include the possible disruption of operations at the onset of a crisis to the resumption of critical activities. Factors to consider include: • Disaster management procedures; and
Regulatory	 Contingency planning. Risks related to the compliance requirements that municipality has to meet. Aspects to consider in thi regard are:
	 Failure to monitor or enforce compliance Monitoring and enforcement mechanisms; Consequences of non-compliance; and Fines and penalties paid.
corruption	These risks relate to illegal or improper acts by employees resulting in a loss of the municipality's assets or resources.

	f	Risks encompassing the entire scope of general inancial management. Potential factors to consider nclude:
		 Cash flow adequacy and management thereof;
		Financial losses;
		Wasteful expenditure;
		Budget allocations;
		 Financial statement integrity;
		Revenue collection; and
		Increasing operational expenditure.
	C	Risks relating to municipality's overall culture and control environment. The various factors related to organisational culture include:
		 Communication channels and the effectiveness;
		Cultural integration;
		 Entrenchment of ethics and values;
		Goal alignment; and
		Management style or Governance.
	r	Factors that could result in the tarnishing of municipality's reputation, public perception and mage.
External	Risk category	Description
	Economic	Risks related to the municipality's economic
	Environment	environment. Factors to consider include:Inflation;

	Foreign exchange fluctuations; and
	 Interest rates.
- 111	
Political	Risks emanating from political factors and
environment	decisions that have an impact on the
	municipality's mandate and operations. Possible factors to consider include:
	Political unrest;
	Local, Provincial and National elections; and
	Changes in office bearers.
Social	Risks related to the municipality's social
environment	environment. Possible factors to consider include:
	Unemployment; and
	Migration of workers.
Natural	Risks relating to the municipality's natural
environment	environment and its impact on normal
	operations. Consider factors such as:
	 Depletion of natural resources;
	 Environmental degradation;
	Spillage; and
	Pollution.
Technological	Risks emanating from the effects of advancements
Environment	and changes in technology.
Legislative	Risks related to the municipality's legislative
environment	environment e.g. changes in legislation, conflicting
	legislation.

Risk Appetite

Risk appetite is the amount of risk, on a broad level, the municipality is willing to accept in pursuit of value. It reflects the institution's risk management philosophy, and in turn influences the institution's culture and operating style. In practice some institutions consider risk appetite **qualitatively** (it provides focus and focus provides improvement), with such categories as high, medium, or low, while others take a **quantitative** (is the key to making better municipality decisions) approach, reflecting and balancing goals for growth, return, and risk.

Improved risk quantification supplements the traditional focus on common ERM benefits such as:

- Improved controls;
- Better communication and;
- Common risk Language.

Risk appetite is directly related to municipality strategy and is considered at strategy setting, where the desired return from strategy should be aligned with the municipality appetite. Objectives must exist before management can identify potential events affecting their achievement. Enterprise risk management ensure that management has in place a process in setting objectives aligned with the selected strategy and in developing mechanisms to manage the related risks.

The Importance of defining Risk Appetite

- Promotes a shared view amongst Executive, Audit and Risk Management Committee;
- Allows for alignment of risk appetite and strategy which is essential for creating an integrated risk management framework;
- Should improve consistency in decision making;
- Risk management maintains that a defined number of failures can be tolerated if the costs of guarding against them is more expensive than the risks they impose;
- Serves as a key input into strategic planning processes on two levels:
 - Evaluating strategic alternatives;
 - Setting objectives and developing mechanisms to manage the related Risks;
- Assists management more efficiently allocate and manage resources;
- Provides a framework risk-taking boundaries as well as a benchmark for acceptable level of risk.

Management considers its risk appetite as it aligns its municipality, people and processes, and designs infrastructure necessary to effectively respond to and monitor risks.

Risk Tolerance

Risk tolerances are the acceptable levels of variation relative to the achievement of objectives. Risk tolerances can be measured, and often are best measured in the same units as the related objectives. Performance

measures are aligned to help ensure that actual results will be within the acceptable risk tolerances.

In setting Risk tolerances, management has considered the relative importance of the related objectives and aligns risk tolerances with risk appetite. Operating within risk tolerances provides management greater assurance that the municipality remains within its risk appetite and, in turn, provides a higher degree of comfort that the municipality will achieve its objectives.

Rationale on which the municipality needs to determine the risk tolerance level

Since the Municipality has taken a stance towards implementation of risk management, it is quite imperative that management should have sufficient guidance on the levels of risks that are legitimate for them to take during execution of their duties.

By clearly articulating the risk tolerance level, it will among other things assist the Municipality in:

- Showing how different resource allocation strategies can add to or lessen the burden of risk;
- Enhancing decision making processes;
- Improved understanding of risk-based audits;

Recommended model for the municipality risk tolerance level

The residual risks (*exposure arising from a specific risk after controls to minimize risk have been considered*) will be used to determine the risk tolerance level. The following risk tolerance level model is recommended with regard to all risks facing the Municipality of Social Development:

Risk priority	Risk acceptability	Proposed actions
Maximum risks	Unacceptable	 Drastic action plans needed to reduce the risk Continuous monitoring
High risks	Unacceptable	Action plans (avoid/transfer/ Reduce)

		 Allocate resources Contingency plans Remedial actions Accounting officer's attention required
Medium risks	Unacceptable	 Implement further actions to reduce likelihood of risk occurrence Draw action plans to mitigate risks Senior Management attention required Monitor at least quarterly
Low risks, except those falling within financial and fraud categories	Acceptable	 No further risk reduction required Continue control Monitor at least annually
Minimum risk	Acceptable	Monitor at least annually

Risk analysis/assessment

Risk analysis allows the Municipality to consider how potential risks might affect the achievement of objectives. Management assesses events from two perspectives: likelihood and impact. Likelihood represents the possibility that a given event will occur, while impact represents the effect should it occur.

The following tables reflect the rating criteria that will be used by the Municipality:

Risk rating:

Extreme	
Medium	
Low	

Risk mapping that municipality will use to plot risks:

	Almost			
LIKEHOO	Certain			
D	Likely			
	Moderat			
	е			

Unlikely					
Rare					
	Insignifican	Mino	Moderat	Majo	Catastrophi
	t	r	е	r	С
	IMPACT				

Impact categories:

Per risk identified, the impacts are assessed for each of the following categories:

Financial resources	The impact of an event on the Municipality's financial stability and ability to maintain funding for the activities that is critical to its mission.
Material resources	The impact of an event on the material resources—such as assets and property—that a government uses in the activities that are critical to its mission.
Human resources	The impact of an event on the Municipality's workforce.
Service delivery	The impact of an event on the Municipality's ability

	to deliver services.
Municipal perception of Municipality	The impact of an event on the public's perception of the Municipality and on the degree of cooperation the Municipality is willing to give in conducting the activities that are critical to its mission.
Liability to third parties	The impact of an event on the Municipality's liability to third parties.
Environment	The impact of an event on the environment and people who use it.
Public	The impact of an event on the public

Impact criteria that will be used by municipality to rate risks:

Rating	Assessment	Definition
1		Negative outcomes or missed opportunities that are likely to have a negligible impact on the ability to meet objectives
2		Negative outcomes or missed opportunities that are likely to have a relatively low impact on the ability to meet objectives.
3		Negative outcomes or missed opportunities that are likely to have a relatively moderate impact on the ability to meet objectives
4		Negative outcomes or missed opportunities that are likely to have a relatively substantial impact on the

	ability to meet objectives
5	Negative outcomes or missed opportunities that are of critical importance to the achievement of the objectives

Likelihood criteria that will be used by municipality to rate risks:

Rating	Assessment	Definition
1	Rare	The risk is conceivable but is only likely to occur in
		extreme circumstances
2	Unlikely	The risk occurs infrequently and is unlikely to occur
		within the next 3 years
3	Moderate	There is an above average chance that the risk will
		occur at least once in the next 3 years
4	Likely	The risk could easily occur, and is likely to occur at
		least once within the next 12 months
5	Almost certain	The risk is already occurring, or is likely to occur
		more than once within the next 12 months

Inherent risk exposure (impact x likelihood) and refer to risk mapping above:

Risk rating	Inherent risk magnitude	Response
21 – 25	Maximum	Unacceptable level of risk – Maximum level of control intervention required to achieve an acceptable level of residual risk
16 – 20	High	Unacceptable level of risk — High level of control intervention required to achieve an acceptable level of residual risk
11– 15	Medium	Unacceptable level of risk, except under unique circumstances or conditions – Moderate level of control intervention required to achieve an acceptable level of residual risk
6 – 10	Low	Mostly acceptable – Low level of control intervention required, if any.
1 - 5	Minimum	Mostly acceptable – minimum level of control

Residual risk exposure (impact x likelihood) and refer to risk mapping above:

Risk rating	Residual risk magnitude	Response
21 – 25	Maximum	Unacceptable level of risk –Maximum level of control intervention required to achieve an acceptable level of tolerance risk
16 – 20	High	Unacceptable level of residual risk – Implies that the controls are either fundamentally inadequate (poor design) or ineffective (poor

		implementation). Controls require substantial redesign, or a greater emphasis on proper implementation.
11 – 15	Medium	Unacceptable level of residual risk – Implies that the controls are either inadequate (poor design) or ineffective (poor implementation). Controls require some redesign, or a more emphasis on proper implementation.
6-10	Low	Mostly acceptable level of residual risk – Requires minimal control improvements.
1-5	Minimum	Mostly acceptable level need no control

The qualitative criteria that will be used by municipality to assess likelihood are:

- Geographical dispersion of operations;
- Complexity of activities management judgments;
- Pressure to meet objectives;
- Frequency of losses;
- Competency, adequacy and integrity of personnel;
- Vague objectives/mandates;
- Time constraints;
- · Potential of conflict of interest; and
- Susceptibility of the asset to misappropriation.

Risk prioritization

Within the risk management framework, risk prioritisation provides the link between risk assessment and risk control. Risks assessed as key risks will be introduced and managed within the control major-process.

Depending on the results of the risk analysis performed, risks will be prioritised for the Municipality and per component.

The prioritised risks will inform both the scope of both the audit committee and the risk management committee. Both these support structures will primarily focus on the risks assessed as high, medium and low successively.

Risk handling / Mitigation Strategy / Risk Treatment

The Municipality will use the following four strategies or risk response in dealing with risks:

Avoidance

Risk avoidance involves eliminating the risk-producing activity entirely (or never beginning it). Although avoidance is highly effective, it is often impractical or undesirable, either because the Municipality is legally required to engage in the activity or because the activity is so beneficial to the community that it cannot be discontinued.

Reduction

Risk reduction strategies reduce the frequency or severity of the losses resulting from a risk, usually by changing operations in order to reduce the likelihood of a loss, reduce the resulting damages, or both. An example of a risk reduction strategy is the preparation, before a loss occurs, of contingency plans to expedite recovery from the loss.

Control

The Municipality will implement corrective action to manage risks identified while still performing the activity from the Municipality, e.g. after a loss has occurred, risk control strategies keep the resulting damages to a minimum.

Transfer

Risk transfer strategies turn over the responsibility of performing a risky activity to another party, such as an independent contractor, and assign responsibility for any losses to that contractor. (When used as a risk financing method, such strategies transfer the liability for losses to another party),

The Municipality or component is responsible for choosing a suitable strategy for dealing with a key risk. The implementation and eventual operation of this strategy is the responsibility of program managers and must be within above risk response strategies.

Risk monitoring

The Risk Management Committee must monitor the handling of key risks by programme managers as in line with the charter. Key performance indicators must therefore be developed by the committee to facilitate the monitoring of each key risk.

Risk reporting

The risk management committee will report to the Accounting Officer as depicted in the risk management policy.

Fraud management

The Chief Risk Officer will develop Fraud Prevention Strategy which will be reviewed by the risk management committee annually.

Council will approve the fraud prevention strategy of the Municipality.

The strategy should be submitted for review and recommendation to the Risk Management Committee and approval by the Council.

ESTABLISHMENT OF RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEES

The Municipality has established a Risk Management Committee. The chairperson of the committee must be appointed in writing by the Accounting Officer. The Risk Management Committee will also attend to all fraud and corruption matters.

RESPONSIBILITIES & FUNCTIONS OF THE RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

Risk Management Committee Charter serves as a reference for explanation of detailed functions and responsibility of Risk Management Committee.

RESPONSIBLITIES OF COUNCIL

Council is accountable to the communities in terms of the achievement of the goals and objectives of the municipality. As risk management is an important tool to support the achievement of this goal, it is important that the Council should provide leadership to governance and risk management.

- High level responsibilities of Council in risk management include:
- Providing oversight and direction to the Accounting Officer on risk management related strategy and policies;

- Having knowledge of the extent to which the Accounting Officer and management has established effective risk management in their respective institutions;
- Awareness of and concurring with the municipality's risk appetite and tolerance levels;
- Reviewing the municipality's portfolio view of risks and considers it against the institution's risk tolerance;
- Influencing how strategy and objectives are established, municipality activities are structured, and risks are identified, assessed and acted upon;
- Requiring that management should have an established set of values by which every employee should abide by;
- Insist on the achievement of objectives, effective performance management and value for money.

.

- In addition Council should consider the following aspects below which
 if not considered could affect the institution's risk culture:
- The design and functioning of control activities, information and communication systems, and monitoring activities;
- The quality and frequency of reporting;
- The way the municipality is managed including the type of risks accepted; and
- The appropriateness of reporting lines.
- In addition, Council should:
- Assign responsibility and authority;
- Insist on accountability.

•

RESPONSIBILITIES OF ACCOUNTING OFFICER

The Accounting Officer shall be responsible for the following:

- Setting the tone at the top by supporting Enterprise Risk Management and allocating resources towards Establishing the necessary structures and reporting lines within the institution to support Enterprise Risk Management (ERM);
- Place the key risks at the forefront of the management agenda and devote attention to overseeing their effective management,
- Approves the institution's risk appetite and risk tolerance,
- Hold management accountable for designing, implementing, monitoring and integrating risk management principles into their day-to-day activities,
- Leverage the Audit Committee, Internal Audit, Risk Management Committee and other appropriate structures for assurance on the effectiveness of risk management,
- Provide all relevant stakeholders with the necessary assurance that key risks are properly identified, assessed, mitigated and monitored,
- Provide appropriate leadership and guidance to senior management and structures responsible for various aspects of risk management.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF MANAGEMENT

The Senior Management is responsible for:

 Integrating risk management into planning, monitoring and reporting processes, and the daily management of programs and activities,

- Creating a culture where risk management is encouraged, practised, rewarded and risk management infrastructure is provided.
- Aligns the functional and institutional risk management methodologies and processes,
- Implements the directives of the Accounting Officer concerning risk management,
- Maintains a harmonious working relationship with the CRO and supports the CRO in matters concerning the functions risk management.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF INTERNAL AUDIT

The role of internal audit is, but not limited, to provide assurance of the Municipality on the risk management process.

These include:

- Provides assurance over the design and functioning of the control environment, information and communication systems and the monitoring systems around risk management,
- Provides assurance over the Municipality 's risk identification and assessment processes,
- Utilises the results of the risk assessment to develop long term and current year internal audit plans,
- Provides independent assurance as to whether the risk management strategy, risk management implementation plan and fraud prevention plan have been effectively implemented within the institution.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CHIEF RISK OFFICER

- Develop risk management implementation plan of the Municipality,
- Works with senior management to develop the overall enterprise risk management policy as well as strategy which include risk appetite and tolerance levels for approval by the Accounting Officer,
- Communicates the risk management policy, strategy and implementation plan to all stakeholders in the municipality by placing these documents on the municipal website,
- Continuously driving the risk management process towards best practice,
- Implementing a common risk_assessment methodology that is aligned with the institution's objectives at strategic, tactical and operational levels for approval by the Accounting Officer.
- Coordinating risk assessments within the Municipality/ component / subcomponent as outlined in the policy,
- Sensitising management timeously of the need to perform risk assessments for all major changes, capital expenditure, projects, Municipality's restructuring and similar events, and assist to ensure that the attendant processes, particularly reporting, are completed efficiently and timeously.
- Assisting management in developing and implementing risk responses for each identified material risk,
- Participating in the development of the combined assurance plan for the institution, together with internal audit and management,

- Ensuring effective information systems exist to facilitate overall risk management improvement within the institution,
- Collates and consolidates the results of the various assessments within the institution,
- Analyse the results of the assessment process to identify trends, within the risk and control profile, and develop the necessary high-level control interventions to manage these trends,
- Compiles the necessary reports to the Risk Management Committee,
- Providing input into the development and subsequent review of the fraud prevention strategy, business continuity plans occupational health, safety and environmental policies and practices and disaster management plans,
- Report administratively to Accounting Officer and functionally to Risk Management Committee.

• ROLE OF THE STRATEGIC PLANNING COMPONENT MANAGER

The adoption of the MFMA of 2003 and the Treasury Guidelines, issued in terms of the Act pushed the need for intelligent decisions on resource allocation down through the administrative chain to the point at which services are delivered.

This forced managers at every level to focus on the Governments objectives, to manage the risks and become more responsive to the requirements of the recipients of their services.

Within the context of the Risk Management Strategies of the office, Strategic Planning Component Manager will be responsible for:

- Familiarity with the overall enterprise risk management vision, risk management strategy, fraud risk management policy and risk management policy,
- Acting within the tolerance levels set by the component,
- Maintaining the functioning of the control environment, information and communication as well as the monitoring systems within their delegated responsibility,
- Participation in risk identification and risk assessment strategic risks,
- Implementation of risk responses to address the identified risks,
- Reporting any risks to chief risk officer on a periodic and timely basis, and taking action to take advantage of, reduce, mitigate and adjusting plans as appropriate.
- Incorporating risk managing into project management planning process.

ROLE OF ALL OFFICIALS

Each official will be responsible for:

- Identifying and controlling risks appropriate to his/her position.
- Reporting any risks to his/her immediate supervisor on a timely basis.

• Ensuring that proper and sound system of internal controls is appropriately maintained to ensure that all risks identified are alleviated to tolerable levels through risk mitigation / treatment plan approved by Accounting Officer.

ROLE OF RESPONSIBILITY MANAGERS OR RISK OWNERS

Risks should be identified at a level where a specific impact can be identified and a specific action or actions to address the risk can be identified. All risks, once identified, should be assigned to an owner who has responsibility for ensuring that the risk is managed and monitored over time.

A risk owner, in line with their accountability for managing the risk, should have sufficient authority to ensure that the risk is effectively managed. The risk owner need not be the person who actually takes the action to address the risk. Risk owners should however ensure that the risk is escalated where necessary to the appropriate level of management.

It is the responsibility of the Risk Owner to:

- Ensure that divisions are effectively implementing the Risk Management Strategy,
- Identify and report fraudulent activities within their Unit,
- Conduct preliminary inquiry on any alleged incident that is on conflict with the Code of Conduct for the Municipal officials and draft a report for the investigators,
- Provide support on investigations by facilitating the obtaining of information in any form [electronic, documentary, etc.] by investigators, in line with the applicable regulations,
- Be a point of entry for investigators and risk management officials within their respective units.

DISCLOSURE

In order for risk management to work, it must be embedded into everyday activities of the Municipality. It should be integrated into the reporting process. Risk should be part of every decision that is made, every objective that is set and every process that is designed. Risk management will be integrated into the reporting process of managers in strategic planning meetings of the Municipality that are held on a quarterly basis.

- Every Senior Manager shall, on a monthly basis and during the strategic planning meetings of the Municipality, disclose and confirm that:
 - he /she is accountable for the process of risk management and the systems
 of internal control which are regularly reviewed for effectiveness, and in
 establishing appropriate risk and control policies and communicating this
 throughout the office.
 - There is an on-going process for identifying, evaluating and managing the significant risks faced by the component concerned.
 - There is an adequate and effective system of internal control in place to mitigate the significant risks faced by the component concerned to an acceptable level.
 - There is a documented and tested process in place which will allow the component to continue its critical business process in the event of disastrous incident impacting on its activities. This is commonly known as business continuity plan and should cater for worst-case scenario.
 - That the component complies with the process in place, established to review the system of internal control for effectiveness and efficiency.
- Where the Accounting Officer cannot make any of the disclosures set out above he or she should state this fact and provide a suitable explanation.

INTEGRATING RISK MANAGEMENT PLANNING PROCESS

The developed risk management planning process includes a sequence of activities that will occur every year. The risk management planning process is a limited but focused set of strategic objectives that inform the risk management planning process. The planning process links risk management with the day-to-day activities of Units within Municipality.

The planning process is outlined, in detail, in Risk Management Implementation Plan 2022/23.

CONCLUSION

Risk Management is a powerful management tool to deal with uncertainties in the environment, and to establish pre-emptive mechanism to enhance service delivery, while narrowing the scope of corruption, misconduct and unethical professional behaviour.

It is also an effective decision-making tool, to assist management to take the correct decisions in an uncertain environment. The development of a culture of risk management and specific procedures for implementation will assist Municipal servants to focus on risk analysis and response. This will improve the quality of strategic plans, which will assume both predictive and preventative dimensions.

To this end, the Municipality takes full responsibility to ensure that implementation of risk management takes place in all components

Mayors/ Forum and Municipal Manager's forum

The Mayor and Municipal Manager's Forum are coordinated by the District and the Province

The forums are functional and adhere to the developed schedule of the meetings. Meetings are held on a quarterly basis. Special meetings are held to deal with emergency issues.

Clusters

Infrastructure, Economic, Social, Justice, Governance and administration clusters are functional. They hold meetings on a regular basis to discuss the Integrated Development Planning (IDP) issues as well as preparing for the District IGR technical Forum and District IGR meetings.

GOVERNANCE STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS

Municipal Public Accounts Committee

The council has appointed Municipal Public Accounts committee (MPAC) to provide the oversight role in the municipality on financial matters. The committee is functional and sits regularly.

• Supply Chain Committees

Three committees are in place and functional i.e. Bid specification, Bids evaluation and Adjudication committees. The Committees meet as and when required.

• Ward Committees and Community Development Workers

Ward committees were constituted after 2021 Local Government Election and are functional.

7.4 MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

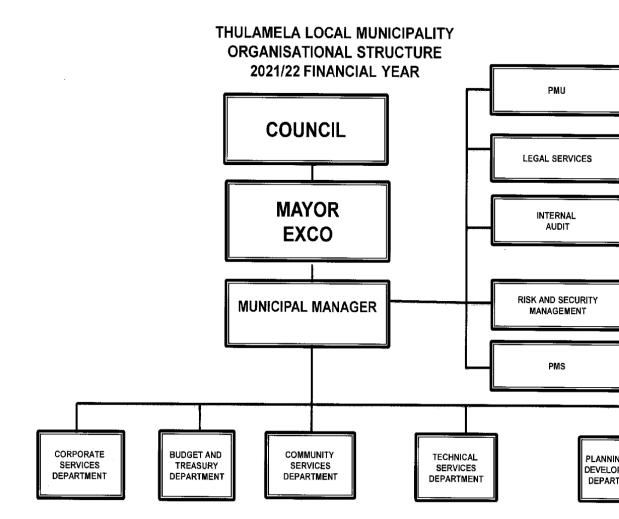
Transformation is a complex and multifaceted and integrated process of continuous institutional renewal in all aspects of its functionality (administrative and support services), in an ongoing effort to represent excellence, through diversity, with the aim of achieving its vision and mission towards providing proper services. Organizational development is a

deliberately planned, organization-wide effort to increase an organization's effectiveness and or efficiency.

ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND WORKSTUDY

The Municipality has Organizational Structure that is aligned to IDP Priorities.

REVIEW OF THE ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE
FIGURE 7.24 THULAMELA ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE



THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE 2021/22 FINANCIAL YEAR

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Purpose: To provide basic services to all our communities in a sustainable manner, to create an enabling environment to improve the quality of life of all our people and our area to become a tourist destination and a productive agricultural area

Functions

- Render internal audit
- Render legal services Render Risk and Security Management Render PMU (Project Management Unit)
 - Render Technical services to the community Render community services
- Render municipal finance management services
- Render Corporate services to the Municipality
- To foster community participation and Local economic development
- To render Planning and Development. Render housing & electricity
- Render governance To render Performance Management System

1 x Municipal Manager [P.0] F

1 x Secretary [P.6] F

DIVISION: PMS

PURPOSE: Render Municipal Performa Management system

FUNCTIONS:

- 1. Improve organizational performance t fostering accountability
- 2. Submission of compiled PMS report to council
- 3. Assist in review of SDBIP key Indicate

1X Assistant Manager PMS [P4] F 1X PMS Officer [P8] V

DIVISION: INTERNAL AUDIT

PURPOSE: Render internal audit to the municipality.

FUNCTIONS:

- 1. Render Risk based Audit
- 2. Render IT audit to the municipality
- 3. Render compliance audit
- 4. Render performance audit
- 5. Render environmental audit
- 1 x Chief Audit Executive [P.3] V

DIVISION: LEGAL SERVICES

PURPOSE: Render general legal services

FUNCTIONS:

- Institute and defend legal actions
- 2. Drafting of contracts
- 3. Providing legal opinions and advice
- 4. Development of by-laws
- 1 x Legal Services Manager [P.3] F
- 1 x Assistant Manager [P.4] F

DIVISION: RISK AND SECURITY MANAGEMENT

PURPOSE: Render risk and security management to the municipality.

FUNCTIONS:

- 1.Render risk management services
- Coordinate fraud prevention activities
 Coordinate back to basics
- 4. Render security services
- 1 x Chief Risk Officer [P.3] F

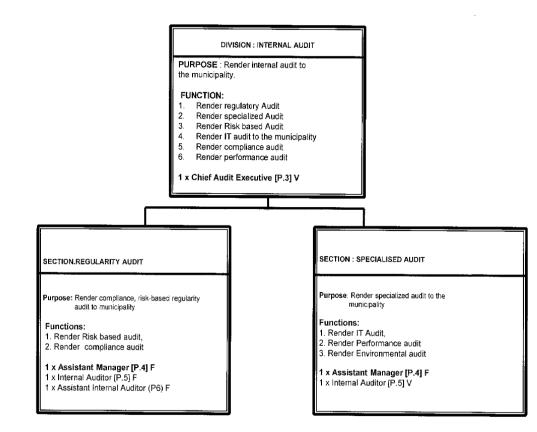
DIVISION: PMU

PURPOSE: To render Project management services

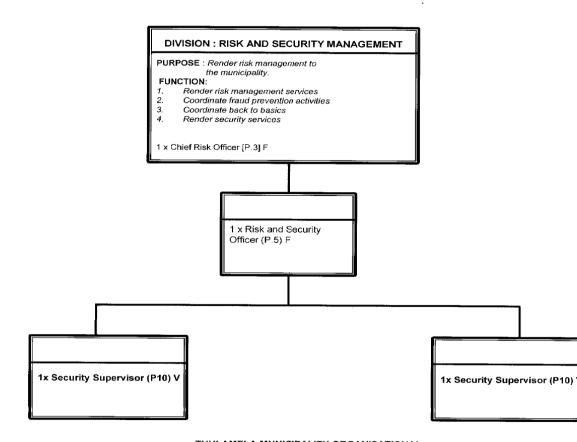
FUNCTIONS:

- Monitor and evaluate implem of the IDP&SDBIP.
- Manage Municipal Capital Pr
- Manage Municipal MIG proje
- 1 x PMU Manager [P.3] F
- 1X PMU Engineer/technologist [P4 1x Data Capturer [P10] V

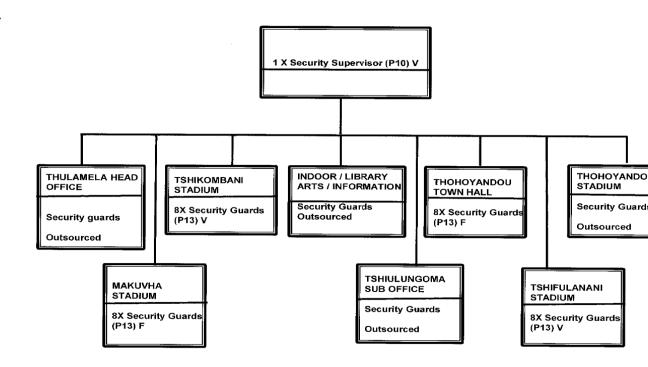
THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE 2021/22 FINANCIAL YEAR



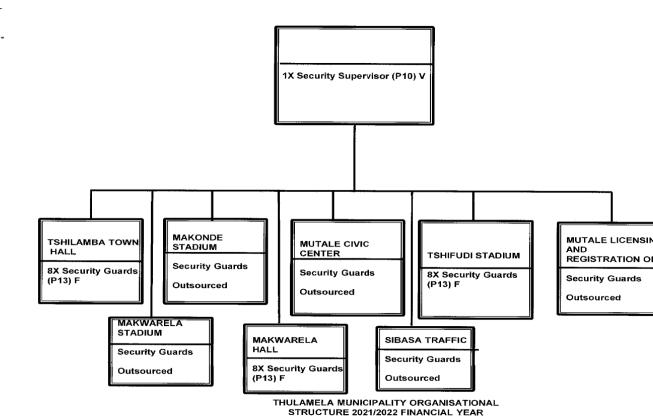
THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE 2021/22 FINANCIAL YEAR

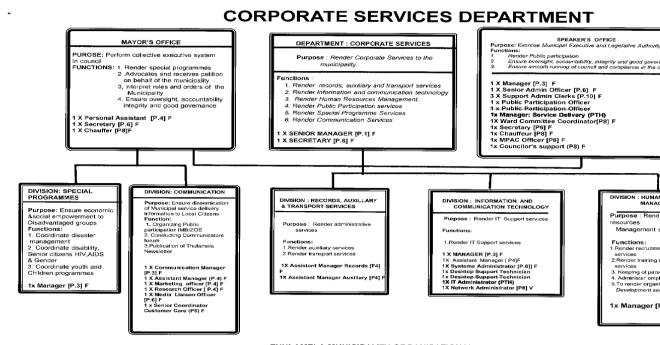


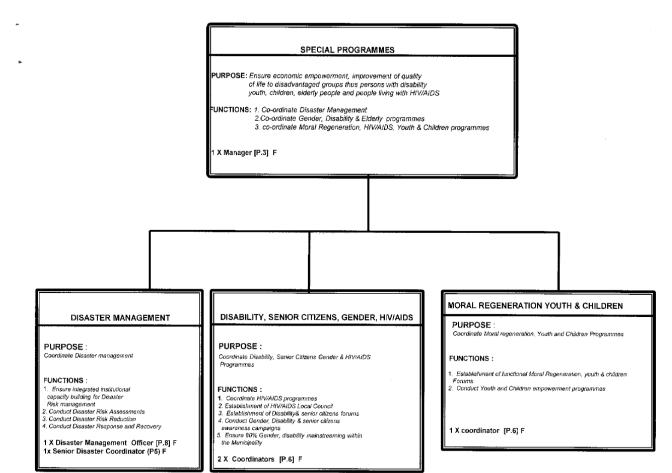
THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE 2021/22 FINANCIAL YEAR

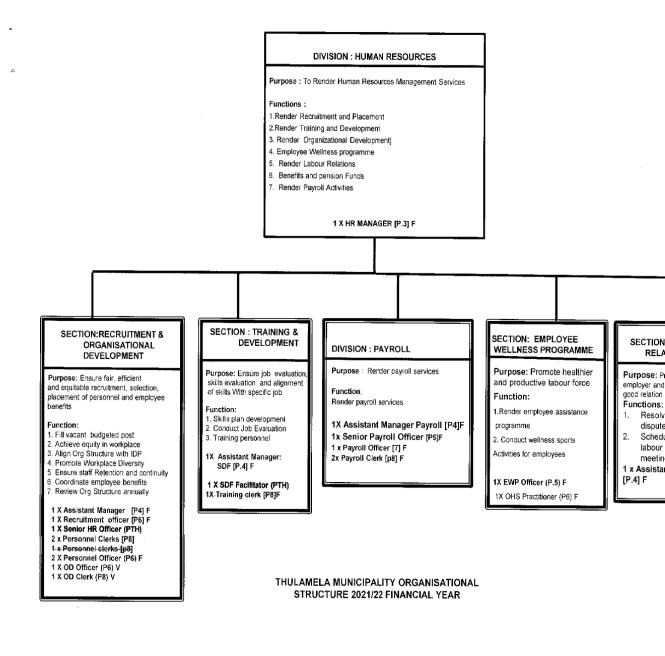


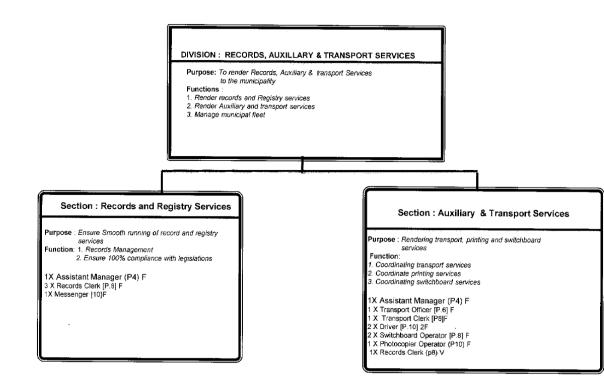
THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR











DEPARTMENT BUDGET AND TREASURY DEPARTMENT Purpose: To perform municipal finance services Functions: 1.Render financial management services Manage municipal expenditure Manage municipal income 1 x Chief Financial Officer [P.1] F 1 x secretary [P.6] F DIVISION; REVENUE DIVISION; ASSETS MANAGEMENT DIVISION : EXPENDITURE DIVISION: SUPPLY CH DIVISION: BUDGET AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT SERVICES Purpose : To manage Purpose: To administer council Purpose: To manage demail Purpose: To manage the budgeting Purpose: To administer assets appropriation of funds Acquisition, Logistics and Dis of the municipality revenue Process and financial report Functions Inventory Management Functions : 1. Payment of expenditure Functions: Functions: Asset Register Managen 1.Billing 2.Cash Management Function: 1.To render Procurement Set 1.Plans, manage and consolidate the 2.Payment of salaries budgetary 3. Administer Assessment Rates 4. Indigent support 3. Project Expenditure 2. Asset management service process Management 2.Monitor expenditure and revenue 4. Manage Creditors 5.Debt collection 3.Provicde financial statements

1 X Manager[P.3] F

1 X Manager [P.3] F

x Manager [P.3] F

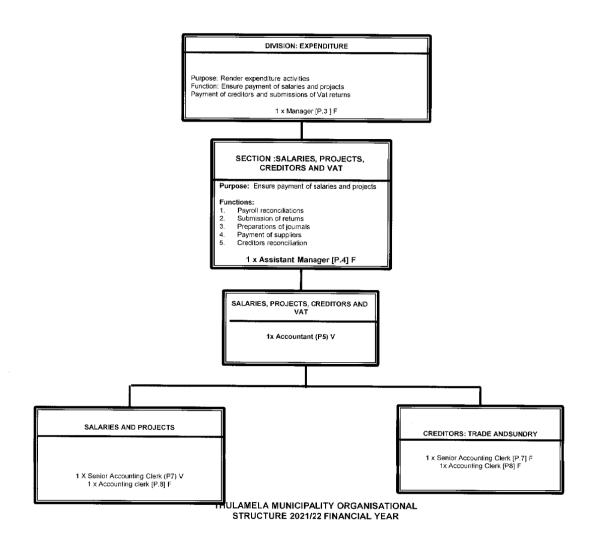
BUDGET AND TREASURY

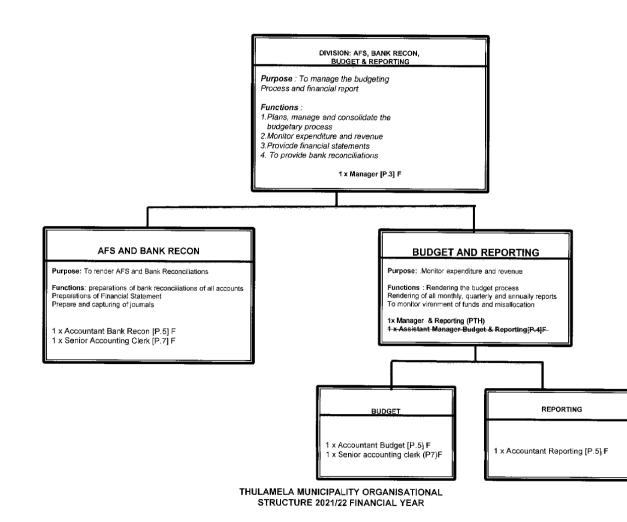
THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE 2021/22 FINANCIAL YEAR

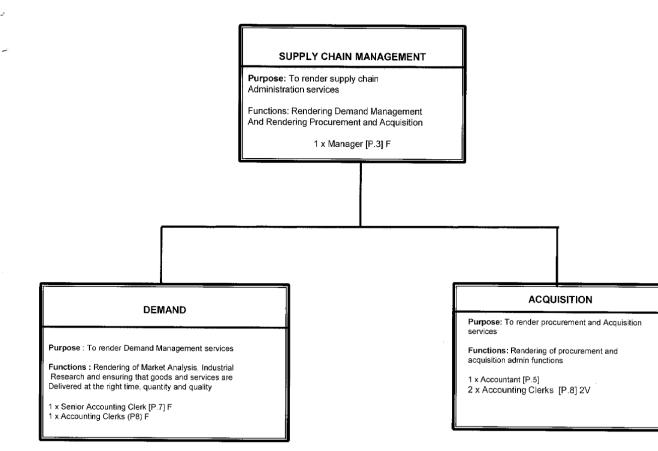
6. Credit control

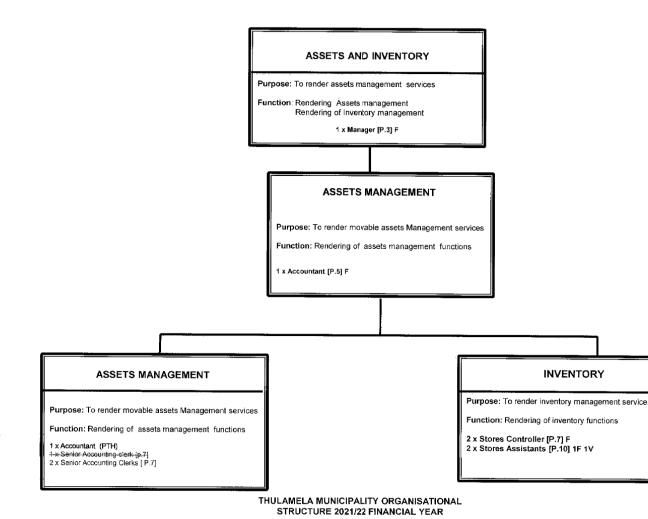
1 X Manager [P.3] F

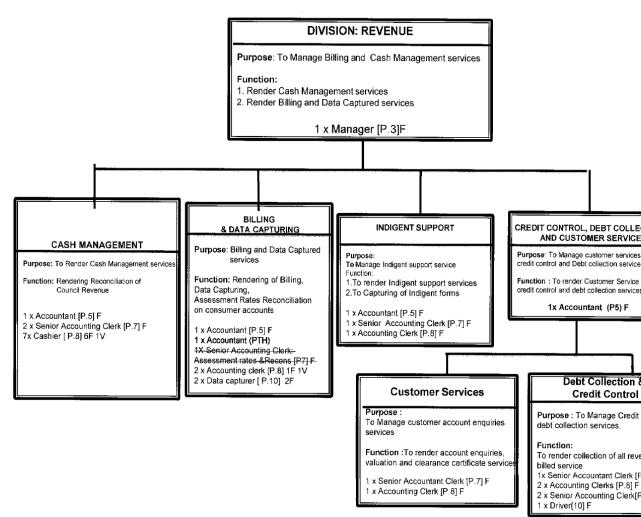
1 x Manager [P3] F



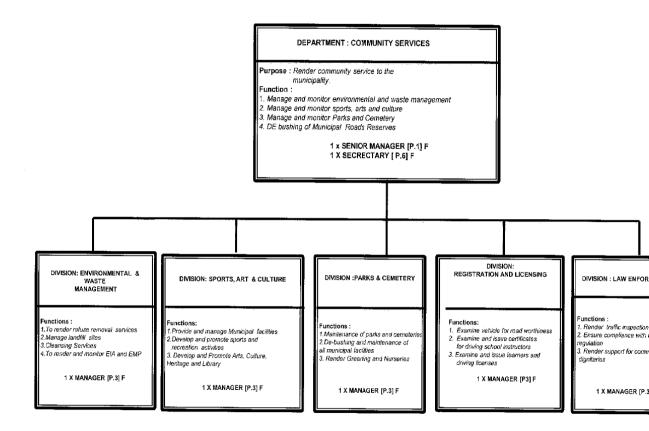








COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT



THOHOYANDOU & MUTALE PARKS, GROUND AND MUNICIPAL FACILITIES Purpose: Render parks and cemeteries services Function: Establishment of parks Maintenance of all pliches Maintenance and bush cleaning in all municipal facilities A British of graves Maintenance of all pliches Maintenance of all pliches A Diver Operators ip, 6] F A Diver Operators ip, 6] F

Functions:

THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE 2021/22 FINANCIAL YEAR

DIVISION: PARKS AND CEMETERY SERVICES

Purpose: To render parks and cemetery services

DIVISION: SPORTS, ARTS, CULTURE AND EDUCATION

Purpose: To render sports, Arts, culture and educational services

Functions:

- Provide and manage Municipal facilities
 Develop and promote sports and recreation activities
 Develop and Promote Arts, Culture and Heritage

1X MANAGER [P.3] F

SECTION: SPORTS, ARTS AND CULTURE

Purpose: Coordinate sports, arts, culture and educational programmes Function:

- retron:

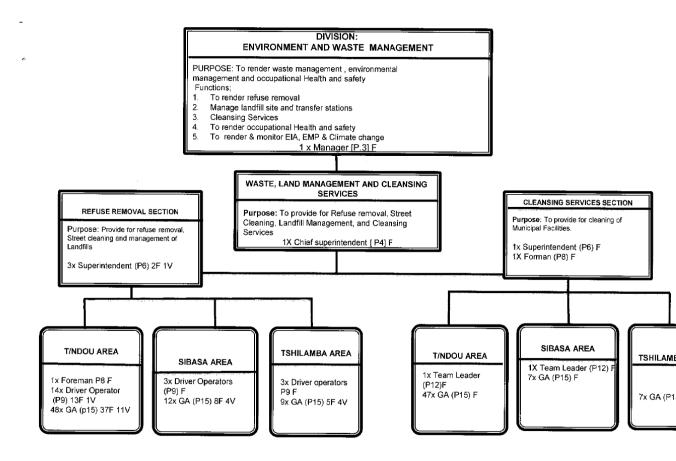
 Control of facility bookings and upgrading of community playgrounds

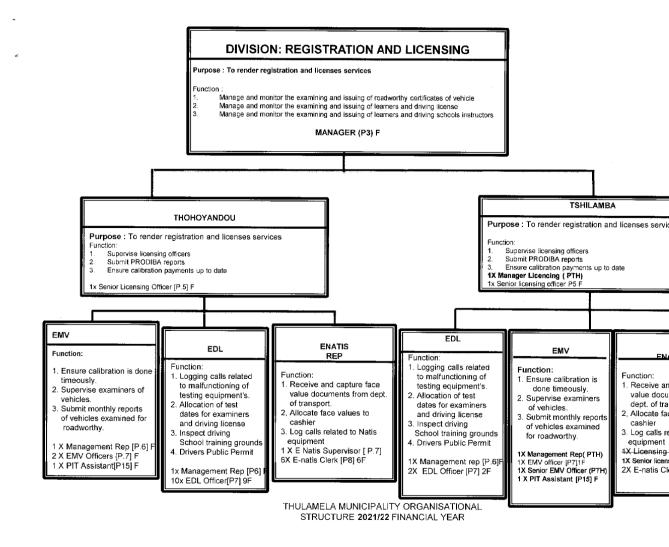
 Control of federation and sporting clubs

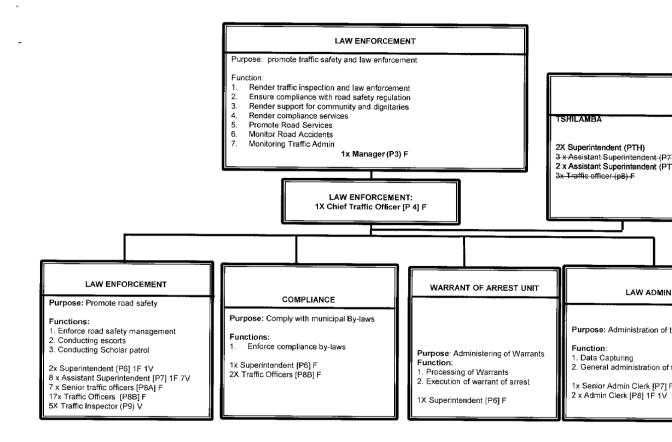
 Formation of new community clubs

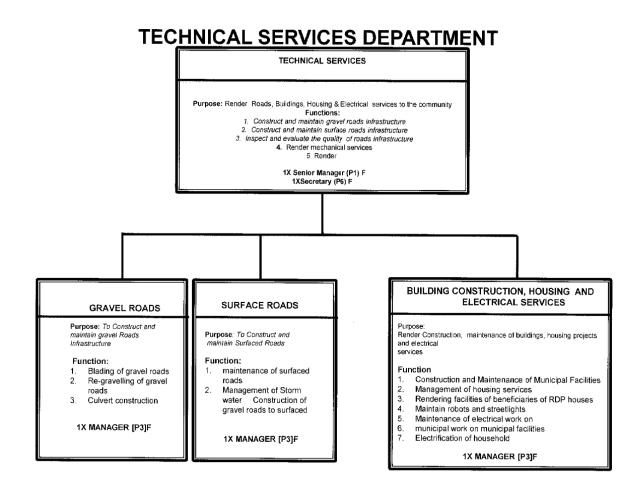
 Establishment of Arts, Culture and heritage Council

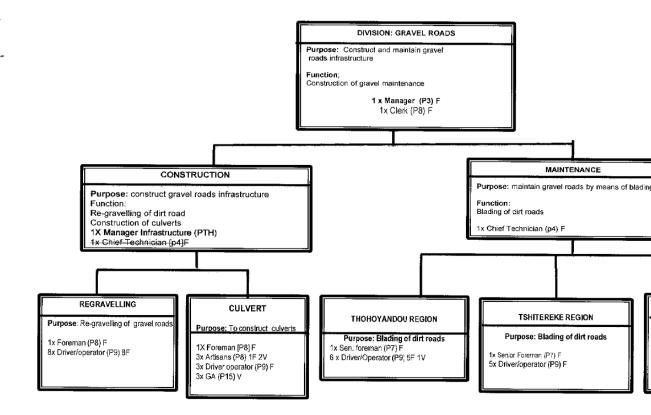
1x Sports and Recreation Officer [P6] F 13x GA (P15) 10F 3V

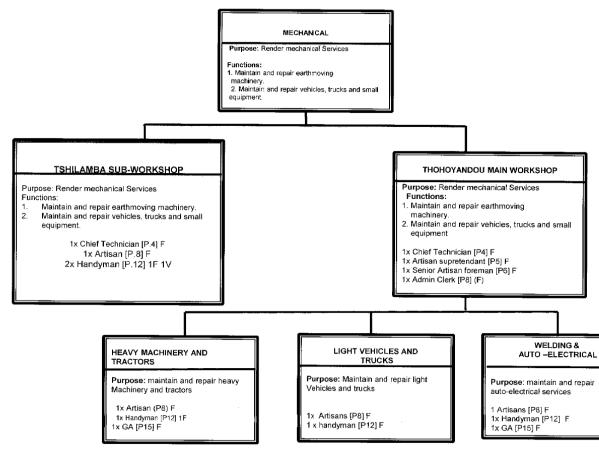


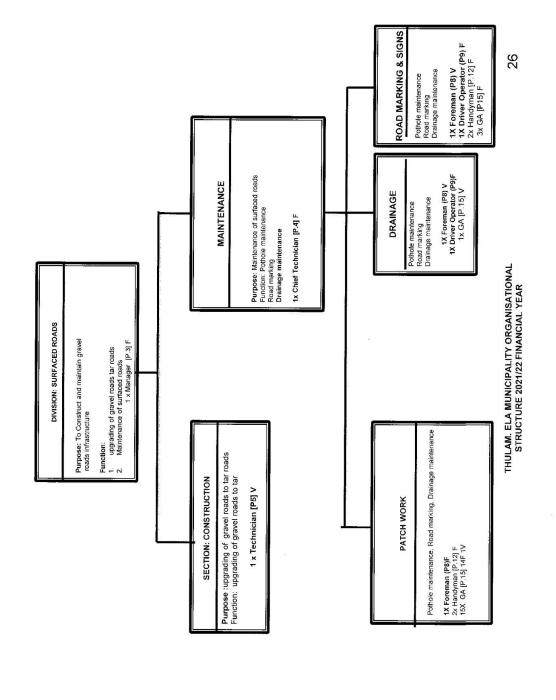




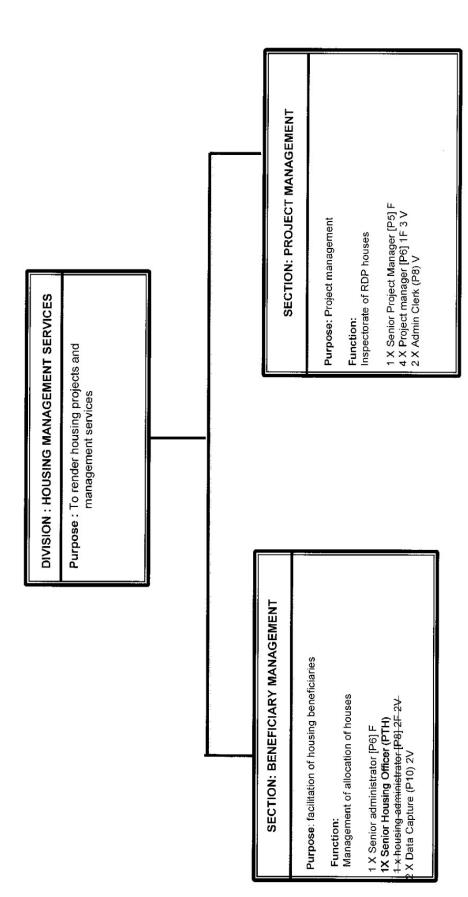


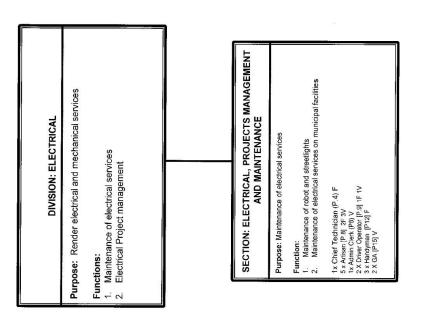






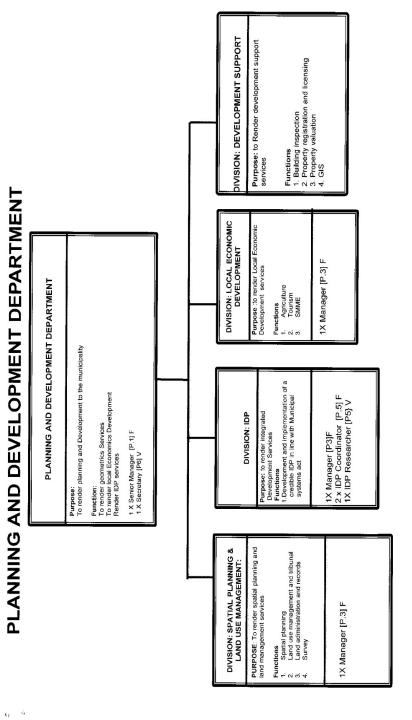
SECTION: BUILDING MAINTANANCE Maintenance of municipal buildings ablution blocks, painting of municipal buildings Purpose; Maintenance of municipal facilities 1X Facilities and ISD officer [P5] F 1 X Artisan Foreman [P.7] F 1 X Artisan[P.8] V 3 X Handyman [P.12] 2F 1V 6x GA [P.15] F DIVISION: BUILDING, HOUSING AND ELECTRICITY Purpose: Construction and maintenance Of municipal buildings Function: Construction and maintenance of municipal facilities Function: 1 x Manager [P.3] F **SECTION: BUILDING CONSTRUCTION** Function: Building of municipal buildings and boundary walls Purpose: Construction of municipal buildings 1 x Assistant Manager [P4] F 1x Senior Artisan Foreman (P6) F 1x Artisan Foreman [P.7] F 3x GA [P.15] F



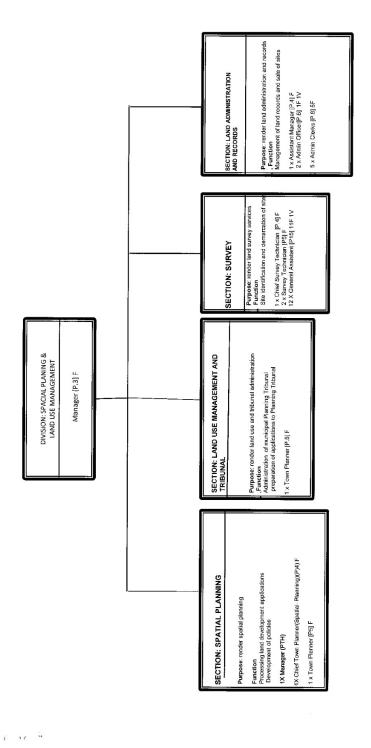


THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE 2021/22 FINANCIAL YEAR

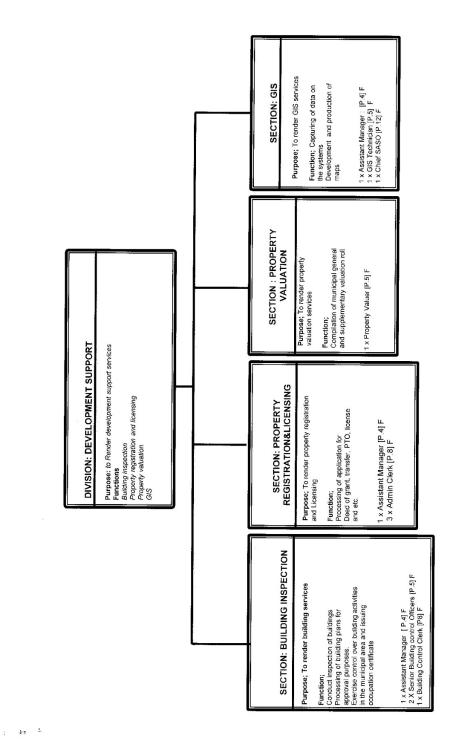
s (1 4



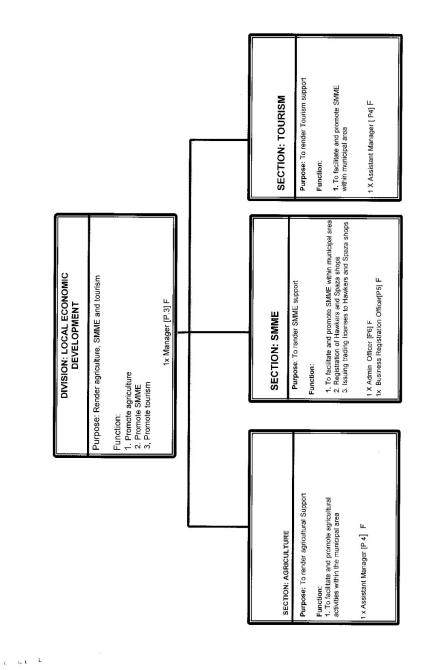
THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE 2021/22 FINANCIAL YEAR



THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE 2021/22 FINANCIAL YEAR



THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE 2021/22 FINANCIAL YEAR



THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE 2021/22 FINANCIAL YEAR

	TOTAL NUMBER OF POSTS 79 60 60 50 707	VACANT POSTS 25 25 07 07 31 31	54 64 53 269 108 594	DEPARTMENT MUNICIPAL MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES BUDGET AND TREASURY COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMUNITY SERVICES TECHNICAL SERVICES TECHNICAL SERVICES TOTAL NUMBER OF POSTS
	.	2 5	7	
	202		765	
OF 594	139	31	108	CAL SERVICES
108 31 59 4 11.3	20	70	46	NG AND OPMENT
46 04 RVICES 108 31 R OF 594 113	309	41	269	INITY SERVICES
:RVICES 269 41 46 04 RVICES 108 31 R 0F 594 113	09	20	53	T AND JRY
TAND 53 07 URY 41 41 JNITY SERVICES 269 41 JNITY SERVICES 46 04 ICAL SERVICES 108 31 NUMBER 0F 594 113	89	05	64	RATE SERVICES
ERVICES 64 05 53 07 ERVICES 269 41 RVICES 108 31 RVICES 108 31	6/	25	54	PAL MANAGER
VAGER 54 25 ERVICES 64 05 ERVICES 269 41 RVICES 108 31 RVICES 108 31 RVICES 594 113	TOTAL NUMBER OF POSTS	VACANT	FILLED POSTS	TMENT

Table 7.86 Status quo of section 57 posts

a de la

Name of posts	Vacant	Filled
Municipal Manager		

Corporate Services	
Chief Financial Officer	
Community Services	
Technical Services	
Planning and Development	

Table 7.87 Allocation of Posts per Department

No.	DEPARTMENT	TOTAL NUMBER OF POSTS	FILLED	VACANT	PLACED
1	Governance	27	14	06	07
2	Municipal Manager's Office	24	13	07	04
3	Corporate Services	76	27	14	35
4	Finance Department	111	44	09	58
5	Planning & Development	59	36	17	6
6	Community Services	580	250	124	206
7	Technical Services	196 + 87	85 + 33	110 + 14	01 + 40

PLACEMENT CHALLENGES

 Placement of workers from former Mutale Municipality has been completed. Those who were not satisfied lodged complains with a Arbitration . Disputing Officials won the Award.

RECORD MANAGEMENT

The Municipality has a functional Record Management Office. The most important areas that are performed continually include implementing and maintenance of File Plan; Perform Records Management, Implementing Records Management Policy and Procedures, and Implementing Registry System.

NETWORK AND SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

The following functions were performed in the financial year under review:

_

- End-User Support.
- Network Administration and Support.
- Server Maintenance.
- Data Security.
- Continuous update of Website.

MUNICIPAL FLEET/TRANSPORT

The municipality has 113 plant (Machinery operators and pool vehicles)

The following Human Resource policies exist in the Municipality: Recruitment Selection Policy, Staff Training Policy, Performance Management Policy Framework, Service conditions, Placement Policy, Delegation of Authority Policy, Overtime Policy, Employment Equity Policy, Cell phone Allowance Policy, and Workplace Skills Plan.

The Municipality also has the following policies: Gender Mainstreaming Policy, Disable People Policy, and Youth Development Policy.

There are other HR related policies that are not yet developed, this includes, Internship Policy, Sexual Harassment Policy, IT Security Backup Policy, Occupational Health & Safety Plan.

Remuneration of Officials and Councilors, Disciplinary and Grievance Procedure Systems are all in place and are implemented.

A Labour Forum committee that is constituted by Labour Unions (SAMWU & IMATU) representatives and management is in place and functional. All workers, except Section 56 Managers are free to join worker Union of their choice.

SKILLS DEVELOPMENT

The Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) is developed every year. WSP is submitted to the LGSETA on or before 28th of April every year. The Municipality complies with the Skills Development Act, Act 97 of 1998 and Skills Development Levy's Act no of 1999.

Table 7.88 Policy Status

Name of Policy/Strategy
That Exist
Equity Plan
Retention Strategy
Training and Development
Policy
Leave Policy
Human Resource Plan
PMS Framework

Table 7.89: Human Resource Policies

Policies	Approved	Reviewed
STATUTORY EMPLOYMENT POLICY		
Employment Equity Policy	•	
Disciplinary and grievance procedure	•	
Training and Development policy	•	
REGULATORY POLICY		
Recruitment Policy	•	
Internship policy	•	
Gender policy	•	
Bereavement policy	•	
Telecommunication Policy	•	
Bursary policy	•	
Dress code policy		
Furniture and Equipment policy		
Placement policy	•	
Travelling and Subsistence policy	•	
Succession policy		
Overtime policy	•	
Standby Allowance policy		
•		
Sexual Harassment policy		
IT System backup policy	•	
Attendance and punctuality policy	•	

Smoking policy		
Records Management policy	•	
HIV/AIDS policy	•	

EMPLOYMENT EQUITY CHALLENGES

Majority of citizens in Thulamela are African and black s in general.

Whites, Indians and Coloureds are in the minority.

Mostly Venda, Tsonga and few Pedi's do apply when posts are advertised.

The other minority groups are not represented in employment of the Municipality

LEGAL SERVICES

Service standards or norms and standards

Provision of legal advice to the Municipal Manager and Council.

Municipality has a legal section established and it is attached to the Municipal Manager Services. It deals with labour disputes, cases of litigations, and defending the municipality in courts through law firms that are contracted with the municipality

LABOUR RELATIONS

The Local Labour Forum was established and it's functional. The main composition of the Labor Forum is the Senior Managers and Workers Union Representatives. The Local Labour forum was established to address issues of uniform conditions of service for employees.

Pay Day, Attendance of Memorial Services/Funerals, Time off for Union activities, leave days, Disciplinary Code & Procedures, Strike & Picketing rules, Essential Services are some of issues that are negotiated at Labor Forum.

ESSENTIAL SERVICE

There is no agreement between Workers Union and Management

EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME (EAP)

EAP section has been established and is functional.

PERFOMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (PMS)

The Performance Management Framework has been approved by Council. The PMS unit is not fully established and is located in the Corporate Services

Department. PMS has not been cascaded to include all employees, except

section 56 Managers.

GENERAL AUXILLARY SERVICE & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP

The Municipality has an approved Transport Policy

The Municipality depends on outsourcing the repairs of our fleet. There is a

need to establish a fully-fledged workshop. This will also minimize the cost for

minor repairs which presently are done by private individuals or garages.

COMPLAINING MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

The Municipality has established complain management committee.

They are schedule meetings of the committee.

Suggest box is placed at the main entrance of the building where meeting of

the community are submitted their complaints.

Provincial quarter meetings are also held to attend to all complaints received

The Municipality is also using a district shared toll-free number to receive

complaints.

7.5 KPA: FINANCIAL VIABILITY

CLUSTER: GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

7.5FINANCIAL VIABILITY ANALYSIS

Service Standards or Norms & Standards

Payment of suppliers- within 10 days

- Statements of account area sent on the 25th every month
- Consumer account queries- attended within 14 days
- Bid evaluation meetings are held at least twice per week
- Bid adjudication meeting are held at least once per week

Service Delivery Challenges

 Under-collection of revenue as a result of culture of non-payment of services

The ability of the municipality to financially maintain and provide the level of services anticipated by its rates payers: The ability to generate sufficient revenue to meet the short term and long-term obligations.

The municipality has developed the Revenue Enhancement Strategy. The Finance Portfolio Committee is responsible for developing financial policies and the Budget.

BUDGET INCOME & EXPENDITURE 2022/23 Financial Year

Budgeting is regularly done in the municipality in line with MFMA. The information detailing the past and present income and expenditure trends is available. The table below illustrates the status quo with regard to Thulamela municipality revenue and expenditures plans.

Table 7.90

THULAMELA	ORIGINAL	ADJUSTMENT
MUNICIPALITY	BUDGET	

COMMISION FOR (23,000.00)
INSURANCE EMPLOYEES REFUND FOR INSURANCE SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND 0031001081 SETA SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND 0031001081 SETA SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND 0031001081 SETA TEL ACC 003001055 (16,504.67) -
INSURANCE EMPLOYEES REFUND FOR INSURANCE SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND 0031001081 SETA SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND 0031001081 SETA SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND 0031001081 SETA TEL ACC 003001055 (16,504.67) -
REFUND FOR INSURANCE SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND 0031001081 SETA SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND 0031001081 SETA SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND 0031001081 SETA TEL ACC 003001055 (16,504.67) - (799,149.81) 2,622,598.00 TENDER DOCUMENTS (36,464.52) 100,000.00 MSIG 035 Rev - Commission: (6,645.37) 15,000.00 Transaction Handling Fees INTEREST RECEIVED (17,018,549.36) 36,000,000.00 INTEREST RAISED: (13,387,223.83) 27,800,000.00 ARREAR R/D FINES (206.00) 500.00 Operational Revenue: 75.14
INSURANCE
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND 0031001081 (74,347.39) 800,000.00 SETA (178,607.68) - SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND 0031001081 (16,504.67) - SETA (799,149.81) 2,622,598.00 TENDER DOCUMENTS (36,464.52) 100,000.00 MSIG 035 Rev - - Commission: Transaction Handling Fees (6,645.37) 15,000.00 INTEREST RECEIVED (17,018,549.36) 36,000,000.00 INTEREST RAISED: ARREAR (13,387,223.83) 27,800,000.00 ARREAR (206.00) 500.00 Operational Revenue: 75.14 -
FUND 0031001081 SETA SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND 0031001081 SETA TEL ACC 003001055 (16,504.67) -
SETA (178,607.68) - SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND 0031001081 (16,504.67) - SETA (799,149.81) 2,622,598.00 TENDER DOCUMENTS (36,464.52) 100,000.00 MSIG 035 Rev - - Commission: (6,645.37) 15,000.00 Transaction Handling Fees (17,018,549.36) 36,000,000.00 INTEREST RECEIVED (13,387,223.83) 27,800,000.00 ARREAR (206.00) 500.00 Operational Revenue: 75.14 -
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND 0031001081 SETA TEL ACC 003001055 (16,504.67) - (799,149.81) 2,622,598.00 TENDER DOCUMENTS (36,464.52) 100,000.00 MSIG 035 Rev Commission: (6,645.37) 15,000.00 Transaction Handling Fees INTEREST RECEIVED (17,018,549.36) 36,000,000.00 INTEREST RAISED: (13,387,223.83) 27,800,000.00 ARREAR R/D FINES (206.00) 500.00 Operational Revenue: 75.14
FUND 0031001081 SETA TEL ACC 003001055 (16,504.67) -
SETA (16,504.67) - TEL ACC 003001055 (16,504.67) - (799,149.81) 2,622,598.00 TENDER DOCUMENTS (36,464.52) 100,000.00 MSIG 035 Rev - - Commission: (6,645.37) 15,000.00 Transaction Handling Fees (17,018,549.36) 36,000,000.00 INTEREST RECEIVED (13,387,223.83) 27,800,000.00 ARREAR (206.00) 500.00 Operational Revenue: 75.14 -
TEL ACC 003001055 (16,504.67) - (799,149.81) 2,622,598.00 TENDER DOCUMENTS (36,464.52) 100,000.00 MSIG 035 Rev (6,645.37) 15,000.00 Transaction Handling Fees INTEREST RECEIVED (17,018,549.36) 36,000,000.00 INTEREST RAISED: (13,387,223.83) 27,800,000.00 ARREAR R/D FINES (206.00) 500.00 Operational Revenue: 75.14 -
(799,149.81) 2,622,598.00 TENDER DOCUMENTS (36,464.52) 100,000.00 MSIG 035 Rev Commission: (6,645.37) 15,000.00 Transaction Handling Fees INTEREST RECEIVED (17,018,549.36) 36,000,000.00 INTEREST RAISED: (13,387,223.83) 27,800,000.00 ARREAR R/D FINES (206.00) 500.00 Operational Revenue: 75.14 -
TENDER DOCUMENTS (36,464.52) 100,000.00 MSIG 035 Rev Commission: (6,645.37) 15,000.00 Transaction Handling Fees INTEREST RECEIVED (17,018,549.36) 36,000,000.00 INTEREST RAISED: (13,387,223.83) 27,800,000.00 ARREAR R/D FINES (206.00) 500.00 Operational Revenue: 75.14 -
MSIG 035 Rev - - Commission: (6,645.37) 15,000.00 Transaction Handling 15,000.00 Fees 36,000,000.00 INTEREST RECEIVED (17,018,549.36) 36,000,000.00 INTEREST RAISED: (13,387,223.83) 27,800,000.00 ARREAR (206.00) 500.00 Operational Revenue: 75.14 -
MSIG 035 Rev - - Commission: (6,645.37) 15,000.00 Transaction Handling 15,000.00 Fees 36,000,000.00 INTEREST RECEIVED (17,018,549.36) 36,000,000.00 INTEREST RAISED: (13,387,223.83) 27,800,000.00 ARREAR (206.00) 500.00 Operational Revenue: 75.14 -
MSIG 035 Rev - - Commission: (6,645.37) 15,000.00 Transaction Handling 15,000.00 Fees 36,000,000.00 INTEREST RECEIVED (17,018,549.36) 36,000,000.00 INTEREST RAISED: (13,387,223.83) 27,800,000.00 ARREAR (206.00) 500.00 Operational Revenue: 75.14 -
Commission: (6,645.37) 15,000.00 Transaction Handling Fees 15,000.00 INTEREST RECEIVED (17,018,549.36) 36,000,000.00 INTEREST RAISED: (13,387,223.83) 27,800,000.00 ARREAR (206.00) 500.00 Operational Revenue: 75.14 -
Transaction Handling Fees INTEREST RECEIVED (17,018,549.36) 36,000,000.00 INTEREST RAISED: (13,387,223.83) 27,800,000.00 ARREAR R/D FINES (206.00) 500.00 Operational Revenue: 75.14
Fees (17,018,549.36) 36,000,000.00 INTEREST RECEIVED (13,387,223.83) 27,800,000.00 INTEREST RAISED: (13,387,223.83) 27,800,000.00 ARREAR (206.00) 500.00 Operational Revenue: 75.14 -
INTEREST RECEIVED (17,018,549.36) 36,000,000.00 INTEREST RAISED: (13,387,223.83) 27,800,000.00 ARREAR R/D FINES (206.00) 500.00 Operational Revenue: 75.14 -
INTEREST RAISED: (13,387,223.83) 27,800,000.00 ARREAR R/D FINES (206.00) 500.00 Operational Revenue: 75.14 -
ARREAR R/D FINES (206.00) 500.00 Operational Revenue: 75.14 -
R/D FINES (206.00) 500.00 Operational Revenue: 75.14 -
Operational Revenue: 75.14 -
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
SUNDRY / OTHER (1,965,815.23) 2,100,000.00
REVENUE
CLEARANCE (33,419.76) 90,000.00
CERTIFICATE
ASSESSMENT RATES (14,823,917.20) 30,067,500.00
BUSINESS
ASSESSMENT RATES (28,237.12) 60,000.00
AGRICU
ASSESSMENT RATES
CHURCH
ASSESSMENT RATES (9,791.58) 19,585.00
PUBLIC 0

ASSESSMENT	(19,798,857.62)	40,000,000.00
RESIDENTIAL	(15,750,057.02)	40,000,000.00
ASSESSMENT RATES	(13,793,611.19)	27,000,000.00
GOVERNMENT	(13,733,011.13)	27,000,000.00
FINANCE	(170,525.00)	1,700,000.00
MANAGAMENT	(170,323.00)	1,700,000.00
GRANT(FMG)		
	(81,073,188.64)	164,952,585.00
	(32,073,100.01)	101,302,303.00
APPLICATION FEE FOR	(157,108.75)	300,000.00
WAY LEAVE		
National	(62,073,217.00)	99,383,000.00
Government:		
Municipal		
Infrastructure Grant		
(Schedule		
National	(1,870,000.00)	7,477,000.00
Governments:		
Expanded Public		
Works Programme		
Integr	4	
	(64,100,325.75)	107,160,000.00
Governance INEP	(4,739,821.00)	25,430,000.00
GRANT	(,: ==,===;	
Governance	(331,839,000.00)	442,452,000.00
EQUITABLE SHARE	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	(336,578,821.00)	467,882,000.00
	, , ,	, ,
DUDIAL SES	(404 400 46)	400 000 00
BURIAL FEE	(181,109.16)	400,000.00
RENTAL COUNCIL	(19,193.07)	
PROPERTY	(4.200.000.75)	2 500 000 00
RENTAL COUNCIL	(1,208,908.78)	3,500,000.00
PROPERTY		
Traffic: Court Fines	-	5 000 00
PARKING FEE	(2,130.43)	5,000.00
PROTECTION		
SERVICES		

HAWKERS FINES ENVIROMENTAL HEALTH	(38,033.00)	80,000.00
POUND FEE ENVIROMENTAL HEALTH	(18,602.00)	40,000.00
SPAZA/HAWKERS LICENCE ENVIROMENTAL HEALTH	(153,326.20)	400,000.00
Parking control	-	-
Traffic Fines	(1,138,980.00)	18,000,000.00
Road and Transport: Motor Vehicle Licence	(6,055,101.14)	15,000,000.00
REFUSE RESIDENTIAL	(7,365,547.52)	18,000,000.00
DUMPING SITE	(359,233.31)	718,467.00
REFUSE BUSINESS	(3,877,287.98)	12,000,000.00
Receivables: Service Charges	(79.53)	160.00
Env Health Development Charges	6,703.10	-
TRADING OF ANIMALS	(8,892.00)	20,000.00
SALE OF EMPTY CONTAINERS	(4,493.04)	10,000.00
Waste management: Refuse bin	(2,932.20)	6,000.00
CONDEMNATION AND CONTAINERS	(12,387.90)	30,000.00
	(20,439,534.16)	64,309,627.00
Infrastructure Skills	(640 761 00)	3 500 000 00
Development Grant Revenue 002	(640,761.00)	3,500,000.00
CONSOLIDATION FEE	(1,958.26)	5,000.00

RURAL LAND SALE (95,	146.92)	-
RURAL LAND SALES (1,1	27,176.45)	2,000,000.00
Accommodation -		-
rental Contingent:		
Other Assets		
BUILDING PLANS (299	9,059.83)	685,000.00
APPROVAL		
FINES ILLEGAL USE OF (3,0	60,222.00)	8,000,000.00
LAND		
UNDEVELOPMENT -		-
SITE		
BILLBOARDS 1,73	10.23	-
ADVERTISEMENT		
BUSINESS OFFICE (209	9,304.76)	500,000.00
AND MARKET STALLS		
RENTAL		
THULAMELA ANNUAL -		-
SHOW		
	20.00)	15,000.00
RENEWAL FEE		
''	95.67)	10,000.00
Fee Project Project Co. 15.7	02.50)	15 000 00
Business Registration (5,7)	83.59)	15,000.00
	33.05)	6,000.00
FEES (2,8	33.03)	0,000.00
Development charges		
	97.39)	17,000.00
CONSENTS	J55 ₁	1,,000.00
	0,114.07)	300,000.00
DEED GRANT		
	1,845.99)	5,000,000.00
ADVERTISEMENT	,,	, ,
	1,636.15)	400,000.00
IDENTIFICATION	,	•
NEIGHBOURHOOD		
DEVELOPMENT		
GRANT		
PROPERTY TRANSFER (238	3,057.21)	600,000.00
FEES		

OTHER TARRIFFS	(56,848.56)	120,000.00		
SPATIAL PLANNING				
Request for	(150,334.83)	421,600.00		
Information: Plan				
Printing and				
Duplicates				
ADVERTISING	(23,061.89)	1,000,000.00		
PROPERTY REZONING	(53,719.19)	110,000.00		
SELLING OF SITES	(3,567,200.62)	25,000,000.00		
Penalty fee Fines:	(32,905.79)	100,000.00		
Building				
APPLICATION OF	(61,703.75)	125,000.00		
SUBDIVISION				
	(10,325,676.74)	47,929,600.00		
Totals	(513,316,696.10)	854,856,410.00		

FINANCIAL CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

Thulamela municipality has adopted and approved financial management policies and procedure that are being used to perform efficient and effective financial controls. The following are adopted policies for the municipality:

- Financial Accounting Policy
- Rates policy
- Cash management and investment policy
- Tariff policy
- Bad debt review policy
- Supply chain management Policy
- Subsistence, travelling Policy
- Inventory
- Investment Policy
- External loan Policy
- Petty cash policy
- Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy
- Receipt, depositing and control Policy
- Asset Management Policy

- Credit control Policy
- Debt collection Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Overtime Policy

BUDGET & FINANCIAL REFORMS

Thulamela municipality is complying with the requirement of the legislations as regards to the financial reforms. Financial statements are prepared in line with GAMAP/GRAP.

BUDGET REFORMS

Thulamela municipality has fully implemented budget reforms as outlined in the MFMA. Considerations are taken into the following:

- Tabling the 2022/23 financial year budget 90 days before the start of the financial year (Section 16 (2) of the MFMA)
- Tabling the 2022/23 budget time schedule by August. (Section 21 1 (b) of the MFMA)
- Submission of monthly budget statement to the Mayor, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury.
- Submission of quarterly budget statements to Council.
- Alignment of the Budget with GRAP standards.
- Preparations of the financial statements using GAMAP or GRAP accounting principles.

FINANCIAL REFORMS REPORT

The municipality has during the previous financial year complied with the following financial reporting requirements:

- Financial Statement prepared line with GAMAP, GRAP and directive 4 of AFS as required by MFMA
- Financial Statements were submitted on time

- The Annual Report was submitted to Council within the prescribed time frame of seven months after the end of the financial year.
- There is good compliance with the Monthly, Quarterly and Annual Financial Reporting.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AUDIT REPORTS AND AUDIT ACTION PLAN MM's OFFICE

FINANG YEAR 2018/1 2019/2 2020/2	19 20	Audit s statu s Unqua Unqua Opinio	Unq ualif ied Opi	Opinio	1						
Audit Findi ngs	Cat ego ry of Fin din g	Descr iption of Findi ng	Find ing stat us	Roo t Cau se	Actio n Plan Descri ption	S t a rt D a t e	Com pleti on Date	Posi tion	Pro gres s	Pro bab ility	Narr ativ e to Prog ress
Pred eter mine d Objec tives	Oth er imp ort ant ma tter s	Perfo rman ce of each exter nal servic e	Rec urri ng	Non - com plia nce wit h sect	1. To ensur e that there is a revie w of the	3 0 - D e c- 1	30- Jun- 20	Mun icipa I Man ager	In pro gres s	Revi ewe d SDB IP	The mun icipa lity is busy with the

		•		ı	ĺ		
provi	ion	perfor					proc
der,	46	manc					ess
comp	of	e of					of
arison	the	each					revi
of	Mu	servic					ewi
target	nici	е					ng
s set	pal	provi					the
in the	Syst	der by					SDBI
curre	ems	Senior					Р
nt	Act.	Mana					whic
year		gers					h
to the		befor					will
prior		е					be
year		submi					appr
not		ssion					ove
disclo		of the					d by
sed in		annua					the
the		1					May
annu		perfor					or
al		manc					and
perfo		e					note
rman		report					d by
ce		. 2.					Cou
repor		Comp					ncil
t. CoF		arison					
22		of set					
		target					
		s with					
		the					
		perfor					
		manc					
		e in					
		the					
		previo					
		us					
		financ					
		ial					
		year.					
		Includ					
		е					
		<u> </u>				l .	

	meas			
	ures			
	taken			
	to			
	impro			
	ve			
	perfor			
	manc			
	e.			

Action Plan Description	Start Date	Comple tion Date	Position	Progr ess	POE	Narrative to Progress
Conduct impact	15-	31 -	Senior		BIRA	BIRA
analysis and	Jan-20	June -	Manage		impact	assessment
ensure that		2021	r:		analysi	is underway
changes are			Corpora		S	
logged,			te		report	
prioritised,			Services			
categorised,						
assessed,						
authorised,						
planned and						
scheduled.						
(ISACA, CoBIT 5:						
BAI06.01 -						
Evaluate,						
prioritise and						
authorize change						
requests)						
Management to	1-Jan-	30-Jun-	Senior		Quart	
make sure that	20	20	Manage		erly	
all activities by		r:			Syste	
the system			Corpora		m	
administrators			te		Report	

on both Munsoft and Payday are reviewed each and every quarter, and aligned the policy to it.			Services		
Management to ensure that a review be done so that all aspects outlined on the findings be included on the ICT Charter with assistance of BIRA consultants	1-Jan- 20	31 - June - 2021	Senior Manage r: Corpora te Services	Reviw ed ICT charte r	

CORPERATE SERVICES

FINAI L YEA		2021 /22									
Muni ity Na	•	Thulamela Municipality									
Audit Opini		Unqua	lified								
Repo Perio											
Aud it Find	Cat ego ry	Desc ripti on of	Fin din g	Root Caus e	Action Plan Descripti	S t a	Co mpl etio	Pos itio n	Pr ogr ess	POE	Narr ative to

in	gs	of	Findi	sta		on	rt	n			Prog
		Fin din	ng	tus			D	Dat e			ress
							a t	E			
		g					e				
Int	fo	Oth	Prog	Ne	Cond	Conduct	1	31 -	Sen	BIRA	BIRA
rm	าล	er	ram	w	uctin	impact	5	June	ior	impa	asse
tic	on	imp	Chan		g of	analysis	-	-	Ma	ct	ssme
Te	ec.	ort	ge		an	and	J	202	nag	anal	nt is
hr	nol	ant	Man		impac	ensure	а	1	er:	ysis	unde
og	gy	ma	age		t	that	n		Cor	repo	rway
		tter	ment		analy	changes	-		por	rt	
		S	polic		sis	are	2		ate		
			y not		need	logged,	0		Ser		
			adeq		a skill	prioritise			vic		
			uatel		that	d,			es		
			У		requi	categoris					
			desig		res a	ed,					
			ned		specif	assessed,					
			COF0		ic	authorise					
			1		knowl	d,					
			(ISA)		edge,	planned					
					which	and					
					we	schedule					
					do	d.					
					not	(ISACA,					
					have	CoBIT 5:					
					but	BAI06.01					
					inten	_					
					d to	Evaluate,					
					get a	prioritise					
					traini	and					
					ng on	authorize					
					it, if	change					
					there	requests)					
					is still find a						
					need						
					after						
					BIRA						

Info rma tion Tec hnol ogy	Oth er imp ort ant ma tter s	Syste m Admi nistr ator activi ties were not revie wed on Payd ay and Mun soft COF0 1 (ISA)	Ne w	asses smen t Syste m Admi nistra tor activi ties were not revie wed on Payda y and Muns oft syste m due to lack of respo nsibili ty and accou ntabil ity by the IT parce.	Manage ment to make sure that all activities by the system administr ators on both Munsoft and Payday are reviewed each and every quarter, and aligned the policy to it.	1 - J a n - 2 0	30- Jun- 20	Sen ior Ma nag er: Cor por ate Ser vic es	Quar terly Syst em Rep ort	
1. C	0.1	TI	A.	perso nnel	N4 :		24	6		
Info rma tion Tec hnol	Oth er imp ort ant	The Corp orate Gove rnan	Ne w	Lack of knowl edge and	Manage ment to ensure that a review	1 - J a n	31 - June - 202 1	Sen ior Ma nag er:	Revi wed ICT char ter	

ogy	ma	ce –		skills	be done	_		Cor		
-81	tter	ICT		to	so that	2		por		
	S	Char		ensur	all	0		ate		
		ter		e that	aspects			Ser		
		polic		the	outlined			vic		
		у		ICT	on the			es		
		inad		securi	findings					
		equa		ty	be					
		tely		policy	included					
		desig		was	on the					
		ned		devel	ICT					
		COF0		oped	Charter					
		1		to	with					
		(ISA)		inclu	assistanc					
		(ISA)		de	e of BIRA					
				the						
					consulta					
				listed	nts					
				keys						
				aspec						
				t						
				abov						
Lofo	Oth	ıT	No	e.	ıT	1	20	Con	A 10 10 11	ICT
Info	Oth	IT	Ne	IT	IT	1	30-	Sen	Appr	ICT
rma	er	goals	W	was	Manage	-	Jun-	ior	oved	form
tion	imp	have		less	ment will	J	20	Ma	IDP	ally
Tec	ort	not		involv		а		nag		parti
hnol	ant	been		ed in	callobrat	n		er:		cipat
ogy	ma	inclu		strate	e with	-		Cor		es in
	tter	ded		gic	business	2		por		the
	S	in		matte	in the	0		ate		strat
		the		rs like	formulati			Ser		egic
		Muni		devel	on/comp			vic		IDP
		cipali		oping	ilation of			es		meet
		ty's		and	the IDP					ing
		Integ		imple						
		rated		menti						
		Deve		ng						
		lopm		the						
		ent		IDP,						
		Plan		but						

		(IDP) COF0 1 (ISA)		formi ng part of the strate gic meeti ng.						
Info rma tion Tec hnol ogy	Oth er imp ort ant ma tter s	Proc esses to moni tor retur n on inves tmen t and bene fit	Ne w	Mana geme nt oversi ght in ensur ing that retur n on invest ment	ICT manage ment to pursue all actions as outlined on the findings	1 - J a n - 2 0	30- Jun- 21	Sen ior Ma nag er: Cor por ate Ser vic es	Eval uati on repo rt and train ing certi ficat e	
		realis ation for IT spen ding were not in place COF0 1 (ISA)		and benef it realis ation proce sses were put in place.	services for return on investme nt evalution Conduct training on VAL IT	- J a n - 2 0 1 - J a n	30- Jun- 21			
Info	Oth	The	Ne	Lack	Manage	2 0	30-	Sen	Revi	

rma	er	corp	w	of	ment will	_	Jun-	ior	ewe	[
tion	imp	orate	•	knowl	make	J	20	Ma	d ICT	
Tec	ort	gove		edge	sure that	a	20	nag	Gov	
hnol	ant	rnan		and	all	n		er:	erna	
ogy	ma	ce -		skills	internal	''		Cor	nce	
Ogy	tter	ICT		as the	control	2		por	char	
		chart		muni	deficienc	0		ate	ter	
	S					U		Ser	tei	
		er		cipalit	y are identifie					
		polic		y did	d.			vic		
		y		not	u.			es		
		inad		devel						
		equa		ор						
		tely		and						
		desig		imple						
		ned		ment						
				the						
				terms						
				of						
				refer						
				ence						
				chart						
				er for						
				the						
				ICT						
				steeri						
				ng						
				com						
				mitte						
				e.						
Info	Oth	Skills	Ne	Lack	IT to	1	30-	Sen	Sub	
rma	er	gap	W	of	make	_	Jun-	ior	missi	
tion	imp	analy		knowl	sure that	J	21	Ma	on	
Tec	ort	sis		edge	skills gap	a		nag	of	
hnol	ant	not		and	analysis	n		er:	gap	
ogy	ma	perf		skills	be done	''		Cor	anal	
υ <u></u> δγ	tter	orme		by IT	DC GOILC	2		por	ysis	
	S	d		perso		0		ate	to	
	3	COF0		nnel		٦		Ser	HR	
		1						vic	1111	
				to						
		(ISA)		devel				es		

				ор							
				and							
				imple							
				ment							
				the skills							
				gap analy							
				sis							
Info	Oth	Servi	Ne	The	All SLAs	1	30-	Sen	1	Servi	
rma	er	ce	w	muni	are being	-	Jun-	ior		ce	
tion	imp	Level		cipalit	monitore	J	20	Ma		provi	
Tec	ort	Agre		У	d	а		nag		der	
hnol	ant	eme		revie	quarterly	n		er:		perf	
ogy	ma	nts		wed	, but as	-		Cor		orm	
	tter	(SLAs		and	per the	2		por		ance	
	S) not		monit	recomm	0		ate		eval	
		bein		ored	endantio			Ser		uati	
		g		the	ns and			vic		on	
		moni		servic	risk			es		repo	
		tore d		e level	specified, all the					rt	
		COF0		agree	matters						
		1		ment	outlined						
		(ISA)		s on a	in the						
		(,		quart							
				erly	shall be						
				basis	addresse						
				but	d						
				the	accordin						
				revie	gly.						
				wed							
				repor							
				ts							
				were							
				not							
				kept for							
				futur							
				e							

Info rma tion Tec hnol ogy	Oth er imp ort ant ma tter s	Incor rect requi sitio n for Appr oval to fill Vaca ncies used. COFO 1 (ISA)	Ne w	refer ence. There is no stand ard templ ate for the requisition for approval to fill vacan	Develop ment of a standard template for filling of vacancie s.	1 - J a n - 2 0	30- Dec- 20	Sen ior Ma nag er: Cor por ate Ser vic es	Tem plate for fillin g vaca ncies	
Info rma tion Tec hnol ogy	Oth er imp ort ant ma tter s	Inad equa te Chan ge Man age ment Proc ess for Mun soft syste m. COFO 1 (ISA)	Ne w	cies. The servic e provi der did not comp ly with the appro ved program chang e mana geme nt policy that	ICT manage ment will seek alignmen t between our policy and they way the service provider impleme nt changes on Munsoft.	1 - J a n - 2 0	30- Jun- 20	Sen ior Ma nag er: Cor por ate Ser vic es	Revi ewe d chan ge man age men t polic y	

Info rma tion Tec hnol ogy	Oth er imp ort ant tter s	User acco unts on PayD ay not linke d to speci fic users (Prio r year findi ng). COFO 1 (ISA)	Rec urri ng	was imple ment ed by the muni cipalit y Nonc ompli ance with the appro ved user account mana geme nt policy when the users were creat ed on the Payda y syste	Manage ment to ensure that duties are segregat ed on Payday	1 - J a n - 2 O	30- Jun- 20	Sen ior Ma nag er: Cor por ate Ser vic es	Syst em repo rt	Rese tting servi ce provi der user s to align to the requirem ents
Info	Oth	Duti	Rec	m. Lack	Manage	1	30-	Sen	Revi	
rma	er	es	urri	of	ment to	-	Jun-	ior	ewe	
tion	imp	were	ng	knowl	engage	J	20	Ma	d	
Tec	ort	not		edge	HR so	а		nag	segr	
hnol	ant	adeq		and	that all	n		er:	egati	
		_		-1.:11-				Con	_	
ogy	ma	uatel		skills	duties on	-		Cor	on	

Info rma tion Tec hnol ogy	Oth er imp ort ant ma tter s	segregated on Payday. COFO 1 (ISA) Lack of adequately capacitated ICT structure (COFO 1 (ISA))	Rec urri ng	ensur e adeq uate segre gatio n of dutie s is maint ained on Payda y syste m Insuff icient fundi ng/la ck of budg et	system can be properly segregat ed Necessar y intervent ions will be done to get some of the positions filled, prioritisi ng the desktop Support Technicia ns	1 - J a n - 2 0	30- Jun- 20	Sen ior Ma nag er: Cor por ate Ser vic es	duti es and syste m repo rt List of prior itise d post s for fillin g in 2020 / 2021 finac ial year.	

YEAR	icipali me ion rting	2021 /202 2 Thular		Munici _l	pality						
Aud it Find ings	Cate gory of Find ing	Desc ripti on of Findi ng	Fin di ng sta tus	Root Caus e	Action Plan Descripti on	Sta rt Dat e	Co mpl eti on Dat e	Po sit io n	Pro gre ss	POE	Narr ative to Prog ress
Pay me nts	Adm inist rativ e matt ers	Lack of impl eme ntati on of contr ols	Ne w	Lack of impl eme ntati on of contr ols in	Prepare quartely AFS and submit for review	31/ 12/ 201 9	30/ 06/ 202 0	Ch ief fin an cia l Of fic	In pro gre ss	Qua rtely AFS	
		on prep arati on of finan cial state ment s. CoF		place in the revie w of the finan cial state ment . Lack of segre	Ensure transacti on capturin g, review and authoris ation is not perform ed by one official.	31/ 12/ 201 9	30/ 06/ 202 0	er Ch ief fin an cia I Of fic er	In pro gre ss	Dele gati ons of pow ers	Appr oval auth ority has been dele gate d to the CFO after revie

				gatio n of dutie s in the reco ncilia tion of VAT							w by Man ager: Expe nditu re pend ing fillin g of vaca nt post
Pay me nts	Oth er imp orta nt matt ers	Paya bles - Unid entifi ed depo sits. CoF 28	Re cur rin g	Unid entifi able trans actio n done thro ugh	Reconcil e suspense account monthly	31/ 12/ 201 9	30/ 06/ 202 0	Ch ief fin an cia I Of fic er	In pro gre ss	Susp ense acco unt reco ns	6 Mon thly Activ ity Repo rts
				inter net banki ng syste m	Follow- up with banks on any amount not identifie d monthly				In pro gre ss	Ban k Rec ons	6 Mon thly Activ ity Repo rts
Pro	Mat	SCM-	Re	False	Report any amount for more more than 3 years to council Request	31/	30/	Ch	Co mp let ed	Cou ncil reso lutio n	Supp

						45.1	1			1	1,,
cur	ters	Awar	cur	decla	MBD4 by		06/	ief	pro	ers,	liers
em	affe	ds to	rin	ratio	suppliers	201	202	Fi	gre	MB	are
ent	ctin	pers	g	n	for all	9	0	na	SS	D 4	requ
	g	ons			transacti			nci		for	este
	the	in			ons and			al		ms	d
	audi	the			continua			Of			MBD
	tor's	servi			tion of			fic			4,
	repo	ce of			verificati			er			lette
	rt	the			on of						rs
		state			suppliers						have
		. COF			through						been
		19			CSD.						writt
					Write						en
					letters to						for
					all						inves
					governm						tigati
					ent						ons
					parastat						
					als and						
					National						
					Departm						
					ent of						
					Labour						
					as part						
					of the						
					investiga						
					tions of						
					possible						
					false						
					declarati						
					ons and						
					lastly						
					write						
					letters to						
					suppliers						
					implicate						
					d on the						
					finding						
					for them						
					to reply						
					to repry		1	I			Ì

Procurement	Oth er imp orta nt matt ers	Deviation s and Noncom plian ce with legislation . COF 37	Re cur rin g	Inad equa te plan ning and reas ons for devia ting from the proc urem ent proc ess not align ed to the devia tion form of the muni cipali ty	Timeous, adequat e and proper planning for all procure ments to be done through notices and competit ive bidding process and applying reg 36 only for transacti ons that qualifies or meet the criteria set on the deviatio n form develope d by the municipa lity	12/2019	30/ 06/ 202 0	Ch ief Fi na nci al Of fic er	In pro gre ss	Devi atio n repo rts	Impl eme ntati on of cost cont ainm ent meas ures, deve lope d cost cont ainm ent polic y and devi ation chec klist.
cur	er	com	W	onab	Complia nce with	31/ 12/	06/	ief			

em	imp	plian	le	preferen	201	202	Fi		
ent	orta	ce	and	tial	9	0	na		
0	nt	with	justif	procure			nci		
	matt	proc	iable	ment			al		
	ers	urem	reas	policy			Of		
	0.5	ent	ons	framewo			fic		
		regul	for	rk by			er		
		ation	selec	recordin			Ci		
		S-	ting						
		Com	bidd	g reasona					
				ble and					
		petiti	ers						
		ve.	who	justifiabl					
		COF	did	е					
		42:	not	reasons					
			score	in 					
			high	exceptio					
			est	nal					
			point						
			s on	s for all					
			INEP	notices					
			proje	and					
			cts	competit					
			not	ive					
			recor	bidding					
			ded	processe					
			and	s of the					
			appr	municipa					
			oved	lity.					
			by						
			the						
			acco						
			untin						
			g						
			offic						
			er in						
			line						
			with						
			proc						
			urem						
			ent						
			CIIC						

Rec eiva bles	Oth er imp orta nt matt ers	Reve nue from Exch ange trans actio ns- Licen ce and perm its. COM AF 06	Ne w	regul ation Unde rstat eme nt of licen se and perm its	Address misalign ment/mi sallocati on monthly on reconcili ations and quartely during AFS preparation	31/ 12/ 201 9	31/ 06/ 202 0	Ch ief Fi na nci al Of fic er	In pro gre ss	Adju sted AFS on licen ce and per mits	Corr ecte d durin g adjus tmen t by AGS A
Rec eiva bles	Oth er imp orta nt matt ers	Reve nue from Non- Exch nage Trans actio ns - Fines COM AF 06.	Ne w	Over state ment of traffi c fines	Address the overstat ements during traffic fine reconcili ations.	31/ 12/ 201 9	30/ 06/ 202 0	Ch ief Fi na nci al Of fic er	In pro gre ss	Adju sted AFS on Mut ale traff ic fines	Corr ecte d durin g adjus tmen t by AGS A
Liab ilitie s	Oth er imp orta nt	Unde rstat eme nt of VAT	Ne w	Vat reco ncilin g trans	Processi ng of journals on the system	31/ 12/ 201 9	30/ 06/ 202 0	Ch ief fin an cia	In pro gre ss	Jour nals and reco ncili	Jour nals were capt ured

matt	Paya	actio	to be		ı		atio	on
ers	ble.	ns	perform		Of		ns	the
	CoF	not	ed as		fic			syste
	14	proc	and		er	-		m.
		esse	when					
		d on	the					
		the	reconcili					
		syste	ng					
		m	transacti					
			ons are					
			identifie					
			d.					

TECHNICAL SERVICES

Progress	POE	Narrative to Progress
In progress	New approved list with qualifying indigent	The process of cleansing the list is underway. Payments for March, April, May and June will not be effected.
In progress	Reviewed SDBIP	All necessary changes were done during the adjustment of the budget and SDBIP
In progress	New approved list with qualifying indigent and necessary attachments.	The process of cleansing the list is underway. Payments for March, April, May and June will not be effected.

	0 1	
In progress	Completion certificates	Standard template of
		completion certificate
		developed.
la augusta	Name and the	The process of alcoholic while
In progress	New approved list	The process of cleansing the
	with qualifying	list is underway. Payments for
	indigent and	March, April, May and June
	necessary	will not be effected.
	attachments.	

5 YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN

FINANCIAL STRATEGY FOR REVENUE ENHANCEMENT

Objective

To create a medium term strategic financial framework for allocating municipal resources through the municipal budgeting process in order to ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality's investments and operation; and

To ensure a close planning-budgeting link

Summary statement of current financial management arrangements

Financial Supervisory Authority

In terms of section 99 of the Municipal System Act, 2000 the Mayor as the supervisory authority-

Oversee and monitor the implementation and enforcement of credit control and debt collection policy-

Oversee and monitor the implementation and enforcement of the credit control and debt collection policy and by-laws

Reports to every meeting of the council on the overall financial position of Council including:

- Status of outstanding debtors and payment rate
- Cashbook-payment and receipts for the previous month
- Cashbook balance as at the end of the previous month
- Status of investment

Implementation Authority

The Municipal Manager in conjunction with the Chief Financial Officer are responsible for the implementation and enforcement of the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy.

In accordance with the credit control and debt collection policy and by-laws, establishing of effective administration mechanism, procedures and process to collect money that is due and payable to the municipality.

Basic Financial Management guideline and procedures

- A debtor 's payment rate of 100% is pursued
- Accounts for assessments rates, sewer, refuse removal, water, general levy
- All accounts are payable on the first working day after the fourteenth day of the month failure of which interest on arrears are charged at 4,4% per annum
- Every charges are forwarded monthly before end of the month

- Notes giving five working days' grace are delivered by hand to all defaulters
- Water supply reduced in respect of accounts still unpaid after the expiring of five days' period of grace
- All creditors are paid within 30 days
- Provisions are established to meet liabilities or contingencies known at the date of the balance sheet, but for which the amounts cannot be determined with accuracy
- One percentage of the immediate previous year 's total income is contributed to the Capital Revenue Fund
- Service deposits are adjusted during April, May and June every year
- Surpluses arising from the operation of water is transferred to rates and general service

Summary Statement of financial strategy

Revenue raising strategy

Due to the fact that the Thulamela Municipality only receives 61% of its revenue from intergovernmental grants, the remainder of 39% has to be generated from internal sources. The optional utilization of all its sources of revenue is thus of the utmost importance in order to ensure the reminder of sustainable services to the residents of the municipality.

Assessment Rates

Revenue from assessment rates constitutes 4, 2% of council's revenue and in order to ensure the optimization of this source, the following strategies need to be implemented

- An audit of all ratable property as described in the new Property
 Assessment Rate Act as well as Land Use Management Scheme
- Monthly reconciliation of revenue billed with valuation roll

Valuation and Billing of households in rural areas had begun on 1st July 2014

Traffic Fines

Whereas currently only 0, 78% Of all traffic fines are paid, a thorough investigation has been undertaken in order to identify the reason for the current state of affairs and recommendations has been made pertaining to correctional strategies to be implemented in order to ensure the services becomes self-supporting as from 01 July 2020, 30-40% of total estimated income to be met for 2022/23 financial.

Motor Vehicle Licensing Fees

The current 0, 13% of all licensing fees Council receives from Provincial government hardly cover the administration to render the service.

In order to optimize revenue from this source, the following strategies need to be implemented:

- negotiations with the Department of Transport to increase Council's share to 50% receipts or to pay Council 20% of the net revenue after operating expenditure have been deduced
- To send out reminders after the due date to all license holders who failed to renew their licenses and to charge arrears per notice
- The present 35% collected should be raised to 40-50% by 2023 July

Revenue Collection

Although Council 's revenue collection rate for the last 12 months is in excess, the following strategies need to be implemented to further increase the collection rate:

- Installation of cost recovery system in rural areas
- Decentralization of pay points

- Availability of adequate personnel to perform timeous follow-ups on defaulters and implementation of management information
- Improve accessibility of management information

Asset Management and Inventory Management

The implementation of a bar coded computerized Asset Management System, will contribute to the improvement control and management of assets. Useful management information will improve decision-making and utilization of assets

Asset Management verifications

Asset maintenance

Financial Management Strategies

Implementation of the stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act will improve financial reporting to Council and National Treasury and will enable Council to take timeous informative decisions.

Cost-Effectiveness

Due to the relative high personnel expenditure and the tendency of this budget item to increase with a higher percentage than the annual limit set by National Treasury, it is of the utmost importance to find ways and mean of decreasing expenditure and increasing cost-effectiveness.

The Following Strategies need to be explored:

- Utilization of private contractor in respect of seasonal related activities
- Corporatizing of current non-profitable services
- Outsourcing of functions that can be performed more cost-effectively by the private sectors and which are not Council 's core functions

• Ensure decision-making in accordance with business principles

Capital Financing Strategies

Current Council is dependent on grants from National Government, like Equitable Share, MIG, MSIG, FMG and Treasury Grant (Neighborhood).

Sources of capital financing can be expanded by implementing the following strategies:

- Utilization of municipality 's natural and waste resources to encourage industries and to settle in our area of jurisdiction
- Exploration of public-private partnership

Operational Financing

In order to ensure affordability of operating expenses, annual increase in operating expenditure should result in excessive tariff increase.

The following strategies need to be implemented to ensure affordability at all times:

- Cost-effective measure to promote local economic development and growth rate of 3% per annum
- Set of key performance indicators in respect of repair and maintenance of roads, water and sewer mainstream
- Set key performance indicators in respect of transport and equipment costs
- Implementation of zero-based budgeting

Indigent Support and Free Basic Services

The current indigent policy is insufficient, as it does not reach out all communities that are targeted. The Council is however expected to extend indigent support and free basic services to the poor communities. It therefore becomes imperative to effectively implement the indigent policy so that in encompasses the task of delivering.

Credit Control

The current Council payment level is 18%, this figure excludes the consideration of the newly demarcated area. It would be ideal that the payment level be increased to 30-40% by 2023 June.

Debit Policy

It is an agreeable fact increasing the level of services by raising additional finance through loans is counter-productive and Council will not be able to sustain huge debt services charges in future. This may also result in the Council not maintaining its tariff escalation and credit control policies.

7.6 KPA: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

CLUSTER: ECONOMIC CLUSTER

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PRIORITIES ANALYSIS

Local economic development is an economic development approach that emphasises the importance of local activities: a participatory process where local people from all sectors work together to stimulate local commercial activity, resulting in a resilient and sustainable economy. LED is a result of joint planning by municipality, its communities and business sectors

AGRICULTURE

Status Quo

- Revitalisation of Khumbe irrigation scheme canal.
- Matsika banana irrigation scheme.
- Thohoyandou Peanut Butter co-operative.

Service Delivery Challenges

Khumbe irrigation scheme

- Construction of canal was delayed due to misunderstanding by project beneficiaries.
- Matsika irrigation scheme
 - Poor access road.
- Thohoyandou Peanut Butter co-operative.
 - Aging peanut butter grinding mill.

Service Backlogs

- Construction of Khumbe irrigation scheme canal was delayed due to misunderstanding by project beneficiaries.
- Roads services was requested to budget for the re-graveling of access roads leading to both Tshifudi achaar co-operative and Matsika banana irrigation scheme.

The municipal area is rich in agriculture, since we have archer factories, Juice manufacturing and construction of Tshifudi archer manufacturing is about to kick-start. There are no privately owned farms in Thulamela municipality but there are a number of agricultural schemes and projects products like bananas, mango and macadamia nuts are produced, and cattle's farming is also done on a small scale.

CS2016 Table 7.92

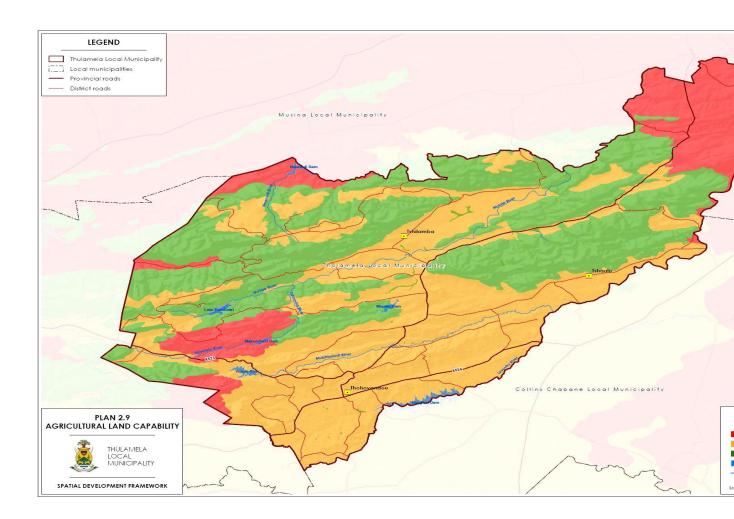
	LIM343 : Thulamela
Irrigation	36625
Dry land	112956
Both irrigation and dry land	77844
Not applicable	269812

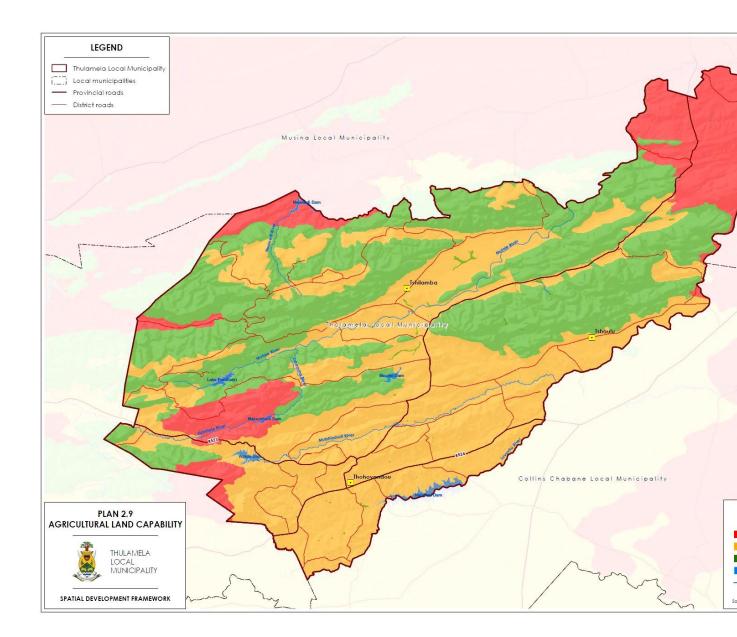
Total	497237

CS2016 Table 7.93

	LIM343 : Thulamela
Irrigation	7468
Dry land	211088
Both irrigation and dry land	269812
Not applicable	8870
Total	497237

Figure 7.25





TOURISM

Status Quo

- Mutale Information Centre
 - Mutale Information centre is currently under construction and it will be completed in 2022/23
- Capacity Building of Tourism Establishments
 - To be done in November.
- Christmas Tourism and Safety Awareness

- To be done in December.
- Tourism Month School Competition
 - To be done in March.
- Thulamela Annual Show
 - Due to anstenty measure imposed the national Treasury, the Annual show by the Municipality has been suspended

Service Delivery Challenges

- Lack of access road
- Lack of signage leading to the attraction infrastructure.
- Lack of transport.

Service Backlogs

- Road towards attraction
- Attraction signage
- Lack of transport to attraction

There are so many tourist attractions in Thulamela, such as Nandoni Dam, Mukumbani and Phiphidi waterfalls and accommodation establishments.

SMALL MEDIUM & MICRO ENTERPRISE (SMME)

Service Standards or Norms and Standards

- Market stalls are allocated after the approval by portfolio committee.
- Status Quo
- Thulamela Show Site has been identified and fenced at maniini

- Shayandima Industrial Area streets are in poor state
- Annual SMME Expo

Service Delivery Challenges

- Lack of infrastructure
- Lack of land for business development in proclaimed areas.

Service Backlogs

- Lack of business sites in the proclaim areas.
- Encroachment of traditional leaders in the proclaimed areas.
- Illegal demarcation of site by civic structure in the proclaimed area.

Emerging businesses including Spaza shops, hawkers and traditional clothing manufacturers

MANUFACTURING/INDUSTRIES

Shayandima industrial area is zoned for heavy and light activities e.g. Sasko, SAB and NTK

MINING POTENTIAL

RETAIL

There are potential big retail businesses such as Spar Supermarket, Shoprite, Pick N Pay, Game and others. Sibasa and Thohoyandou there are some SMME happening.

Table 7.96: Employment status in Thulamela Municipality

	Thulamela
Employed	75592
Unemployed	58917

Discouraged work-seeker	33530
Other not economically active	195493
Not applicable	254929
Grand Total	618462

Source: Census 2011

Table 7.97: Individual monthly income

	Thulamela
No income	260152
R 1 - R 400	188178
R 401 - R 800	25807
R 801 - R 1 600	71121
R 1 601 - R 3 200	13954
R 3 201 - R 6 400	9697
R 6 401 - R 12 800	11471
R 12 801 - R 25 600	7849
R 25 601 - R 51 200	1383
R 51 201 - R 102 400	218
R 102 401 - R 204 800	228
R 204 801 or more	191
Unspecified	22469
Not applicable	5743
Total	618462
Source: Stats SA Census 2011	

JOBS CREATED THROUGH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF MUNICIPAL CAPITAL PROJECTS: 2020/21

PROJECT NAME	PROJEC T NUMBE R	PR OFI LE ID	WORK OPPO RTUNI TY	AD UL T M AN	AD ULT WO MA N	YO UT H M AN	YO UT H WO MA N	WIT H DISA BILIT Y	STA TUS	COM MEN TS
INFRAST UCTURE										
Univen to Maungan i Access Road	29/2017 /2018A	900	44	9	4	20	11	1	Vali dat ed	
Thohoya ndou N(Muled ane) service road	29/2018 /2019TL M	903 14	37	3	8	11	15	0	vali dat ed	
IG Thulamel a special project gravel	IG 07/2018 /2019	769 11	28	8	12	1	7	1	Vali dat ed	
IG Thulamel a special project Surface	IG 08/2018 /2019	769 12	17	3	1	4	9	1	vali dat ed	
IG Thulamel a Surface Road maintena nce	IG 05/2018 /2019	769 07	73	4	18	24	27	2	Vali dat ed	
Completi on of Makonde	01/2017 /2018	803 21	41	18	6	13	4	1	vali dat ed	

	1	1			1		1	1		
sport										
Facility										
Makware la Stadium Upgradin g Phase 2	35/2018 /2019 TLM	951 02	10	1	2	4	3	0	Vali dat ed	
Electricit y Construc tion at Tshanda ma	25/2018 /2019 TLM	952 88	6	1	0	2	3	0	Vali dat ed	
Gwangw atini to Ngalavan i Low- level River crossing	48/2018 /2019 TLM	956 36	11	3	2	5	1	0	Vali dat ed	
Construc tion of Lambani Bridge	47/2018 /2019 TLM	956 76	31	6	10	11	4	0	Vali dat ed	
Electricit y Construc tion at Vhufuli Tshiterek e	23/2013 /2019 TLM	959 96	11	2	1	6	2	0	Vali dat ed	
Upgradin g of Makware la extensio n 3 streets	43/2018 /2019	965 59	42	10	10	12	10	1	Vali dat ed	
IG Thulamel	IG/05/2 019/202	988 41	3	1	0	0	2	0	Vali dat	

a surface	0								ed	
road										
maintena										
nce IG										
Thulamel	IG/07/2	988					_		Vali	
a special	019/202	48	8	1	3	3	1	0	dat ed	
project	0								eu	
IG	10 /06 /2								Vali	
Thulamel a culvert	IG/06/2 019/202	988	18	2	2	8	6	0	Vali dat	
construct	013/202	15		_	_				ed	
ion										
Construc										
tion of	31/2018	٥٥٥							Vali	
Tshikom bani	/2019	958 88	19	9	7	1	1	1	dat	
Stadium	TLM								ed	
fencing										
Electricit										
У	24/20/2	05.4							Vali	
construct ion of	24/20/2 019 TLM	954 01	18	2	7	5	4	0	dat	
Dzwerani	OIS ILIVI								ed	
village										
Thulamel	IG-								Vali	
a culvert	06/2018	769	42	17	14	5	6	2	dat	
construct	/2019	09							ed	
Design										\dashv
and	87/2018								Vali	
Electricit	/2019	100	8	0	1	4	3	0	dat	
y of	TLM	039			_			_	ed	
Mavhola village										
Design										\dashv
and	77/2018	100							Vali	
Electricit	/2019	162	12	3	1	6	2	0	dat	
y of	TLM								ed	
Lufule										

u				11	36	19	44	4	Vali	
IG Thulamel a integrate d	IG- 02/2018 /2019	768 96	102	13	34	19	36	1	Vali dat ed	
Environ ment & Culture										
Empire										
TOTAL			545	12 1	117	16 6	142	21		
Design & Electrific ation at Dzwerani	84/2018 /2019 TLM	101 214	10	2	1	4	3	0	Vali dat ed	
Design & Electrific ation at Maniini	80/2018 /2019 TLM	101 230	8	0	0	0	0	8		
Design &Electrifi cation at Ngwenan i Ha- Themeli	89/2018 /2019 TLM	101 202	17	3	3	7	14	0	Vali dat ed	
Design(Ts hithuthu ni)	88/2018 /2019 TLM	101 072	8	3	1	2	2	0	Vali dat ed	
Design and Electricit y at Tshisaulu	83/2018 /2019	100 991	12	6	1	5	0	0	Vali dat ed	
Design &Electrifi cation at Lwamon do Tshivhale	81/2018 /2019	100 202	11	4	2	3	2	3	Vali dat ed	

Thulamel a Horticult ure		02							dat ed	
IG Thulamel a Refuse removal		768 93	217	25	64	50	78	7	Vali dat ed	Budg et exha usted for Augu st 2019 budg et
IG Thulamel a street cleaning and greening	IG- 03/2018 /2019	769 00	104	13	16	31	44	1	Vali dat ed	
Design and construct ion of Gundani Landfill site	MLM/0 1/2015- 16/Tech /	975 26	4	1	3	0	0	0		2 not captu red
IG Thulamel a Refuse removal	IG/01/2 019/202 0	984 66	60	6	20	12	22	3		
IG Thulamel a street cleaning and greening	IG/03/2 019/202 0	985 11	69	7	31	8	23	1		
IG Thulamel a	IG/04/2 019/202 0	985 45	76	13	28	14	21	4		

horticult ure										
IG Thulamel a integrate d	IG/02/2 019/202 0	987 36	29	5	5	7	12	0		
TOTAL			771	94	237	16 0	280	21		
		ĺ		ı		ĺ		l	I	
Social Sector										
Social program me, Sport and Library	01/2018 /2019 TLM	865 26	10	2	0	5	3	0	Vali dat ed	
Khethis Security Services	95/2018 /2019aA TLM	952 30	13	0	5	6	2	0	Vali dat ed	
Ditiro tsaka Security services	29/2017 /2018B TLM	899 09	9	1	2	4	2	0	Vali dat ed	
ERNSIK Develop ment Interpris e	29/06/2 018	899 12	10	2	5	3	0	0	Vali dat ed	
GANN Trading cc	30/2018 /2019 TLM	973 08	10	3	4	2	1	0	Vali dat ed	
Tshakhwi lo Trading Enterpris e	96/2018 /2019 TLM	973 74	8	1	1	5	1	0	Vali dat ed	
Social program	01/2019 /2020	993 66	11	1	2	3	5	0	Vali dat	

me,								ed	
Sport									
and									
Library									
TOTAL		71	10	19	28	14	0		

WORK OPPORTUNITIES (CREATED) = TOTAL 1387
WORK OPPORTUNITIES (DISABILITY) = TOTAL 42
WORK OPPORTUNITIES (WOMEN) = TOTAL 809
WORK OPPORTUNITIES (YOUTH) = TOTAL 790

LOCAL SKILLS BASED

Statistics South Africa/Census 2011				
Community Profiles				
CS2016_both_boundaries(updated_v1)				
Table 1				
Field of TVET by Geography hierarchy 20	16			
for Person Weight				
		LIM343 :		
		Thulamela		
Management		3064		
Marketing		1194		
Information technology and computer		1640		
science				
Finance		1435		
Office administration		1081		
Electrical infrastructure construction		1128		
Civil engineering and building		1298		
construction				
Engineering		2767		
Primary agriculture		242		
Hospitality		935		
Tourism		367		
Safety in society		394		
Mechatronics		173		
Education and development		999		
Other		3635		
Do not know		108		

Not applicable		476029		
Unspecified		747		
Total		497237		
Created on Monday, 18 March 2019				
Statistics South Africa: Web page:				
www.statssa.gov.za				
Support: info@statssa.gov.za				
Copyright © 2010 Statistics South Africa	. All r	ights		
reserved.				

SECTION 8: STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES, INDICATORS AND TARGETS PER KPA STRATEGIC OPPORTUNITIES

Table 8.1: Strategic Opportunities

Table 8.1: SWOT ANALYSIS

THULAMELA			
Approved Organogram			
Employee assistance programme			
Policies & by laws			
Occupational Health and Safety (OHS)			
Organizational PMS in place			
IT system is in place			
Policies & by laws			
Political stability			
Established & functional ward committees			
Availability of mechanism for public participation (Imbizo, Budget &			
IDP Consolation)			
Approval of IDP and Budget as per MFMA/MSA			
Credible IDP			
Established and functional Oversight, Portfolio Audit			
and Bid committees			
Approved SDF			
Availability of special programmes			

Availability of Risk Register
Availability of assets register
Water Authority Status
Available water sources and infrastructure
Availability of Disaster Management Centres
Availability of Thusong Service Centre
LED Strategy available

OPPORTUNITIES

- Location / bordering Collins Chabane Municipality in the East towards Kruger National Park
- Natural tourism attractions, "land of legend", Frontier Park, Fundudzi, Tshatshingo Potholes, Biosphere Natural Reserve, Waterfalls at Phiphidi, Mukumbani.
- Infrastructure
- Water catchments and dams
- Energy
- Willingness of communities to participate in Planning
- Agricultural potential including (Game farming)
- Nandoni dam
- Accommodation Facilities.
- High buying power/business opportunities
- Factory for Agricultural processing (Agro processing)
- Existence of cooperatives
- Tourism attraction centres & heritage sites
- Accommodations and B&B

Table 8.2: INTERNAL WEAKNESSES\ MUNICIPALITY	
Table 6.2. INTERIVAL WEARNESSES \ IVIOINICIPALITY	
THULAMELA	
Municipal Transformation and Organisational Develop	ment
None approval of municipal service	
standards	
Lack of Retention & Succession Plan	
Inadequate Implementation of Policies	
& by Laws	
Financial Viability	
- Poor collection rate	
- Without electricity licence, renders	
municipality not to have an effective	
tool to make people to pay.	
Basic Service and Infrastructure Services	
- Ageing infrastructure (Water,	
Sanitation, Electricity, Roads/Streets	
- Lack of operation & maintenance	
infrastructure plan	
- Lack of Monitoring & Metering of	
Water system	
- Lack of Road/Streets Master Plan	

Table 8.3: EXTE	RNAL OPPORTUNITIES \ MUNICIPALITY
THULAMELA	
Basic Services D	Pelivery And Infrastructure Development
Availability of w	ater sources & Service Infrastructure (Dams, Reservoirs,
Boreholes, wate	r networks)
Local Economic	Development (LED)
Land Available f	or future development
Tourism attracti	on areas(destinations)
Agriculture & To	ourism opportunities

Favourable climatic conditions for Agriculture			
Twining agreements (UNIVEN)			
Training support from various sectors			
Training support from various sectors			
Good communication & Transport network			
Good Governance and Public Participation			
Participation of sector departments in IDP			
meetings			

Table 8.4: EXTERNAL NEGATIVES (THREATS)\ MUNICIPALITY	
THULAMELA	
Basic Services Delivery and Infrastructure Development	
Land invasion and delay in settling claims	
Illegal demarcation of sites	
Illegal water & electricity connections	
Theft & Vandalism Infrastructure	
Illegal Immigrants	
Protests & Violence	
Poor workmanship	
Inadequate water infrastructure in the municipal areas	
Health and Environment	

Deforestation	
Air & noise pollution	
Climate change	
Land claims & delay in settling claims	
Natural Disasters (Drought, Floods, Veld fires, Storms, Landslides)	
Increase rate of HIV/AIDS	
Illegal dumping sites	
Local Economic Development (LED)	
Illegal public transport operations	
Poverty & Unemployment	
Stray Animals	
Labour unrest	
Low literacy rate	

The SWOT analysis of the Thulamela Municipality shows that the municipality has everything to make the area a huge South African success story and that the weaknesses can be addressed through political and administrative will. It also reveals that the focus should be broadened to facilitate economic growth through visionary approach and commitment.

PRIORITISATION
THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY PRIORITIES AND TARGETS

 TABLE 8.5: Thulamela Priorities and Targets per Cluster

 To respond within 72 hours to all cases of emergency reported To protect the environment and to clean our streets and public places continuously
all cases of emergency reportedTo protect the environment and to clean our streets and
 To eliminate of gender disparity in all levels of education no later than 2023. To ensure that, by 2023, children everywhere, boys and girls alike, will be able to complete a full course of primary schooling.
To clean our areas to have licenced landfill sites
 To provide access to all sporting and cultural activities to all citizens
 To halve people without sustainable access to safe

Roads & Storm Water Infrastructure Development Housing	drinking water by 2021(deadline has passed) To halve people who do not have access to basic sanitation by 2015 (deadline has passed) To ensure everyone has access to electricity in 2030
LED Growing the local economy Creation of jobs and poverty alleviation Rural economic base development Skills Development Spatial Planning	 To halve the proportion of people whose income is less than one Rand a day by 2023 To halve the proportion of people who suffer from hunger by 2030 To halve unemployment and poverty a year before 2030 To provide training to project leaders
Environmental management	
Financial Viability Financial Management and Viability Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development	 100% compliance with the MFMA and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation (MBRR) annually To maximise our collection rate of own revenue and achieve 100% budget expenditure in order to ensure municipal financial viability and sound financial management by 2023

Good governance and Community Participation

- To ensure that assets are managed, controlled, safe guarded and used in efficient and effective manners all the time
- To ensure that procurement of goods and services are done following processes which are fair, equitable, transparent and competitive all the times
- To have clean audit report by June 2023.
- To review organizational structure in line with the IDP review, and ensure that all posts are attached with job descriptions and all budgeted vacant posts are filled
- To ensure 100% (full)
 participation of all sphere and
 tiers of government in the IGR
 meetings and to comply with
 IGR Framework Act and good
 governance on matters of
 community participation.
- To improve municipal audit controls, risk management and good governance.
- To assist management in improving the effectiveness of risk management, corporate

	governance and internal control all the times in order for municipality to achieve clean Audit by 2023		
	 To ensure 100% participation of communities in municipal programmes/activities all the times. 		
	To develop Credible IDP.		
Good Governance and Public Particip	ation		
Provision of Safety and Security	 To ensure 24 hours' access to police services in order to prevent crime around residential and farming area. To review and implement an efficient and effective Anti-Fraud and Corruption Strategy within the district. 		
Provision of Traffic Law Enforcement	To provide traffic officials availability on our roads every day		
Provision of Learner and Drivers Licence	To test drivers who have applied on scheduled days		
Development\Review of Policies and	To conduct annual review of by laws		
By Laws	and policies		

PRIORITY NEEDS PER KPA

Table 8.6

MUNICIPALITY	GOOD	BASIC	FINANCIA	LED
TRANSFORMATIO	GOVERNANCE	SERVICES	L	
N AND	AND PUBLIC	AND	VIABILITY	
ORGANIZATIONAL	PARTICIPATION	INFRASTRUCT		

DEVELOPMENT	S	URE		
1. Skills Development/Inter nship 3 Review and Development of Policies\Plans\strat egies	1 Policing Services and satellite Offices 2. Traffic Law Enforcement & Licensing 3. By Laws Development\R eview 4. Public Participation, Empowerment and Community Development 5. Fraud and Risk Management	 Water and Sanitation Services Roads & Storm water Managem ent Electricity and Energy Sources Health Facilities and Services Education facilities and Training Waste manageme nt and Cleansing Land and Housing Welfare facilities and Training Sports and Recreation facilities 	1.revenue generatio n and managem ent 2.financial policies	Agricultur e and Rural Developm ent 2.Trading and Retail 3 SMME Developm ent 4.Tourism 5. Industrial Developm ent

SECTION 9: SECTOR PLANS

Table 9.1: STATUS FOR SECTOR PLANS

Name of Sector Plan	Status Annex ure	Date of Approva I	Last date of Review	Whe n is it due for Revi ew	Develop ment Stage	Comme nts
• 2022/23 Bud get	Availab le	30/05/2 022	31/05/2 021	May 2023	N/A	N/A
 Environmen tal Manageme nt Plan 	Availab le	2010	2015	2015	Draft	N/A
DisasterManagement Plan	Availab le	2010	2010	2015	Review	N/A
 Integrated Transport Plan (ITP) 	District Functi on	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
 Water Service Developme nt Plan (WSDP) 	District Functi on	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
• Local Economic Developme nt Strategy (LED)	Availab le	2007	2007	2012	Draft	N/A

		1		1	T	
 Comprehen sive Infrastructu re Investment Plan 	Not Availab le					
 Retention and Succession Plan 	Availab le					
 Workplace Skills Plan 	Availab le					
 Integrated HIV/AIDS Programme 	Availab le	2010	2010	2015	Review	
 Anti- Corruption and Fraud Prevention Strategy 	Availab le	28/06/2 018	28/06/2 018	June 2019		
 Spatial Developme nt Framework 	Availab le	2019	2024	2024		
ICT Strategy	Availab le	2012	2012	2017	Review	
 Performanc e Manageme nt System Framework 	Availab le	2010	2010	2015	Review	

 Communica tion Strategy 	Availab le	2010	2010	2015	Review
Recruitment Strategy	Availab le	2015	2015	2020	
Employmen t Equity Plan	Availab le	2015	2015	2020	
Institutional Plan	Availab le				
• LUMS	Availab le	2012	2012	2017	Draft
• IDP/Budget Process Plan 2019/20 Financial Year	Availab le	August 2019		Augu st 2021	N/A
Human Resource Plan	Availab le				
 Supply Chain Manageme nt Policy 	Availab le	May 2018		June 2019	
 Policy on Disability 	Draft Availab le	2010	2010	2015	Review

Gender Policy	Draft Availab le	2010	2010	2015		
Organogra m	Availab le	May 2018		2019		
 Road Manageme nt System 	Availab le					
 Integrated Waste Manageme nt Plan 	Availab le	2010	2010	2015	Draft	
 Revenue Enhanceme nt Strategy 	Availab le					
Five YearFinancialPlan	Availab le					
Energy Master Plan	NO					
 Integrated Human Settlement Plan 	NO					

SECTION 10: DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES, PROGRAMMES AND PROJECTS

CLUSTER: SERVICE DELIVERY, INFRASTRUCTURE AND ECONONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT						
КРА	SPECIFIC PRIORITY ISSUES	PROBLEMS / ISSUES	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT / AGENCY		
Spatial	Land	 Ownership 	To ensure	Planning and		

	Ownership		of land	integration in rural, urban development and land use control in order to promote sustainable Integrated Spatial development by June 2023	Development
Spatial	Land Ownership	•	Ownership of land	To ensure integration in rural, urban development and land use control in order to promote sustainable Integrated Spatial development by June 2023	Planning and Development
Local Economic Developmen t	Local Business Developmen t	•	Compliance to legislations for business growth	To provide a climate that will attract investment and reduce unemploymen t through the promotion of economic development	Planning and Development
Spatial	Spatial Planning	•	Compliance to legislations & By Laws	To ensure integration in rural, urban development and land use	Planning and Development

				control in order to promote sustainable integrated Spatial development	
Spatial	Survey	•	Lack of implementa tion of Land Use Manageme nt Scheme in rural areas. Illegal demarcatio n of sites. Land invasion.	by June 2023 To ensure integration in rural, urban development and land use control in order to promote sustainable integrated Spatial development by June 2023	Planning and Development
Spatial	Building	•	Construction of buildings without approvals.	To ensure integration in rural, urban development and land use control in order to promote sustainable integrated Spatial development by June 2023	Planning and Development
Spatial	Building	•	Construction of buildings without approvals.	To ensure integration in rural, urban development and land use control in	Planning and Development

				order to promote sustainable integrated Spatial development by June 2023	
Local Economic Developmen t	Business Developmen t	•	Lack of job opportuniti es	To provide a climate that will attract investment and reduce unemploymen t through the promotion of economic development.	Planning and Development
Local Economic Developmen t	Marketing the Municipality	•	There is no Show Site for the municipality	To provide a climate that will attract investment and reduce unemploymen t through the promotion of economic development	Planning and Development
Local Economic Developmen t	Marketing the Municipality	•	Threats of invading the land	To provide a climate that will attract investment and reduce unemploymen t through the promotion of economic development	Planning and Development

КРА	SPECIFIC PRIORITY ISSUES	PROBLEMS / ISSUES	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT / AGENCY
Local Economic Developmen t	LED Strategy	LED strategy not reviewed	To provide a climate that will attract investment and reduce unemploymen t through the promotion of economic development	Planning and Development
	Branding the municipal area	 Poor education background for emerging famers. Parallel developme nt (sector department s & municipality). Less prioritisatio n of agricultural activities (food security). Lack of land administrati on guidelines/procedures. 	To provide a climate that will attract investment and reduce unemploymen t through the promotion of economic development	Planning and Development

Spatial	Land use managemen t Scheme	 Lack of infrastructure for agricultural development. Invasion of prime agricultural land authorities by traditional leaders. Lack of implementation of land use management scheme in rural areas. Illegal demarcation of sites. Land invasion PROBLEMS /	To ensure integration in rural, urban development and land use control in order to promote sustainable Integrated Spatial development by June 2023	Planning and Development RESPONSIBLE
NF A	PRIORITY ISSUES	ISSUES	OBJECTIVES	DEPARTMENT / AGENCY
Spatial	Spatial Developmen t Framework	 The need to comply with legislation 	To provide a climate that will attract	Planning and Development

			Duana::tiaa	in voot as a sat	
		•	Properties not valued	investment and reduce unemploymen t through the promotion of economic development	
Spatial	Integration Planning	•	Inadequate Compliance to MSA & applicable municipal plans/ strategies	To provide appropriate environment for Thulamela municipality to become a city by 2030 by promoting urban regeneration and comprehensive rural development	Planning and Development
Local Economic Developmen t	Marketing the municipal area	•	No functional arts and craft centre in Mutale	To provide a climate that attract investment and reduce unemploymen t through the promotion of economic development.	Technical Services

CLUSTER: SOCIAL

	PRIORITY ISSUES	ISSUES	OBJECTIVES	DEPARTMENT/ AGENCY
COMMUNITY	SERVICES			
Basic Service & Infrastructure Development	Environment health	 Untidy environm ent Illegal dumping Littering High density un-serviced area 	Provision of clean and healthy environment on continuous basis.	Community Services
Basic Service & Infrastructure Development	Environment health	 Untidy environm ent Illegal dumping Littering High density un-serviced area 	Provision of clean and healthy environment on continuous basis.	Community Services
Basic Service & Infrastructure Development	Environment health	 Untidy environm ent Illegal dumping Littering High density un-serviced area 	Provision of clean and healthy environment on continuous basis.	Community Services
Basic Service & Infrastructure Development	Environment health	Untidy environm entIllegal dumping	Provision of clean and healthy environment on	Community Services

		LitteringHigh density un-serviced area	continuous basis	
КРА	SPECIFIC PRIORITY ISSUES	PROBLEMS / ISSUES	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT/ AGENCY
Basic Service & Infrastructure Development	Environment health	Untidy working environm ent	Provision of clean and healthy environment on continuous basis.	Community Services
Basic Service & Infrastructure Development	Environment health	Untidy working environm ent	Provision of clean and healthy environment on continuous basis.	Community Services

CLUSTER: GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

КРА	SPECIFIC PRIORITY ISSUES	PROBLEMS / ISSUES	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMEN T/ AGENCY
Good Governance & Public participatio n	Compliance to applicable legislations	High number of service applicants & bad drivers	To render registration and licensing, traffic safety and law enforcement	Community Services
Good Governance & Public participatio n	to applicable legislations	Bad driving	To render registration and licensing, traffic safety and law	Community Services

				enforcement	
Good Governance & Public participatio n	Compliance to applicable legislations	•	High number of service applicants Bad driving	To render registration and licensing, traffic safety and law enforcement	Community Services
Service Delivery & Infrastructu re	Backlog of Sports Facilities	•	Lack of recreational Facilities	To provide safe and reliable recreational facilities	Community Services
Good Governance and Public Participatio n	Disaster Manageme nt	•	Shortage of staff Lack of proper support by District Disaster management Non-attendance of disaster advisory forum by identified practitioners.	To ensure and enhance sustainable development in the municipal area of jurisdiction through effective disaster risk reduction. To ensure response to all reported cases within 72hrs To ensure Effective institutional capacity building To ensure Effective Disaster Risk Reduction To ensure Well informed	Community Services

КРА	SPECIFIC PRIORITY ISSUES	PROBLEMS / ISSUES	disaster risk assessment To establish Disaster Advisory Forum. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMEN T/ AGENCY
Good Governance and Public Participatio n	Disability & Senior Citizens, Gender & HIV / AIDS	 Non-submission of disability register from ward level Unemployme nt of persons with disability with the municipality Low allocation of budget to above-mentioned programmes 	 To ensure economic and social empowerm ent to persons with disability, senior citizens and mainstreaming of gender and HIV/AIDS programmes. To render special Olympics programmes To render senior citizens sports tournament Establishment of disability 	Community Services

	CDECIFIC		database To observe and host disability, senior citizens, human rights, 16 days of activism and world aids local events. To render HIV/AIDS and Gender Programme s To establish and coordinate local aids council, disability forum and Gender forum.	DECDONCIPLE
КРА	SPECIFIC PRIORITY ISSUES	PROBLEMS / ISSUES	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMEN T/ AGENCY
Good Governance	Moral Regeneratio	•	To ensure effective	Community Services

and Public	n Youth &	coordinatio
Participatio	children	n of moral
n		regeneratio
		n, youth
		and children
		programme
		S.
		• Establishme
		nt of moral
		regeneratio
		n, youth
		and children
		forums in
		the
		municipality
		and at ward
		level
		To observe
		youth
		month and
		make
		related
		youth
		events
		To budget
		and hold
		youth
		summit
		annually
		To embark
		in career
		guidance for
		youth
		To hold
		youth
		parliament,
		children
		sports day,
		child
		protection
		protection

КРА	SPECIFIC PRIORITY ISSUES	PROBLEMS / ISSUES	week and awareness campaigns. To hold children's cultural dance and music festival. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMEN T/ AGENCY
Service Delivery & Basic infrastructur e	Roads / Streets	 Backlog of unsurfaced roads Poor condition of collector & distributor roads of RAL & District Traffic congestion within CBDs Operations & maintenance Aging of infrastructure Backlog on upgrading of RAL roads Illegal occupation of roads reserve on both local & provincial roads Lack of information 	To provide Infrastructure and Sustainable Basic services on continuous basis.	Technical Services

		on ownership & classification of roads • Unavailability of land (borrow pit) • Lack of proper storm water drainage system		
Service Delivery & Basic infrastructur e	Human Settlement	 Operations and maintenance. Aging of infrastructure Offices need facilities 	To provide Infrastructure and Sustainable Basic services on continuous basis.	Technical Services
Service Delivery & Basic infrastructur e	Electricity	Backlog on household electrification	To provide Infrastructure and Sustainable Basic services on continuous basis.	Technical Services
Service Delivery & Basic infrastructur e	Electricity	Backlog of street lights	To provide Infrastructure and Sustainable Basic services	Technical Services

КРА	SPECIFIC PRIORITY ISSUES	PROBLEMS / ISSUES	on continuous basis STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMEN T/ AGENCY
Financial Viability	Budget & Treasury	The need to comply with existing legislation and Treasury Instruction	To ensure compliance with the MFMA, policies, Regulations and Treasury Circulars	Budget and Treasury

CLUSTER: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

КРА	SPECIFIC PRIORITY ISSUES	PROBLEMS / ISSUES	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMEN T/ AGENCY
Municipal Transformatio n Organisationa I Development	Corporate Services	The need to comply with MSA & Performa nce Regulatio ns	To improve organisational performance by fostering accountability by 2022/23 (PMS)	Corporate Services
Municipal Transformatio n Organisationa I Development	Corporate Services	To upgrade IT systems for the Municipali ty.	ICT to align the municipality to the 4 th Industrial Revolution on an ongoing basis	Corporate Services

Municipal Transformatio n Organisationa I Development	Corporate Services	•	The need to review Organisati onal Structure annually	To improve organisational performance by fostering accountability by 2022/23 (PMS)	Corporate Services
Municipal Transformatio n Organisationa I Development	Communicatio n: Website	•	Complianc e with legislation s	To ensure availability of technology and system for smooth running and uninterrupted ICT services communicatio n and admin through the use of ICT	Corporate Services
Spatial	Planning and Development	•	To upgrade GIS System	To ensure availability of technology and system for smooth running and uninterrupted ICT services communicatio n and admin through the use of ICT	Corporate Services
Municipal Transformatio n Organisationa I Development	Corporate Services	•	To upgrade traffic system	To ensure availability of technology and system for smooth running and uninterrupted ICT services	Corporate Services

Transformation & Institutional Development	Corporate Services	To upgrade IT System (serves)	communication nand adminthrough the use of ICT To ensure availability of technology and system for smooth running and uninterrupted ICT services communication nand adminthrough the use of ICT	Corporate Services
Municipal Transformatio n Organisationa I Development Municipal Transformatio n Organisationa I Development	Corporate Services Corporate Services	 Lack of skilled personnel Shortage of computer s & laptops 	To improve organisational performance by fostering accountability by 2022/23 FY To ensure availability of technology and system for smooth running and uninterrupted ICT services communicatio n and admin through the use of ICT	Corporate Services Corporate Services
КРА	SPECIFIC PRIORITY ISSUES	PROBLEMS / ISSUES	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMEN T/ AGENCY
Good	Risk	• Complianc	To provide an	MM's Office

Governance	Management	e to	effective risk,	
& Public	Audit matter	MFMA	audit, legal	
Participation	Legal services		and PMS	
	and pms		support to	
			the	
			municipality	
		•		

SECTOR DEPARTMENT STRATEGIES CLUSTER: SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUTURE

Table 10.2

КРА	SPECIFIC PRIORITY ISSUES	PROBLEMS / ISSUES	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT/ AGENCY
Basic Services and Infrastructure	Transport Network and Roads	 Operations and maintenance Ageing of infrastructure Poor Funding of roads Illegal occupation of roads reserves Lack of information Poor database in terms of village names Non availability of inter modals facilities Unavailability of land 	• To ensure that 20% of public transport operator comply with trip fares regulation and roadworth y public transport annually in order to provide safe, affordable, reliable, efficient and fully integrated transport operations and	DEPARTMENT OF ROADS

	 Poor Road safety Lack of proper storm-water drainages system Poor road management Illegal operations of public transport Funding of transport business Poor public transport due to bad road conditions 	infrastruct ure by June 2023	
--	--	------------------------------------	--

CLUSTER: SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUTURE

КРА	SPECIFIC PRIORITY ISSUES			PROBLEMS / ISSUES		RATEGI	RESPONSIB LE DEPARTME NT/ AGENCY
Basic Services and Infrastruct ure	Water resource developme nt and demand manageme nt	Distribution/Supply of water.	•	Vandalis m and Theft (e.g. Cables, Commun al Taps,	•	To make 7 500- yard connec tions and 35	
	Water Infrastruct ure	Water infrastruct ure	•	(Transfor mer) Illegal connectio		876 househ olds to RDP	

In	vestment	1. Dams,		ns	Standa	VDM
	rogramm	weirs and	•	None	rd in	VDIVI
	(Public	sand wells	_	impleme	order	
	frastruct	2.		ntation of	to	
	re)	Reservoirs		By Laws	provide	
		3.	•	None	sustain	
		Treatment		integratio	able	
		plant		n of plans	access	
		4.		(e.g.	to safe	
		Boreholes		(Settleme	and	
		5. Bulk		nts)	drinkin	
		pipe lines	•	Pollution		
		hihe iiiies	-	of water	g water by June	
				sources	2023	
				(e.g.	2023	
				Pampers		
				disposal)		
			•	Ageing of		
				water		
				services		
				infrastruc		
				tures		
			•	Non		
				availabilit		
				y of as		
				built		
				drawings.		
			•	Lack of		
			•			
				operation		
				s Manuals.		
			•	Insufficie		
			•	nt		
				funding		
				for O & M		
				and		
				Capital		
				projects.		
			•			
			•	Shortage of		
				UI		

			qualified operators . Lack of Operatio n and Maintena nce Business Plan To facilitate and promote the provision of safe and reliable infrastruc ture			
Basic Services	VIP Toilets Sewerage Syste	em.	• Ground water	•	To constru	
and	Treatment Plan		contamin		ct 35	
Infrastruct ure	Ponds		ation (VIP toilets)		220 units in	VDM
			 No water borne 		new develo	
			system		ped	
			 Land availabilit 		villages to	
			у		ensure	
			• Operatio		provisi	

			•	n and maintena nce Waste Water spillage	on of sustain able basic sanitati on by June 2023.	
Basic Services and Infrastruct ure	Energy supply and demand manageme nt Electricity infrastruct ure Investment programm e (Public Infrastruct ure)	Household s connectio ns Business Free Basic Electricity Power Substation s Feeder lines	•	Licensing of electrifica tion Vandalis m, theft and illegal connection Late connections by Eskom Lack of land availability for building substations No master plan in place. Illegal establish ment on	To facilitat e provisi on of electric ity on continu ous basis.	ESKOM

		boundari es O & M problem Building under KV lines		
Basic Services and Infrastruct ure	RDP (Low cost housing) Gap market (Middle income) Community Residential Unit (CRU) Social Housing / family units (Flats) Social Housing / family units (Flats)	 Unavailab ility of land Lack of proper services in place Poor quality Lack of funding Back log of abandon ed projects Community driven not applying Poor relation between municipal ity and COGHSTA Integration of services Selling 	• To facilitat e and promot e the provisi on of safe and reliable infrastr ucture on continu ous basis.	COGHSTA

	and
	rental of
	houses
	Incomple
	te houses

CLUSTER: SOCIAL AND JUSTICE CLUSTER

КРА				ROBLEMS / SUES	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES		RESPONSIBL E DEPARTMEN T/ AGENCY
Basic Services and Infrastructu re	Sport s, Arts & Cultur e	Arts & Culture Centers Museum Libraries Recreational & Parks & Commentari es	•	Dilapidati ng facilities	•	To facilitate and promote the provision of safe and reliable infrastru cture. To provide adequat e places for recreatio n and disposal of the dead.	DEPT OF SPORTS, ARTS AND CULTURE

CLUSTER: SOCIAL AND JUSTICE CLUSTER

KPA	SPECIFIC PRIORITY	PROBLEMS /	STRATEGIC	RESPONSIBL
	ISSUES	ISSUES	OBJECTIVE	E
			S	DEPARTME
				NT/

							AGENCY
Basic Services and Infrastruct ure	School	Primary Secondary Tertiary Special ABET	•	Poor technical skills Lack of training on OHS Refurbishm ent and maintenanc e of ageing infrastructu re Lack of proper sanitation structure in our school Noncomplia nce Norms and standards (schools)	•	To facilitat e and promot e the provisio n of safe and reliable infrastr ucture	DEPT OF EDUCATION
Basic Services and Infrastruct ure	Social Faciliti es	Drop in Centers Child & Youth Care Centers Victim Empowerm ent Centers Old Age Home Centers	•	Maintenanc e of facilities	•	To facilitat e and promot e the provisio n of safe and reliable infrastr ucture	DEPT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT

КРА	SPECIFIC	C PRIORITY	PROBLEMS / ISSUES	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE S	RESPONSIBL E DEPARTME NT/ AGENCY
Basic Services and Infrastruct ure	Health Faciliti es S	Clinics Health Centers Hospitals Special Hospitals	1. Lack of training on OHS 2. Refurbishment and maintenance of ageing infrastructure 3. Lack of proper sanitation structure in our health facilities. 4. Non-compliance of Norms and standards (clinics and hospitals). 5. Roads leading to Clinic not maintained	• To facilitat e and promot e the provisio n of safe and reliable infrastr ucture	DEPT OF HEALTH
Basic Services and	Bus & T Road fu Storm -		_	• To ensure that	TRANSPORT

Infrastruct	Drainage System	20% of	
ure	Integrated Rapid	public	
a c	Public Transport	transpo	
	network	rt	
	Hetwork	operato	
		r	DEPT OF
		comply	ROAD AND
		with	TRANSPORT
		• trip	AND
		fares of	
		regulati	A
		on and	
		roadwo	
		rthy	
		public	
		transpo	
		rt	
		annuall	
		y in	
		order	
		to	
		provide	
		safe,	
		afforda	
		ble,	
		reliable,	
		efficien	
		t and	
		fully	
		integrat	
		ed	
		transpo	
		rt	
		operati	
		ons and	
		infrastr	
		ucture	
		by 2030	
		Blading	
		of dirt	

	roads	
	• To	
	repair	
	and	
	maintai	
	n all	
	reporte	
	d	
	repairs	
	and	
	breakd	
	owns	

CLUSTER: SOCIAL AND JUSTICE CLUSTER

КРА	SPECIFIC PRIORITY ISSUES	PROBLEMS / ISSUES	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE S	RESPONSIB LE DEPARTME NT/ AGENCY
Basic Services and Infrastruct ure	Police station and satellite Correctional services Courts Law Enforcement and Public safety	Maintenan ce of facilities	 To facilitat e and promot e the provisio n of safe and reliable infrastru cture To provide security to all 	SAPS & THULAMEL A

				•	council facilities . To promot e road safety by 2022/2 3 FY.	
Basic Services and Infrastruct ure	Territorial offices	•	Dilapidatin g facilities	•	To facilitat e and promot e the provisio n of safe and reliable infrastru cture	COGSTHA
Basic Services and Infrastruct ure	Building compliance	•	Lack of building approval by Council as per National Building Regulation (e.g. CBD & Townships) . Lack of Adherence to National Building Regulations by builders (Quality). Non	•	To facilitat e and promot e the provisio n of safe and reliable infrastru cture.	THULAMEL

Basic Services	Social Cohesi	Special Programm		Compliance with SABS Standards (SANS)	•	To ensure	
and Infrastruct ure	on	es: youth, Children, Persons with Disabilities, Older Persons, Gender, Moral Regenerati ons Movement				that 80% of the disadva ntaged focus groups are econom ically empow ered in order to improve the quality of life	THULAMEL A, VDM
КРА	SPECIFIC PRIORITY ISSUES			ROBLEMS / SUES		RATEGIC BJECTIVE	RESPONSIB LE DEPARTME NT/ AGENCY
Basic Services and Infrastruct ure	Health Service s	Primary Health Care	•	The spread of HIV, STI's & TB, Stigma & Discriminati on attached to HIV & TB Non functionalit y local AIDS Councils.	•	To ensure that all sectors & AIDS Councils are function al for effective and efficient	VDM & DEPT OF HEALTH

					HIV / TB program mes in order to achieve healthy life style byJune 2023	
Basic Services and Infrastruct ure	Fire & Rescue Services	•	Inadequate response to incidence due to shortage of fire engines, rescue vehicles & operational communica tion. Veld fires	•	To ensure 100 % respons e to all reporte d incidenc e within 72 hours	VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPAL ITY
Basic Services and Infrastruct ure	Disaster Risk Management	•	Lack of adequate communica tion facilities Lack of commitme nt from stakeholder s Delay in supply of disaster relief. No essential service level	•	100% respons e to incident s within 72 hours.	VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPAL ITY

				agreement			
				and lack of			
				volunteers			
Basic	Municip	Waste	•	Waste	•	То	
Services	al	Managem		manageme		empow	
and	Health	ent and		nt in rural		er all	THULAMEL
Infrastruct	Services	Air Quality		areas.		recogniz	A ,VHEMBE
ure			•	Air quality		ed	DISTRICT
				plan.		commu	MUNICIPAL
			•	Noncompli		nity	ITY
				ance to		structur	
				environme		es on	
				ntal		environ	
				legislations.		mental	
			•	Food		health	
				&nonfood		issues in	
				premises		order to	
				not		achieve	
				complying		clean	
				with		and	
				minimum		healthy	
				health		environ	
				requiremen		ment	
				ts			
			•	Pollution			
				(Air &			
				Water)			
			•	То			
				empower 			
				community			
				structures			
				on			
				environme			
				ntal health			
				issues in order to			
				achieve			
				clean and			
				healthy			
				environme			
				environine			

г			
		nt	
		111	

CLUSTER: ECONOMIC DEVELOPEMENT

КРА	SPECIFIC PRIORITY ISSUES	PROBLEMS / ISSUES	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT / AGENCY
Local Economic Developme nt	Agricultural , Forestry and Rural Developme nt	 Farm encroachment. Grazing camps. Stock-theft. Animal branding/ registration (stock theft and accidents) Illiteracy/ Lack of technical skills Noncompliance and implementation of strategy by other stakeholders e.g Local Municipalities & Sector departments None alignment of (development) function (Parallel development) Less prioritization of agricultural 	• To ensure that 10 Agricultur al, and 5 Manufact uring worker cooperati ves are transform ed into commerci al user cooperati ves to maximize farmers' and contracto rs' profit and jobs creation by June 2023	DEPT OF RURAL DEVELOPME NT, AGRICULTUR E AND VDM, THULAMELA

	administration guidelines/proc edures Provision of production infrastructure for agricultural development Lack of integrated planning from local level		
Local Economic Developme nt	Lack of proper infrastructure to support agricultural development	• Ensure an inclusive rural developm ent and integratio n, employm ent creation, and inequality reduction through infrastruc ture developm	RURAL DEVELOPME NT & LAND REFORM

			ent	
Local Economic Developme nt	Rural Enterprise and Industry Developme nt	Insufficient support (mechanization and inputs) to farmers to be fully productive	Revitalize agricultur e and the Agro-Processin g value chain in trying to ensure growth in the Agricultur al Sector	RURAL DEVELOPME NT & LAND REFORM
		Food Security	To provide support to small holder producers at househol d level	RURAL DEVELOPME NT & LAND REFORM
КРА	SPECIFIC PRIORITY ISSUES	PROBLEMS / ISSUES	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT / AGENCY
Local Economic Developme nt	Rural Developme nt	Incomprehensiv e farmer support	Provision of a comprehe nsive farm developm ent support to small holder farmers & Land	RURAL DEVELOPME NT & LAND REFORM

					Reform Beneficiar ies	
Local	Rural	•	High number of	•	Settlemen	RURAL
Economic	Developme		land claims not		t and	DEVELOPME
Developme	nt		finalized		finalizatio	NT & LAND
nt					n of land	REFORM
					claims	

SECTION 11: ALIGNMENT WITH NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL OBJECTIVES AND PROGRAMMES



President Cyril Ramaphosa – SONA 2022

STATE OF THE NATIONAL ADDRESS BY PRESIDENT C. RAMAPHOSA CAPE TOWN , 10 FEBRUARY 2022

ADDRESS OF CAPE TOWN CITY HALL

The president, in his opening remarks, noted that the speech was being delivered at the Cape Town City Hall for the first time and not at its usual place, Chamber of the Natural Assembly. A huge fire has engulfed the parliament building early after new year's day in 2022

COVID 19

The president acknowledge the devastation effect of the pandemic . The rising unemployment and deepening poverty were the main negative impact of the pandemic . However , he encouraged massive vacation to help stop the pandemic.

Seeking to establish new new consensus

He emphasised the need for the state to create an environment were in the private sector can invest in the economy . There has to be a shared responsibility to one another . He encouraged the social partners — government , labour , business and communities to work together for the betterment of the country .

Economic Reconstruction & Recovery plan

He focused on the priorities that were identified in 2021 SONA:

- Massive roll out of infrastructure
- Increase in local production
- Employment stimulus to create jobs and support live hoods
- Expanding energy generation capacity

Challenges of Eskom

He identified the following challenge:

- Aging power stations
- Poor maintenance
- Challenges of state capture
- Shortfall of around 4000 MW electricity
- Challenge of loadshedding

He further explained steps to bring addition generation capacity online as quickly as possible

The president had also made an undertaken to establish a separate transmission subsidiary.

Cabinet has also approved amendment to the Electricity Regularities Act for public comment.

Ports and Railways

The President explained the importance of ports and railways. Well run ports assist in export to overseas markets. Transnet will need private partners for Durban and Ngqura Container Terminals by October 2022.

He further emphasised the need rehabilitation of passenger rail neturic in 10 priority corridors Southern Line in Cape Town and Mopane Line in Pretoria have been re- opened

Switch to digital TV

This programme is meant to assist poor household to access top box

Immigration challenge

According to the president, government is streamlining and modernising the visa application process to make it easier to travel to South Africa for tourism, business and work

Challenge of water

Government to FastTrack the process for water use license application

SME

Government is reviewing the Business Act – to reduce regulatory burden on informal business .

Infrastructure Fund

Some of the project include: student accommodation, social housing, telecommunication, water and sanitation and transport

SANDF to assist in Infrastructure Development

SANDF expertise will assist in road construction , especially rural roads faster and more cost- effectively

Africa Continental free Trade Area Agreement

Government will increase Africa's manufacturing of vaccines Aspect and Biovac to produce COVID 19 vaccines

Presidential climate commission

Government is commitment to implement renewable energy that will make electricity cheaper and more dependable and for industries to remain globally competive

• President Employment stimulus programme

More beneficiaries are being supported

Social Relief of Distress Grant

10 million unemployed people who are most vulnerable the pandemic are benefiting from the grant.

Land Reform

Government will continue to work towards the passing of expropriation bill. Government will further support small scale farmers in poultry, livestock, fruit and vegetables.

State Capture

He reiterated government's willingness to consider and act upon the commission's recommendation. The National prosecuting Authentic is also expected to investigate and institute criminal cases to wrong doers.

State security Agency and Crime Intelligence

Government is committed to strengthened security structures.

Gender Based Violence

The president has signed three new piece of legislation, to strengthen criminal justice system to promote the state and supporting survivor's

National Health Insurance Bill (NHI)

Public Hearings are continuing in Parliament to prepare introduction

District Development Model (DDM)

The model bring all these three spheres of government together with other social partner in every district to grow inclusive local economic. DDM facilitates integrated planning and budgeting across sphere of government

SARS

The revenue collection agent has made remarkable progress in restoring integrity, creditability and performance.

BUDGET SPEECH

2022/23 BUDGET SPEECH DELIVERED BY MINISTER OF FINANCE. MR E GODONGWANA ON THE 22 FEBRUARY 2022

The 2022 Financial Budget speech focused on the following areas:

- 2022 Division of Revenue Bill
- 2022 Appropriation Bill
- 2nd Adjustment Appropriation (2021/22FY) Bill
- Estimates of National Expenditure
- 2022 Budget Review; and
- Budget speech

Inclusive Growth

He started by indicated that the budget presents the balance between saving lives and lives/hoods and supporting inclusive growth .Economic recovery remained at high risks.

He highlighted the fact that 2021 MTBPS was planned to narrow the budget deficit and stabilized dept. It also extended income and employment support to the vulnerable people, and also provided tax relief.

• Economic Outlook

Global economic growing at a small pace due to covid 19 restrictions South Africa economic is also having the same challenge expiried by the pandemic.

• The Fiscal Framework

The report that tax revenue estimates for 2021/22 were to be R1,55 trillion higher than last year Budget. But R 308 billion has been directed towards bailing out falling state owned companies . He congratulated SARS for doing fine.

This year, government dept has reached R4,3 trillion and is projected to rise to R5,4 trillion over the medium term. There is a need to reduce fiscal deficit and stabilising dept.

Risk to the fiscal framework

He mentioned the following:

- Slow global and domestic economic growth
- Pressure from the public service wage bill
- Continued request from state own companies bail out

Eskom

The Minister also reported that government continues to support ESKOM dept so that the power utility could become sustainable .

Government is amending Electricity Regulation Act of 2006, to pave way for new generation projects.

Supporting Economic Reconstruction and Recovery

Government is committed to Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Programme, paying particular emphasis on electricity, rail, ports, and telecommunication.

Support to SMEs

The support business troubled by covid 19 pandemic, a new scheme would be launched.

Public Employment

Over R76 billion is allocated for job creation programmes and an additional R18,4 billion budget is made available for the president Employment Initiative .

Spending proposals

The Minister allocated budget for education , health, safety and security, social sewiles , Covid 19 , justice , water.

• Division of Revenue

The Minister also allocated budget for municipalities. Municipalities are encouraged to improve their service delivery mechanisms, and ensuring that billing system are fair and efficient.

Corruption and state capability

He urged accounting officers to ensure that their procurement process have integrity, and avoid political interference at all time. The public Procurement Bill will be tabled before Parliament in 2022/23. The bill is in response to issue raised by the Zondo Commission.

Government is also fighting illicit trade and money laundering.

Tax Proposals

He states that government has no plans to increase taxes.

Personal Income Tax

The Personal income tax brackets and rebates will be adjusted by 4,5 percent, in line with inflation.

Employment tax incentive

Employment tax incentive will be expanded through a 50% increase in the maximum monthly value to R 1500.

• Fuel Levies

The minister explained that higher prices have put pressure on the cost of transport, food and other goods and services

There will be no increase in the Road Accident Fund levy.

Corporate tax

Government is committed to restructure corporate income tax system in order to create a conducive environment for business to grow , increase investment and employ more people .

Excise Duties

The minister announced increase on alcohol and tobacco

Financial sector reform

Government proposes changes to Regulation 28 of the Pension Fund Act to enable greater investment in infrastructure by pension funds .

Government also proposed a restructuring of the retirement system to allow individual greater prevention and partial access to fund .

STATE OF THE PROVINCE ADDRESS DELIVERED BY THE PREMIER OF LIMPOPO PROVINCE TO THE SIX LIMPOPO PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE : PREMIER C.S MATHABATHE

The following were the Premier's main presentation:

A Growing Economy for All

The Premier focused on the following issues: -

- Commitment to grow the economy and create jobs, particularly young people
- To attract investments in the provincial economy
- He touched on technical recession the country once faced
- Acceleration and consolidate economic integration within SADC through SEZ
- Mineral resources in Limpopo Province
- Role of SMMEs
- National Biodiversity Economy Programme

- Road Infrastructure development
- Economic benefits
- Delivery of basic service to the people, including electricity, sanitation, housing, handing over deeds
- The Premier also focused his speech on the following areas:
 - Restoring good corporate governance/Ethical and developmental stae
 - Municipalities vs MIG spending
 - Access to Education, School Nutrition No School Fee
 - Affordable health care, fight against diseases e.g. HIV and AIDS
 - Role of Traditional Leaders
 - Safer communities

MUNICPAL STRATEGIC PLANNING SESSION

The Municipality has held its the strategic session from the 09-11 March at Anventura Tshipise. The session discussed among others: municipal status Quo challenges, SWOT Analysis strategies and five year projects intervations, Vision 2030 and the alignment of programes with the District Municipality.

SECTION 12: PROGRAMMES AND PROJECTS OF SECTOR DEPARTMENTS: THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY

KPA: MUCIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORAGANISATIONAL

DEVELOPMENT

DEPARTMENT MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE

N O	Projects Name	W ar d No	Loca tion	Budge	et Planr	ning			Sour ce of Fun ding	Implem enting Depart ment/
				2022 /23	2023 /24	2024 /25	2025 /26	2026 /27		
	Perform ance Manage ment System		Head offic e	R 3 20 0 000					OW N Fun ding	Municip al Manage r Office
	Security Equipme nt		Head offic e	R500 000	R50 000				OW N Fun ding	Municip al Manage r Office
	Security Radio Commun ication		Head offic e		R100 000			R100 000	OW N Fun ding	Municip al Manage r Office

KPA 1: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND

ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

KPA 2: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC

PARTICIPATION

DEPARTMENT: CORPORATIVE SERVICES

NO	Projects Name	W ar d No	Locatio n	Budge	et Plan		Sou rce of Fun din g	Imple mentin g Depart ment/ Agency		
				2022	202	202	202	202		
				/23	3/2 4	4/2 5	5/2 6	6/2 7		
•	Comput ers		Head Office	R2 000	R 1 200	R1 200	R1 200	R1 200	OW N	Corpor ate
	and Laptops			000	000	000	000	000	Fun din g	Service s
•	Websit e Redevel opment		Head Office	R1 800 000					OW N Fun din g	Corpor ate Service s
•	CS IT Equipm ent		Head Office	R400 000	R30 0 000	R12 0 000	R12 0 000	R12 000 0	OW N Fun din g	Corpor ate Service s
•	E- Signatu re		Head Office	R700 000					OW N Fun	Corpor ate Service

	Solution							din	S
								g	
•	Council							OW	Corpor
	Board			R				N	ate
	Pack			200	R			Fun	Service
	System	Head		0	500			din	S
		office		000	000			g	
•	IT		R300	R20	R20	R20	R20	OW	Corpor
	Manage		000	0	0	0	0	N	ate
	ment			000	000	000	000	Fun	Service
	Softwar	Head						din	S
	е	Office						g	
•	Implem	Head		R30	R20	R20	R20	ow	Corpor
	ent	Office		0	0	0	0	N	ate
	Cloud			000	000	000	000	Fun	Service
	Comput							din	S
	ing							g	
•	Intensif	Head	R300	R20	R20			OW	Corpor
	У	Office	000	0	0			N	ate
	Cyberse			000	000			Fun	Service
	curity							din	S
	focus							g	
•	Comput				R60	R30		OW	Corpor
	er				0	0		N	ate
	Mobile				000	000		Fun	Service
	Trackin							din	S
	g	Head						g	
	System	Office							
•	Deploy			R50				OW	Corpor
	Que-	Head		0				N	ate
	Matic	Office		000				Fun	Service
		Office						din	

	System							g	S
•	Deploy	Tshiulun	R850					OW	Corpor
	CCTV	goma	000					N	ate
	Tshiulu							Fun	Service
	ngoma							din	S
								g	
•	Deploy	Mutale		R65				OW	Corpor
	CCTV	Offices		0				N	ate
	Mutale			000				Fun	Service
	Offices							din	S
								g	
•	Deploy				R57			OW	Corpor
	CCTV				0			N	ate
	Mutale	Mutale			000			Fun	Service
	Traffic	Traffic						din	S
		offices						g	
•	Deploy	Nwenda				R45		OW	Corpor
	CCTV	mutswu				0		N	ate
	Informa	informa				000		Fun	Service
	tion	tion						din	S
	Centre	centre(g	
		Thohoy							
		andou)							
•	Deploy	V.N					R45	OW	Corpor
	CCTV	Ralushai					0	N	ate
	Library	Library (000	Fun	Service
		Thohoy						din	S
		andou)						g	
•	CS	Head	R3 2	R70	R70			OW	
	Motor	Office	00	0	0			N	Corpor
	Vehicle		000	000	000			Fun	ative
								din	Service

								g	S
•	Furnitur e and Equipm ent	Head Office	R1 900 000		R13 00 000			OW N Fun din g	Corpor ative Service s
•	Public Particip ation	Head Office	R300 000	R31 3 200	R32 7 294	R34 0 000	R34 5 000	OW N Fun din g	Corpor ative Service s
•	Skills Training	Head Office	R180 0 000	R18 79 200	R19 63 764	R2 000 000	R21 000 000	OW N Fun din g	Corpor ative Service s
•	Indigent Assistan ce	Head Office	R3 000 000	R31 32 000	R32 72 940	R3 400 0 000	R35 00 000	OW N Fun din g	Corpor ative Service s
•	Voice Record	Head Office	R 50 000					OW N Fun din g	Corpor ative Service s
•	Steel Cabinet	Head Office	R 1 10 0 000	R 700 000	R 700 000			OW N Fun din g	Corpor ative Service s

•	Poverty	Head	R	R	R			OW	Corpor
	Relief	Office	6 00	6 26	6 54			N	ative
			0 00	4	5			Fun	Service
			0	000	880			din	S
								g	
•	Disaster	Head	R	R	R			OW	Corpor
	Houses	Office	300	313	327			N	ative
			000	200	294			Fun	Service
				0				din	S
								g	
•	Govern	Head	R110	R11	R12	R1	R13	OW	Corpor
	ance	Office	0	48	00	300	50	N	ative
	Disaster		000	400	078	000	000	Fun	Service
	Relief							din	S
								g	
•	Covid	Head	R120	R12	R13	R13	R15	OW	Corpor
	19:	Office	0	52	09	50	00	N	ative
	Health		000	800	176	000	000	Fun	Service
	Care							din	S
								g	
•	Gender	Head	R160	R16	R17	R20	R25	OW	Corpor
	Disabilit	Office	000	7	4	0	0	N	ative
	y Youth			040	556	000	000	Fun	Service
								din	S
								g	
•	Server	Head	R					Ow	Corpor
		Office	100					n	ate
			000					Fun	Service
								din	S
								g	

KPA: SPATIAL PLANNING & LOCAL ECONOMIC

DEVELOPMENT

DEPARTMENT: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

N O	PROJECT NAME	W A R D NO	LOCATI	BUI	OGET F	PLANN		SO URC E OF FU NDI NG	IMPLEME NT DEPARTM ENT/AGE NCY	
				2022	202	202	202			
				2022 /23	202 3/24	4/2 5	5/2 6	6/2 7		
	Townshi		In the	R	R6 0	R 60			Ow	Planning
	p Establish		selecte d areas	6 00 0	000	00			n fun	and
	ment and			000			ding	Developm ent		
	Demarca									
	tion of Sites									
	Compute r and		Head Office	R140 000					Ow n	Planning and
	Laptops								fun ding	Developm ent
	Tshilamb		Mutale/			R			MIG	Planning
	a Flea Market		Tshilam ba		R 500	1 5 76				and
	iviai ket		Ja		000	000				Developm ent
	Develop ment Of		Maniini		R1 1 34 2	R2 000			MIG	Planning and

Thulamel a Show			31	000				Developm
Site								ent
Construc tion of Tshilamb a Arts Centre	Mutale/ Tshilam ba	R13 196 968	-	-			MIG	Planning and Developm ent
Office Park ThembiN wedamu tsu Informat ion Centre	Informa tion centre Thohoy andou				R1 6 0 00 000	R1 3 000 000	MIG	Planning and Developm ent
Thulamel a LandMar k	Thohoy ando CBD				R2 00 0 000	R5 00 0 000	MIG	Planning and Developm ent

KPA: BASIC SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE

DEPARTMENT: COMMUNITY SERVICES

N	Projects	W	Locatio	Budget Planning	Sou	Imple
		ar			rce	ment

0	Name	d No	n						of Fun ding	Depar tment / Agenc y
				2022/2	202 3/2 4	2024/25	2025/26	202 6/2 7		
	Tshikom bani Testing Centre		Manda la	R18 000 000	R3 000 000	R1 00 0 000			OW N Fun ding	Comm unity Servic es
	Tshaulu Testing Station		Tshaul u	R2 000 000	R18 000 000	R2 00 0 0			O W N Fun	Com muni ty Servic es
	Thohoya ndou Landfill Cell		Thohoy an dou J	R2 211 487.47	R 18 0 00 000				MIG	Com muni ty Servic es
	Construc tion Of Gundani Landfill Cell		Gunda ni/	R 1200 000	R6 000 000				MIG	Com muni ty Servic es
	Construc tion Of Boundar y Wall at		Thohoy andou J	R5 000 000					O W N Fun	Com muni ty Servic

Thohoya ndou Landfill						ding	es
Construc tion of Thulame la Buyback Centre	Thohoy andou J		R2 00 0 000	R4 00 0 000		O W N Fun ding	Com muni ty Servic es
Develop ment New Landfill Site	Area		R5 00 0 000			O W N Fun ding	Com muni ty Servic es
Skip loader Truck	Head Office	R 1 250 000	R1 500 000			OW N	Comm unity Servic es
Compact or 2 Trucks	Head Office	R 5 200 000				MIG	Comm unity Servic es
TLB	Head Office	R1100 000				OW N Fun ding	Comm unity Servic es
Vehicle (LDV)	Head Office		R70 0 000			OW N Fun ding	Comm unity Servic es

	Half	Head	R 650	R80				OW	Comm
1	Truck	Office	000	0				N	unity
2	Huck	Office	000	000				Fun	Servic
_				000					
								ding	es
	Tshilam	Theng	R4 000	R10	R15			0	Com
1	ba	we	000	000	000			W	muni
3	Sports			000	000	R10	R2	N	
	Centre					000	000	Fun	ty Servic
						000	000	ding	es
						000	000	unig	C 3
	Thulame	Munici	R3000	R3				MIG	Com
1	la	pal	000	000					muni
4	Indigeno	Area		000					ty
	us Games,P								Servic
	latform								es
	and								
	Outdoor								
	Games								
1		Makwa	R 250					OW	Com
5		rela	000					N	muni
								Fun	ty
	Makwar							ding	Servi
	ela stadium								ces
1	Juanum	Head	R 350					OW	Com
6		Office	000					N	muni
								Fun	ty
								ding	Servi
	Portable								ces
	Radio								
1		Head	R 3 684					OW	Com
7		Office	000					N	muni
								Fun	ty
	Vehicle							ding	Servi
	Traffic								ces
			<u> </u>	1					

1		Head	R 250			OW	Com
8	Equipme	Office	000			N	muni
	nt's:					Fun	ty
	Waste					ding	Servi
	Manage ment						ces
1		Head	R 100			OW	Com
9		Office	000			N	muni
						Fun	ty
	Equipme					ding	Servi
	nt's						ces
	Parks						
2		Head	R 900			OW	Com
0		Office	000			N	muni
						Fun	ty
						ding	Servi
							ces
	Covid 19						
2		Tshaul	R			Spo	DAC
1		u	18 000			rts,	
			000			Arts	
						and	
						Cult	
	Tshaulu					ure	
	Library						

KPA: BASIC SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE

DEPARTMENT: TECHNICAL SERVICES

No	Project Name	W	Locat	Budget Planning	Sou	lm
		ar	ion		rce	ple

		d N o							of Fun din g	me nti ng De par tm ent / Ag enc y
				202 2/2 3	202 3/2 4	2 0 2 4 / 2 5	2 0 2 5 / 2 6	2 0 2 6 / 2 7		
•	TshindonganaBashasha Low Bridge Level		Bash asha	R1 931 37 9					MI G	Te ch ni ca l Se rvi ce s
•	Mukumbani Access Road		Muku mban i	R30 58 4 8 89. 77	R 4 0 00 000				MI G	Te ch ni ca l

•	Tshilamba Streets Phase 3	Tshila mba	R 30 000 000	R17 67 2 7 69. 34		MI G / OW N Fun din g	vic es Te ch ni ca I Ser vic es
•	Thohoyandou J (Muledane) Street Phase1	Mule dane J	R 20 087 27 6	R 150 0 000		MI G/O WN Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
	Upgrading of internal streets and lighting in Shayandima Industrial Area	Shay andi ma	R5 000 000	R15 000 000	R 2 5 0 0 0 0 0	OW N Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
•	UIF to Shell Garage Access street	Thoh oyan dou CBD	R 12 000 000 .00	R10 000 000	R 1 2 0 0 0 0	Nei ghb our hoo d Gra nt /	Tec hni cal Ser vic es

• Paradise to KFC Acess Streets	Thoh oyan dou CBD	R17 000 000 .00	R 10 000 000	0 0 0 R 1 2 0 0 0 0 0		OW N fun din g OW N /Ne igh bou rho od Gra nt	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
Lwamondo Territorial council Road Access	Lwa mon do		R2 000 000	R 1 8 0 0 0 0 0	R 3 0 0 0 0 0 0	MI G /O WN Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
Thohoyandou K &K Portion Maniini Streets	Manii ni	R 2 0 00 000	R33 000 000	R 3 7 0 0 0 0 0		OW N Fun din g /MI G	Tec hni cal Ser vic es

Mapate Access Road	Мара		R2	R			MI	Te
	te		00	2			G	ch
			0	4				ni
			000	0				ca
				0				I
				0				Ser
				0				vic
				0				es
				0				
								_
• Hamakhuvha Ring	Ham		R1	R	R		MI	Te
Road to upgrade to tar	akhu		00	3	2		G	ch
	vha		0	2	9			ni
			000					ca
				0	0			
				0	0			Ser
				0	0			vic
				0	0			es
				0	0			
				0	0			
 Makumbane to 	Maku				R	R	MI	Te
Thavhani Road	mban				2	3	G	ch
Thavilan Road	e/Tsh				0	0		ni
	isaul							ca
	u				0	0		I
					0	0		Ser
					0	0		vic
					0	0		es
					0	0		
					0.	0.		
					0	0		
					0	0		
Tshilungoma Ring	Tshil	R1			R	R	MI	Те

	Road	ungo	931			2	2	G	ch
		ma	37			0	0		ni
			9.5						ca
			4			0	0		ı
						0	0		Ser
						0	0		vic
						0	0		es
						0	0		
						0	0		
•	Thohoyandou M	Manii		R	R			MI	Te
	(Maniini) streets phase	ni		20	2			G	ch
	1			00	2			&	ni
				000	0			OW	ca
					0			N	ı
					0			Fun	Ser
					0			din	vic
					0			g	es
					0				
•	Thohoyandou	Thoh		R	R			МІ	Tec
	J(Muledane) street phase	oyan		20	2			G &	hni
	2	dou J		00	4			OW	cal
				000	0			N	ser
					0			Fun	vic
					0			din	es
					0			g	
					0				
					0				
•	Shayandima Ext 3	Shay					R	MI	Tec
	Streets	andi					4	G &	hni
		ma					0	OW	cal
							0	N	Ser
							0	Fun	vic
							0	din	es

•	Shayandima A and Ext 3 Streets	Shay andi ma			0 0 0. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0. 0	MI G & OW N Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
	Matavhela Internal streets upgrade	Mata vhela	R 10 000 000	R 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		OW N Fun din g/M IG	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
•	Pile Internal streets upgrade	Pile			R 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	OW N Fun din g/M IG	Tec hni cal Ser vic es

								0		
•	Rehabilitation of surface Roads and storm water within R293 towns(Thohoyandou,Sh ayandima		R293 Town	R 53 587 345	R 44 364 819	R 1 2 9 5 4 0 0	R 1 0 0 0 0 0	R 1 0 0 0 0 0	O W N Fu ndi ng	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
•	"MakwarelaTshilamba) Upgrades of internal streets from gravel to paving (low traffic volume)and Asphalt coupled with storm water within R293towns(Thohoyand ouQ,Mbaleni,Magidi,Sh ayandima,Makwarela,Ts hilamba,Maniini,Muled ane)		R293 Town s	R8 0 00 0 000	R3 0 00 0 000	R 3 0 0 0 0 0	0 R 3 0 0 0 0 0	0 R 3 0 0 0 0 0	MI G& OW N Fun din g	Te ch ni ca l Ser vic es
•	Sibasa Total Garage to Hayani hospital street lighting	i	Sibas a- Mak warel a Town	R6 000 000					OW N Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
	Thohoyandou K,L,M High mast(3)		Thoh oyan dou K,L,M		R70 0 000	R 7 0			OW N Fun din	Tec hni cal Ser

				0 0 0		g	vic es
• Thohoyandou J High mast (1)	Thoh oyan dou J			R 7 0 0 0 0		OW N Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
• Tshikombani T Junction High mast (1)	Tshik omba ni		R70 0 000			OW N Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
Mapitasi Junction High mast (1)	Phiph idi (Mapi tasi)	R65 0 000				OW N Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
• Donald Frazer High mast (1)	Vhuf uli	R65 0 000				OW N Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
Dzimauli High mast	Dzim auli				R 7 0	OW N Fun	Tec hni cal Ser

							_	ما:بہ	\u:-
							0	din	vic
							0	g	es
							0		
•	Tshikundamalema high	Tshik	R65					Ow	Tec
	mast	unda	0					n	hni
		male ma	000					Fun din g	cal Ser vic es
•	Lambani High mast (2)	Lamb				R	R	OW	Tec
		ani				7	7	N	hni
						0	0	Fun	cal
						0	0	din	Ser
						0	0		vic
						0	0	g	es
						0	0		
•	Makuya High mast (1)	Maku	R65					OW	Tec
		ya	0					N	hni
			000					Fun	cal
								din	Ser
								g	vic
								В	es
•	Tshaulu High mast (1)	Tsha	R65					OW	Tec
		ulu	0					N	hni
			000					Fun	cal
								din	Ser
								g	vic
									es
•	Tshitereke Camp High	Tshit		R70				OW	Tec
	mast (1)	ereke		0				N	hni
				000				Fun	cal
	į	1	Ī	1	Ì	1	1	din	Ser

							g	vic es
•	Sibasa to Tshikevha street light		Sibas a- Thoh oyan dou		R 4 000 000		OW N Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
•	Thulamela Head Office refurbishment of old building roof		Head Offic e	R40 00 000			OW N Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
•	Thohoyandou Unit Q High mast	23	Thoh oyan dou	R65 0 000	R70 0 000		OW N Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
•	Mutale ablution block CBD		Muta le	R1 500 000			OW N Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
•	Thohoyandou J Service Road New		Thoh oyan dou	R 10 000 000	R 1 0 00 000		OW N fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es

Thohoyandou M (Maniini) Streets phase 1	Manii ni		R 2 0 00 000	R 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		OW N Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
• Air condition	Head Offic e	R25 0 000				OW N Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
Thohoyandou Town Hall stand by Generator	Thoh oyan dou CBD				R 1 0 0 0 0	OW N Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
Thohoyandou E street lights	Tho hoy and u				R 5 0 0 0 0 0	OW N Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
Thohoyandou M street	Tho				R	0	Tec

	lights	hoy				5		W	hni
		and				0		N	cal
		ou				0		Fun	Ser
		M				0		din	vic
						0		g	es
						0		5	
						0			
•	Mutale sub office						R	OW	Tec
	palisade fen brickwall)						8	N	hni
							0	Fun	cal
		Muta					0	din	Ser
		le					0	g	vic
							0		es
							0		
							0		
•	Pundamaria/		R65					OW	Tec
	Madzivhandila c High		0					N	hni
	mast (1)		000					Fun	cal
								din	Ser
		Dum						g	vic
		asi							es
•	Sibasa traffic New Office			R	R			ow	Tec
	Block			45	2			N	hni
				000	5			Fun	cal
		Sibas		000	0			din	Ser
		a			0			g	vic
					0				es
					0				
					0				
					0				
•	Tshixwadza High Mast(1)	Muta			R			0	Tec
		le			7			W	hni
					0			N	cal

• Khakhu High Mast (1)	(ma pula) Khak hu			0 0 0	R 7 0 0 0 0	Funding	Ser vic es Tec hni cal Ser vic es
Matavhela High Mast(1)	Mata vhela			R 7 0 0 0 0		O W N Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
• Tshidongololwe High Mast (1)	Tshid ongol olwe		R70 0 000			O W N Fun din g	Tec hni cal ser vic es
Mutale Hall Fencing	Tshila mba	R1 700 000				O W N Fun din g	Tec hni cal ser vic es
Information Centre	Thoh	R30				0	Tec

	Packing Paving	oyan dou Infor matio n Centr e	0 000		W N Fun din g	hni cal ser vic es
•	Tshilamba Mechanical Workshop	Tshila mba	R5 500 000		OW N Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
•	Thulamela Parking shades	Head Offic e	R5 00 00 0		O W N Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
•	Tshilungoma Asphalt Plant shed	Tshil ungo ma	R5 50 0		O W N Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
•	Mutale roofing and ceilling	Muta le	R2 000 000		OW N Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es

	Thohoyandou stadium perimeter fence (Clearview fence)	Thoh oyan dou	1 000			OW N Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
	Backup generator Mutale sub office	Muta le	9	R90 0 000		OW N Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
	Makwarela Ext 3High Mast	Mak ware a EXT	el		R 2 1 0 0 0 0 0	O W N Fun din g	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
	Lunungwi Gondeni Electrification phase 2 (100units)	Lunu ngwi Gond eni	2 0			INE P	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
	Fefe Electrification of 50 units				R 9 0 0 0	INE P	Tec hni cal Ser vic es

				0		
Mbilwi Makanga	M			R	INE	Tec
Electrification of 150	bil			2	Р	hni
Units	wi			7		cal
	(0		Ser
	M			0		vic
	ak			0		es
	an			0		
	ga			0		
)					
Dopeni 120 Electrificatio				R	INE	Tec
of 120 Units				2	Р	hni
				1		cal
	D			6		Ser
	ор			0		vic
	en			0		es
	i			0		
				0		
Mukumbani		Muku		R	INE	Tec
Electrification of 100		mban		1	Р	hni
Units		i		8		cal
				0		Ser
				0		vic
				0		es
				0		
				0		
Tshilapfene		Tshila		R	INE	Tec
Electrification of 60 Units		pfene		1	Р	hni
				0		cal
				8		Ser
				0		vic
				0		es
				0		

		0		
Haradali Electrification	Hara	R	INE	Tec
60 Units	bali	1 1	Р	hni
				cal
		8		Ser
		0		vic
		0		es
		0		
		0		
Tshidzivhe Electrification	Tshid	R	INE	Tec
50 Units	zivhe	9	Р	hni
		0		cal
		0		Ser
		0		vic
		0		es
		0		
• Makwarani	Mak	R	INE	Tec
Electrification Units 50	waan	9	Р	hni
	i	0		cal
		0		Ser
		0		vic
		0		es
		0		
• Mudzidzidzi	Mudz	R	INE	Tec
Electrification 50 Units	idzidz	9	Р	hni
	i	0		cal
		0		Ser
		0		vic
		0		es
		0		
Tshipako Electrificationof	Tship	R	INE	Tec
100 Units	ako		Р	hni

			1	1				1	
						8			cal
						0			Ser
						0			vic
						0			es
						0			
						0			
	Tabilatai Elaskifiaski Of		a la tal					1815	T
	Tshidzini Electrificatio0f		shid			R		INE	Tec
	100 Units	zi	nı			1		Р	hni
						8			cal
						0			Ser
						0			vic
						0			es
						0			
						0			
•	Mvelaphanda	M	lvel			R		INE	Tec
	Electrification 800 Units	ar	oha			1		Р	hni
			da			4			cal
						4			Ser
						0			vic
						0			es
						0			
						0			
						0			
•	Ha Muraga	H	am				R	INE	Tec
	Electrification of 80		raga				1	P	hni
	Units		- 0-				4		cal
							4		Ser
							0		vic
							0		es
							0		
							0		
•	Dzwerani Electrification	D:	zwe				R	INE	Tec
								I	

	of 200Units	rani		3	Р	hni
				6		cal
				0		Ser
				0		vic
				0		es
				0		
				0		
•	Tshithuthuni Thengwe	Tshit		R	INE	Tec
	Electrification 100 Units	huth		1	Р	hni
		uni (8		cal
		Then		0		Ser
		gwe)		0		vic
				0		es
				0		
				0		
•	Hamakuya	Maku		R	INE	Tec
	Electrification Units 300	ya		5	P	hni
	2.000000			4		cal
				0		Ser
				0		vic
						es
				0		
				0		
				0		
•	Dumasi Electrificationof	Dum		R	INE	Tec
	100 Units	asi		1	Р	hni
				8		cal
				0		Ser
				0		vic
				0		es
				0		
				0		
				-		

•	Budeli Electrification	Budel			R	INE	Tec
	Units 150	i			2	Р	hni
					7		cal
					0		Ser
					0		vic
							es
					0		
					0		
					0		
•	Mukula Electrification	Muku			R	INE	Tec
	Units 100	la			1	Р	hni
					8		cal
					0		Ser
					0		vic
					0		es
					0		
					0		
					0		
•	Mavhola Electrification	Mavh			R	INE	Tec
	Units 50	ola			9	Р	hni
					0		cal
					0		Ser
					0		vic
					0		es
					0		
•	Matangari/Tshiombo	Mata			R	INE	Tec
	Electrification Units 200	ngari			3	Р	hni
		/Tshi			6		cal
		omb			0		Ser
		0			0		vic
					0		es
					0		
					0		
)		

•	Tshitavha Electrification	Tshit			R	INE	Tec
	Units 80	avha			1	Р	hni
					4		cal
					4		Ser
					0		vic
							es
					0		
					0		
					0		
•	Duthuni Electrification	Duth			R	INE	Tec
	Units 100	uni			1	Р	hni
					8		cal
					0		Ser
					0		vic
					0		es
					0		
					0		
					0		
•	Lwamondo	Lwa			R	INE	Tec
	Electrification Units 300	mon			5	Р	hni
		do			4		cal
					0		Ser
					0		vic
					0		es
					0		
					0		
					0		
•	Tswinga Electrification	Tswin		 _	R	INE	Tec
	Units 400	ga			7	Р	hni
					2		cal
					0		Ser
					0		vic
					0		es
					0		

						0		
• Thengwe Electrification Units 100	ation	Then gwe				R 1 8 0 0 0	INE P	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
• Mphego Phase 2 Electrification (100)	O Units	Mph ego			R 8 7 1 8 0 0		INE P	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
Makonde ext New Electrification	Area	Mako nde Ext		R4 400 000			INE P	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
• Haluvhimbi phase units) Electrification		Haluv himbi	R 2 0 00 000				INE P	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
• Lunungwi /Gonder Electrification of 10		Lunu ngwi/ Gond	R 2 0 00				INE P	Tec hni cal

	units	eni	000					Ser
								vic
								es
•	Halambani / Madandila	Hala	R				INE	Tec
	Electrification (140 units)	mban	20				Р	hni
		i	00					cal
			000					Ser
								vic
								es
•	Tshififi/ Bunzhe	Tshifi		R			INE	Tec
	Electrification (150	fi,Bu		3 2			Р	hni
	units)	nzhe		00				cal
				000				Ser
								vic
								es
•	Mangondi ha (Sidou)	Mang			R		INE	Tec
	New Area	ondi			2		Р	hni
		ha			0			cal
		(Sido			0			Ser
		u)			0			vic
					0			es
					0			
					0			
•	Tswinga New Area	Tswin	R	R			INE	Tec
	Electrification	ga	2 4	5 0			Р	hni
			00	00				cal
			000	000				Ser
								vic
								es
	Itcani/Maguluuhoni \	l+con:	R				INE	Too
	Itsani(Maguluvheni)	Itsani					INE P	Tec
	Electrification (20 units)		400				۲	hni
			000					cal

• Tshithuth Electrifica	nuni ation(50 units)		hit uth	R 1 0 00 000	R 3 0 00 000			INE P	Ser vic es Tec hni cal Ser vic
• Makhuvh Nkhwath Electrifica		ux Ts o (NI	akh /ha shilil khw his					INE P	es Tec hni cal Ser vic es
• Madzivha Electrifica		gv M	nen ve adz han ni	R 18 00 000				INE P	Tec hni cal Ser vic es
• Tshirenzh Electrifica	neni ation (100units)						R 1 8 0 0 0 0	INE P	Tec hni cal Ser vic es

• Mudunungu /	Mud	R			INE	Tec
Tshirenzheni	unun	2 0			P	hni
Electrification	gu /	00				cal
		000				Ser
	Tshir					vic
	enzh					es
	eni					
Tshamutora feederline	Tsha	R			INE	Tec
20 units connection	muto	38			Р	hni
	ro	00				cal
		000				Ser
						vic
						es
• Tohamulum aud	Taba	D			INIT	Tot
• Tshamulungwi	Tsha	R			INE P	Tec
electrification units 20	mulu	160			P	hni
	ngwi	0				cal
		000				Ser
						vic
						es
Malavuwe Electrification	Mala		R		INE	Tec
units 100	vuwe		20		Р	hni
			00			cal
			000			Ser
						vic
						es
Thononda Electrification	Thon		R		INE	Tec
units 120	onda		2 4		Р	hni
	- 5.5.		00			cal
			000			Ser
						vic
						es
Tshikunda Electrification	Tshik		R		INE	Tec
			100			hni

Tshifudi Electricification 200 units		50 units	unda		0			Р	cal Ser
Tshifudi Electricification 200 units					000				
* Tshifudi Electricification 200 units Tshif udi Tshif udi R R P P Hni cal Ser vic es Unit 100 units) * Jim Kone Electrification (100 units) Tshif udi R R P P Hni cal Ser vic es Unit 100 units) * Office Furniture Tshif udi R R R P P Hni cal Ser vic es Unit 100 units) * Office Furniture Tshif udi R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R									
200 units									
Jim Kone Electrification (•								
Jim Kone Electrification (200 units	udi					P	
Jim Kone Electrification (100 units)									
Jim Kone Electrification (100 units)									
Jim Kone Electrification (
Jim Kone Electrification (es
• Jim Kone Electrification (100 units)									
Minimum Post						U			
O	•								
◆ Office Furniture Head office office R20 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		100 units)	Kone			2		Р	hni
Office Furniture Office Furniture Head office 000 R2 R2 R5 MIG Mu nici pal Man ager office equipment: Printer Printer R3 MIG Mu nici pal Man ager office equipment: Printer R3 MIG Mu nici pal Man ager									
Office Furniture Head office 000 R2 R2 R5 MIG Mu nici pal 000 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0									
● Office Furniture									
Office Furniture Head office									es
 Office Furniture Head office Furniture and office equipment: Printer Head office Head office R2 R2 R5 MIG Mu nici pal Man ager office R3 MIG Mu nici pal Mu									
office office						0			
Furniture and office equipment: Printer Head office offic	•	Office Furniture						MIG	
Furniture and office equipment: Printer Head office offic			office	000					
Furniture and office equipment: Printer Head R25 O00 R3 MIG Mu nici O0 D0									
Furniture and office equipment: Printer Head R25 O00 R3 MIG Mu nici D0									
Furniture and office equipment: Printer Head R25 O00 R3 MIG Mu nici O0 pal O Man ager									
equipment: Printer office 000 office 000									
pal 00 man ager	•							MIG	
Man ager		equipment. Printer	office	000					
offic									ager
									offic
									е

•		Head	R60	R	R	R	MIG	Mu
		office	000	10	10	12		nici
				0	0	0		pal
	Computer and Laptops			00	00	00		Ma
	Computer and Laptops			0	0	0		nag
								er
								offi
								ce
	Carrage	Hand	D4F				NAIC	N 4
•	Camera	Head	R15				MIG	Mu
		office	000					nici
								pal
								Ma
								nag
								er
								offi
								ce
	l l							

KPA: BASICE SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEPARTMENT: PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND

INFRASTRUCTURE

N	PROJE	WA	LOCA	BUDG	ET PLA	ANNIN	G		SOURC	IMPLEN
0	СТ	RD	TION						E OF	TING
	NAME	NO							FUNDI	DEPART
									NG	MENT/
										AGENCY
				202	202	202	202	202		

			2/2	3/2	4/2	5/2	5/2		
			3	4	5	6	7		
1	House	All	R					Public	Public
	hold	provi	13 0					Works,	Works,
	and	ncial	00					Roads&	Roads&
	Routin	Roads	000					Infrastr	Infrastru
	е	in the						ucture	cture
	mainte	Distri							cture
								Depart	
	nance	ct						ment	
	of								
	roads								
	(affect								
	ed by								
	recent								
	floods								
2	Vhembe	Thohoy	R2 67					Departm	Public
	Residenc	andou	3 000					ent of	Works
	е							Public	
	mainten							Works	
_	ance Replace	Mapat	R18 7					Departm	RAL
3	collapse	e –	26					ent of	NAL
	d bridge	Phiphid	542					Roads	
	on road	i						&Transpo	
	D3724							rt	
	from								
	p98/1 to								
	Mapate to								
	Phiphidi								
	(road								
	D5002)(F								
	loods)								
4	Mainten	Vhuriv	R30 0					Departm	RAL
	ance of Road	huri	00 000					ent of Roads	
	p277/1		000					&Transpo	
	Vhurivhu							rt	
	ri								
5	3 years	Thulam	R43 1					Departm	RAL

	Routine	ela	86			ent of	
	Roads	Munici	715			Roads	
	mainten	pality				&Transpo	
	ance in	Area				rt	
	Thulamel						
	а						
	Municipa						
	lity						
6	Road	Tshivhil	R9			Departm	RAL
	maitana	wi-	5000			ent of	
	nce	MUrag	000			Roads	
	D3709	a				&Transpo	
	Tshivhilw					rt	
	i to						
	Muraga						
7	Road	Tshiful	R20 0			Departm	RAL
	D3724	anani -	00			ent of	
	Tshifulan	Duthun	000			Roads	
	ani to	i				&Transpo	
	Duthuni					rt	

KPA: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

DEPARTMENT: AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

N O	PROJE CT NAME	W AR D NO	LOC ATIO N	BUDG	GET PL	ANNIN	IG		SOUR CE OF FUNDI NG	IMPLEMEN TING DEPARTME NT/AGENC Y
				202	202	202	202	202		
				2/2	3/2	4/2	5/2	5/2		
				3	4	5	6	7		
1	Madziv		Dum	R					Agricul	Agriculture
	handila		asi	4 50					ture &	&Rural
	Acade			0					Rural	Developme
	micAre			000					Develo	nt
	а								pment	
	Installa									

	T T					-		
	tion of							
	School							
	and							
	Audito							
	rium							
	Furnitu							
	re							
2	Madzivh andila Building & Fencing maintena nce	i i	R 3 500 000				Departm ent of Agricult ure	Agriculture
3	Madzivh	Dumas	R					Agriculture
	andila	i	5 000				Departm	
	Hostel		000				ent of	
	repairs						Agricult	
							ure	A
4	Madzivh andila	Dumas :	R 9000				Danartm	Agriculture
	Library	i	000				Departm ent of	
	Maitana		000				Agricult	
	nce						ure	
5	Madzivh	Dumas	R1 3					Agriculture
	andila	i	50				Departm	
	Lecture		000				ent of	
	Room						Agricult	
							ure	
6	Madzivh	Dumas	R5 0	-	-			Agriculture
	andila	i	00				Departm	
	Hoticultu		000				ent of	
	re						Agricult	
	Develop						ure	
<u> </u>	ment Madeiub	D	D2 C					A minute me
7	Madzivh	Dumas	R3 0 00				Donartm	Agriculture
	andila store	i	000				Departm ent of	
	room for		000				Agricult	
	fertiliser						ure	
	and						uie	
	chemical							
	S							

8	Madzivh	Dumas	R3 3			Agriculture
8	andila	i	00 00		Departm	7 .8
	sporting	'	00 00		ent of	
	Fcilities					
	rcilities				Agricult	
		_			ure	
9	Madzivh	Dumas	R5 0			Agriculture
	andila	i	00		Departm	
	sewage		000		ent of	
	ponds				Agricult	
					ure	
1	Madzivh	Dumas	R3 0			Agriculture
0	andila	i	00		Departm	
•	Upgradin		000		ent of	
	g of IT &				Agricult	
	Security				ure	
	Infrastru					
	cture					
1	Madzivh	Tshio	R2 0			Agriculture
	andila	mbo	00		Departm	
1	Upgrade		000		ent of	
	of water				Agricult	
	supply				ure	
	system					
	at					
	Tshiomb					
	0					
1	Madzwor	Madz	R6 0			Agriculture
	oro	woror	00		Departm	, ignounced c
2	Irrigation	0	000		ent of	
	scheme		000		Agricult	
	pre				ure	
	Feability				ui e	
_	study Muvhi		R6 4			Agriculturo
1					Donartra	Agriculture
3	Primary		00		Departm	
	Cooperat .		000		ent of	
	ive				Agricult	
	Limited				ure	

KPA: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

DEPARTMENT: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, ENVIRONMENT AND TOURISM

N	PROJEC	W	LOCA	BUDGET PLANNING	SOU	IMPLENTIN
0	Т	AR	TION		RCE	G

	NAME	D NO							OF FUN DIN G	DEPARTME NT/AGENCY
				202	202	202	202	202		
				2/2	3/2	4/2	5/2	5/2		
				3	4	5	6	7		
1	Refurbi		Shaya	R					DTI	LEDET
	shment		ndima	50 0						
	of			00						
	Industri			000						
	al Park									
	Phase 1									

KPA: BSIC SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEPARTMENT: ROAD AGENCY LIMPOPO(RAL)

N O	PROJE CT NAME	W AR D NO	ION	BUDGET	Γ PLAN	NING			SOU RCE OF FUN DIN G	IMPLEM ENTING DEPART MENT/ AGENCY
				2022/	202	202	202	202		
				23	3/2	4/2	5/2	5/2		
					4	5	6	7		
1	Makuy		Makuy	R 20					RAL	RAL
	a to		a	000						
	Masisi			(initial						
	p2771			Budget						
	(stage			R 378						
	5)			40700						
				0)						
2	Khubvi		Khubvi	R1000(RAL	RAL
	toTshid		,	initial						

	zivhe	Tshixw	budget					
	toTsha	adza,	R28 33					
	tshingo	Sendez	9 000)					
	pothol	а						
	es to							
	Sendes							
	а							
	D3688							
	(3km)							
	(stage							
	5)							
3	Siloam	Tshixw	R4 000				RAL	RAL
	to	adza,	000					
	Tshixw	Tshand	(initial					
	adza to	ama	budget					
	Tshand		R85 25					
	ama		2 000)					
	D3695							
	(stage							
	5)							
4	N1 to	Thoho	R841	R	R		RAL	RAL
	Willysp	yando	7000	5 00	5 00			
	oort to	u		0	0			
	Thohoy			000	000			
	andou							
	P27811							
	Design							
	Develo							
	pment							
	(stage3							
)							
5	Masisi	Thoho					RAL	RAL
	to	yando						- " -
	Thohoy	u						
	andou	4						
	andou							

	P277/1							
	P135/1							
6	Bokma	Bend	R 5	R	R		RAL	RAL
	kirie to	Mutale	000	6 00	6 00			
	Bend		000	0	0			
	Mutale			000	000			
	Design							
	Develo							
	pment							
	stage 3							
	P135/1							
7	Muswo	Musw	R 5	R	R		RAL	RAL
	di –	odi	000	5 00	5 00			
	Tshipis		000	0	0			
	e			000	000			
	Design							
	Develo							
	pment							
	RAL							
	/T1154							
	:							
	Design							
	Develo							
	pment							
	stage 3							
8	Tshiful	Tshiful	R 5	R	R		RAL	RAL
	anani –	anani-	000	5 00	5 00			
	Duthun	Duthu	000	0	0			
	i RAL/	ni		000	000			
	T1154 :							
	Design							
	Develo							
	pment							
_	stage 3		5.5				5	D.4.
9	Mukul	Mukul	R 5	R	R		RAL	RAL

	a –	а	000	5 00	5 00			
	Mhing		000	0	0			
	a RAL /			000	000			
	T1157:							
	Design							
	Develo							
	pment							
	stage 3							
1	Tshivhi	Tshivhi	R 5	R	R		RAL	RAL
0	lwi –	lwi-	000	6 00	6 00			
	Murag	Muran	000	0	0			
	a RAL	ga		000	000			
	/T1157							
	:							
	Design							
	Develo							
	pment							
	stage 3							
1	N1 to	Dopeni	R 5	R 5	R		RAL	RAL
1	Dopeni		000	000	5 00			
	:		000	000	0			
	Design				000			
	Develo							
	pment							
	stage 3							
1	Mainta	Tshidz	R	R	R2 5		RAL	RAL
2	nance	ete	3 000	2 47	00			
	of		000	4	000			
	bridge			000				
	PN 180							
	on							
	Road							
	D 3753							
	-010							
	Dzond							

0					

KPA: BASIC SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCT

DEPARTMENT: VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

N 0	PROJEC T NAME	W AR D N O	LOCATION	BUD	GET PI	LANNI	SOU RCE OF FUN DIN G	IMPLE MENTI NG DEPAR TMENT / AGENC Y		
				202	202	202	202	202		
				2/2	3/2	4/2	5/2	5/2		
				3	4	5	6	7		
1	Upgra		Mutale						MIG	Vhemb
	ding of									е
	Mutal									District
	е									Munici
	Region									pality
	al									
	Water									
	Schem			D26						
	e:			R26						
	Purific			017						
	ation			94						
	Works			0,5						
				8						
2	Increa		Vondo	R11	R79				MIG	Vhemb
	sing			8	532					е

	the		272	140				District
	capacit		0	, 63				Munici
	y of		34,					pality
	Vondo		97					
	WTW							
	and							
	Upgra							
	ding of							
	Water							
	relate							
	d							
	Infrast							
	ructur							
	e in							
	the							
	Area							
3	Vondo			R14	R10	R57	MIG	Vhemb
	Region			704	2	000		е
	al			634	787	000		District
	Water			,63	8			Munici
	schem				72,			pality
	е				20			
	Duthu							
	ni (
	sub							
	Water							
	Schem	Duthuni						
	e)							
4	Upgra	Mutale					MIG	Vhemb
	ding of		500					е
	Mutal		R26					District
	e		017					
	Region		94					
	al		0,5					
	Water		8					

			1					
	Schem							
	e:							
	Purific							
	ation							
	Works							
5	Increa	Vondo		R79			MIG	Vhemb
	sing			532				е
	the			14				District
	capacit			0				Munici
	y of			0,				pality
	Vondo			63				
	WTW							
	and							
	Upgra							
	ding of							
	Water							
	relate							
	d		R11					
	Infrast		8					
	ructur		272					
	e in		0					
	the		34,					
	Area		97					
6	Vondo			R14	R10	R57	MIG	Vhemb
	Region			704	2	000		е
	al			63	787	000		District
	Water			4,6	8			Munici
	Schem			3	72,			pality
	e			J	20			
	Duthu				20			
	ni (
	sub							
	Water							
	Schem	Duthuni						

	e)							
7	Water Supply and Bulk Water of Reticul ation	Ngwenani ya Themeli ,Ngulumbi ,Ngovhela Madamalala , Phindula		R47 222 775 , 00	R11 3 224 0 78, 63		MIG	Vhemb e District Munici pality
8	Vondo RWS: Water supply	Murangoni, Marenzhe,Vo ndo la fhasi,	R 35 427 097 ,89	R92 332 64 7,3 3			MIG	Vhemb e District Munici pality
9	Tshiku nda Maton doni Watet supply	Tshikunda, Matondoni					WSI G	Vhemb e District Munici pality
1 0	Constru ction of VIP Toilet (958)	All local municipalitie s	R12 454 00 0,0 0				WSI G	Vhemb e District Munici pality
1	Drilling of borehol e	Tshivhulani (Lusaka)	R1 300 000				WSI G	Vhemb e District Munici pality
1 2	Constru ction of	Mukula	R3 000				WSI G	Vhemb e

	mukula		000				District
	water						Munici
	supply						pality
	and						
	storage						
1	Develop	Tshaulu	R4			WSI	Vhemb
3	ment of		000			G	е
	borehol		000				District
	e and						Munici
	Associat						pality
	ed						
	Insfrastr						
	uctures						
	of water						
	supply						
1	Tshikun	Tshikunda,				WSI	Vhemb
4	da					G	е
	Matond						District
	oni						Munici
	water						pality
	supply						

KPA: BASIC SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEPARTMENT: EDUCATION

N	PROJEC	WA	LOCATI	BUDGE	T PLANN	IING	SOURCE	IMPLEMEN	
0	T NAME	RD	ON						TING
		NO						FUNDING	DEPARTME
									NT
									/AGENCY
				2023/	2024/	2025/	2026/		
				24	25	26	27		
	Upgradin		Guyuni	R6 74				Departm	Public
	g Phophi			4 190				1 -	_

	1		<u> </u>	ı ı		
	Secondar				ent of	Works
	y School				Educatio	
					n	
	Construc	Ngovhel	R8 64		Departm	Public
	tion of	а	77 00		ent of	Works
	Marude	Marude				VVOIKS
	sec				Educatio	
	School				n	
	Upgradin	Phiphidi	R16 8		Departm	Public
	g Denga		06		ent of	Works
	Tshivhas		000		Educatio	
	e Sec					
	School	N 4 ± ± :	D7 20		n	5 1 11
1	Upgradin	Mutoti	R7 20 0 000		Departm	Public
	g Masikhw				ent of	Works
	a				Educatio	
	Primary				n	
	School					
	Upgradin	Pfumbad	R7 00		Departm	Public
	g	a	0 000		ent of	Works
	Pfumbad					WOIKS
	a				Educatio	
	Primary				n	
	School	6	D4 67			
	Upgradin	Gogogo	R1 67 0 000		Departm	Public
	g Gogogo		0 000		ent of	Works
	Primary				Educatio	
	School				n	
	Upgradin	Thengwe	R1 39		Departm	Public
	g Ladzani	Ü	0 000		ent of	Works
	Primary					VVULKS
	School				Educatio	
					n	
	Upgradin	Vondwe	R1 70		Departm	Public
	g		0 000		ent of	Works
	Mutshali				Educatio	
	ng and					
	Primary School				n	
	Upgradin	Nweli	R1 31		Danartm	Public
	g Nweli		0 000		Departm	
	Primary				ent of	Works
	School				Educatio	
					n	

 	T	Г		
Upgradin	Ngovhel	R1 80	Departm	Public
g Ralson	а	0 000	ent of	Works
Tshinane			Educatio	
Primary				
School			n	
Upgradin	Tshibvu	R2 50	Departm	Public
g	mo	0 000	ent of	Works
Rambud			Educatio	
a				
Secondar			n	
y School				
Upgradin	Dopeni	R1 17	Departm	Public
g		0 000	ent of	Works
Shavhani			Educatio	
Primary				
School			n	
Upgradin	Tshivhil	R1 50	Departm	Public
g	wi	0 000	ent of	Works
Thinasha			Educatio	
ka				
Secondar			n	
School	T.1.2	B000		
Upgradin	Tshikam	R890	Departm	Public
g Tabilana	be	000	ent of	Works
Tshikam			Educatio	
be Deliman				
Primary School			n	
	Lunungu	D1 17		5 1 1:
Upgradin	Lunungw	R1 17 0 000	Departm	Public
g Tshimed	i	0 000	ent of	Works
zwa			Educatio	
Primary			n	
school			11	
Upgradin	Tshirenz	R	Donartm	Public
g	heni	1 500	Departm	
Tshirenz	110111	000	ent of	Works
heni			Educatio	
Primary			n	
school				
Upgradin	Tshivhili	R1 50	Danartm	Public
g	dulu	0 000	Departm	
Tshivhili			ent of	Works
dulu			Educatio	
Primary			n	
school			- ·	
Upgradin	Tshivhil	R890	Departm	Public
. 0			Departin	i dollo

g Tshivhi i Primar school		000	ent of Educatio n	Works
Upgrac g Ramus sha Primar school	na	R1 31 0 000	Departm ent of Educatio n	Public Works
Upgrad g Tshapa a Primar school	sh	sh R1 22 0 000	Departm ent of Educatio n	Public Works
Upgrad g Tshiend ulu Primar school	le ulu	de R1 06 4 000	Departm ent of Educatio n	Public Works
Upgrad g Tshand ma Second y School	ma a ar	a R15 9 34 000	Departm ent of Educatio n	Public Works

KPA: BASIC SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEPARTMENT : TRANSPORT , COMMUNITY LIASM AND

SECURITY

N	PROJECT	WA	LOCATIO	BUDGET PLANNING				SOUR	IMPLEMEN
0	NAME	RD	N				CE OF	TING	
		NO					FUNDI	DEPARTME	
							NG	NT	
								/AGENCY	
				2023/	2024/	2025/	2026/		
				24	25	26	27		
1	Limpopo		Lukau	R10 0				DTCS	Public
	Training			00					Works

	College		000			
	Accommod		000			
	ation Block					
	C and					
	Refurbishm					
	ent	Theologica			DTCC	D. dellie
2	Constructio	Thohoya			DTCS	Public
	n of	ndou	5 000			Works
	Thohoyand		000			
	ou DTL and					
	EOV PIT					
	006					
3	Limpopo	Lukau	R13 0		DTCS	Public
	traffic		00			Works
	training		000			
	College					
	Accommod					
	ation Block					
	B 002					
4	Remedial	Thohoya	R6 00		DTCS	Public
	work and	ndou	0 000			Works
	supplemen					
	tary water					
	system at					
	Thohoyand					
	ou					
	Intermodal					
	Taxi Rank					
5	Limpopo	Lukau	R6 38		DTCS	Public
	Traffic		2 000			Works
	College					
	Accommod					
	ation Block					
	, Traffic					
	stations ,					
	Weighbridg					
	e garage &					
	workshops					

KPA: BASIC SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEPARTMENT: SPORTS ARTS & CULTURE

N O	PROJECT NAME	WA RD NO	LOCATI ON	BUDGET PLANNING				SOURCE OF FUNDIN G	IMPLEMEN TING DEPARTME NT /AGENCY
				2023/	2024/	2025/	2026/		
				24	25	26	27		
	Mainten		Lukau	R30				Sports,	Sports,
	ance and		(Tshishi	000				Arts&Cul	Arts&Cultu
	repair of		vhe)					ture	re
	Mutale								
	Library								
	Construc		Tshaulu	R11 6				Sports,	Sports,
	tion of			40				Arts&Cul	Arts&Cultu
	Tshaulu			000				ture	re
	Library								
	Upgrade		Khubvi	R300				Sports,	Sports,
	of Khubvi			000				Arts&Cul	Arts&Cultu
	Modular							ture	re
	Library								